

# SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN



EXPERIMENT IN ANTHROPOLOGY

*FIFTY CENTS*

*January 1957*



## *The sun that never sets*

FOR YEARS, movie makers have relied on the powerful carbon arc to light their motion picture studio sets. It gives them brilliant, man-made "sunlight" for use when and where it is needed.

**Recently, Union Carbide**—a pioneer in carbon-arc lighting—perfected a new yellow flame carbon arc for use in color photography. It gives off a perfectly balanced light which brings out true colors on today's sensitive film. This development has been recognized by the award of an "Oscar," symbol of highest achievement in the motion picture industry.

**But the carbon arc** is not limited to studio lighting alone. Its intense beam is also used to project the tiny picture on the film to the breathtaking realism and depth you see on theatre screens.

**Many more uses** of this amazing light have been developed—duplicating the effect of sunlight on new paint and textile colors . . . or analyzing the basic composition of a great many different materials. The scientists of Union Carbide will continue their research efforts to find new and better ways to make carbon serve all of us.

**FREE:** Learn how Union Carbide products and research help satisfy basic human needs. Write for "Products and Processes" booklet K.

# UNION CARBIDE

## AND CARBON CORPORATION

30 EAST 42ND STREET  NEW YORK 17, N. Y.

In Canada: UNION CARBIDE CANADA LIMITED, Toronto

UCC's Trade-marked Products include

NATIONAL Carbons      PREST-O-LITE Acetylene      SYNTHETIC ORGANIC CHEMICALS      ELECTROMET Alloys and Metals  
 PRESTONE Anti-Freeze      LINDE Oxygen      HAYNES STELLITE Alloys      Dynel Textile Fibers      EVEREADY Flashlights and Batteries  
 BAKELITE, VINYLITE, and KRENE Plastics      PYROFAX Gas      UNION Carbide      UNION CARBIDE Silicones      CRAC Agricultural Chemicals



# THE PLENTIFUL RARE EARTHS

*some facts about a clubby clan of elements that are rare in name only*

a report by LINDSAY

We got to thinking the other day that perhaps a lot of industry folks are passing up a diamond-studded opportunity because they believe the rare earths are unavailable in commercial tonnages. Nothing could be farther from the truth. Rare earths are *not* rare! Commercial salts of the rare earths are available, right now, for prompt shipment in quantities from a gram to a carload.

That the rare earths are so plentiful is due, in large part, to Lindsay. During the last 50 years, Lindsay has developed the extraction and separation of rare earths to a high degree.

New equipment and processes are now in operation at Lindsay's West Chicago plant and are producing greater quantities of these versatile materials in higher purities than before.

**FROM 57 THROUGH 71**—Some chemists call rare earths Lanthanides, Lanthanons or the Lanthanum Series. Actually they are not earths, but trivalent metals, a rather amazing family of elements . . . atomic numbers 57 through 71. They are grouped together because they are always found together, with thorium and yttrium, in ores such as monazite, and all have closely related properties. While rare earths are technically metals, Lindsay produces them in chemical salt forms—individually or in combinations.

ATOMIC NUMBER	ELEMENT
39	Yttrium
57	Lanthanum
58	Cerium
59	Praseodymium
60	Neodymium
62	Samarium

ATOMIC NUMBER	ELEMENT
63	Europium
64	Gadolinium
65	Terbium
66	Dysprosium
67	Holmium
68	Erbium
69	Thulium
70	Ytterbium
71	Lutetium
90	Thorium

## SOME USES FOR RARE EARTHS

**LANTHANUM**—As lanthanum oxide in a high refractive optical glass, particularly for aerial cameras and other instruments.

**CERIUM**—Glass polishing. Scavenger in explosives production. Radiation protection glass for atomic reactors. Opacifier for porcelain. Oxidizing catalysts in organic preparations. Ultraviolet light absorber.

**MIXED RARE EARTHS**—Misch metal for lighter flints and alloy uses. Motion sickness medication. Cores of arc carbon electrodes. Aluminum and magnesium alloys.

**PRASEODYMIUM & NEODYMIUM**—Dichroic colorants for ceramic glazes and glass. Used in better grade sun glasses. They do not lower light permeability and index of refraction when used as colorant or decolorizer. Ceramic capacitors.

The rare earths are becoming increasingly important in the production of steel and steel alloys. Small quantities added to the metal in the ladle result in a strong, fine-grained steel. Steel thus treated has great resistance to low temperature oxidation and corrosion. Stainless varieties have better hot and cold workability. Silicon and electrical

grade steels have better electrical qualities.

Rare earths added to cast iron act as powerful deoxidizers and help remove sulfur from the molten metal. They are responsible for cast iron that is resistant to scaling at higher temperatures and to certain corrosive atmospheres. In malleable metals, they act as a carbide stabilizer.

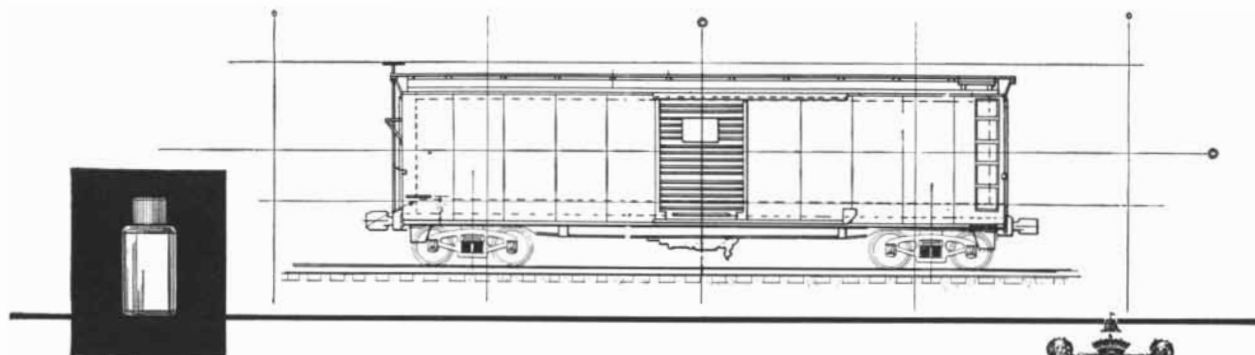
Magnesium-rare earth-zirconium alloys have excellent casting qualities and mechanical properties that make them ideal for important light-weight stressed components of aircraft engines.

Other rare earth compounds are used extensively for waterproofing, mildew-proofing, weighting and dyeing of fabrics and compounding printing inks and phosphors.

**LIKE AN ICEBERG**—You might compare uses for the rare earths to an iceberg. What you see is only a small part of what lies undiscovered under the surface. In all probability, there is a real place for one or more of the rare earths in your operations. New uses—and profitable ones, too—are being discovered constantly. These versatile elements offer so much promise in so many different ways they merit your investigation.

To industries interested in the rare earths, we offer detailed technological data compiled over the years by our research staff. We will also furnish samples for experimentation.

And please remember . . . the rare earths are *plentiful*. Lindsay can supply you with quantities from a gram to a carload.



PLEASE ADDRESS INQUIRIES TO

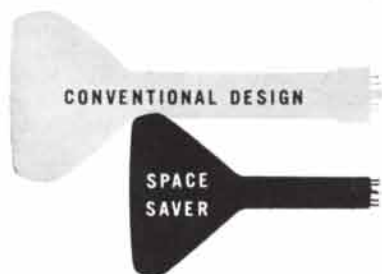
**LINDSAY CHEMICAL COMPANY**

264 ANN STREET • WEST CHICAGO, ILL.





## DU MONT SPACE-SAVER RADAR TUBES



Miniaturized in everything but screen size and performance, DuMont space-saver radar tubes meet modern air-borne radar requirements. *Available in 3 to 12-inch sizes.*

**HIGH LIGHT OUTPUT AND RESOLUTION • LOW HEATER CURRENT • DESIGNED FOR FACE-PLATE MOUNTING • SMALL NECK WITH 9-PIN MINIATURE BASE • ELECTROSTATIC OR MAGNETIC FOCUS AND DEFLECTION.**

# DU MONT<sup>®</sup>

Industrial Tube Sales, ALLEN B. DU MONT LABORATORIES, INC., 2 Main Ave., Passaic, N. J.



ARTICLES

- 37 **AN EXPERIMENT IN ANTHROPOLOGY**, by **John and Mary Collier**  
U. S. and Peruvian anthropologists help "backward" people build a better life.
- 46 **NEW METHODS OF RADIO TRANSMISSION**, by **Jerome B. Wiesner**  
Radio waves scattered by the earth's atmosphere are used to send messages.
- 52 **THE PATHOLOGY OF BOREDOM**, by **Woodburn Heron**  
Psychologists find out how people react to a drastically restricted environment.
- 70 **ANESTHESIA**, by **Henry K. Beecher**  
Pain-relieving drugs have become powerful tools for studying the mind and body.
- 84 **PIONS**, by **Robert E. Marshak**  
Also known as pi mesons, they are thought to cement the nucleus of the atom.
- 95 **THE RED BLOOD CELL**, by **Eric Ponder**  
Its structure gives vertebrates one of their chief advantages over lower forms.
- 104 **CHEMICAL MILLING**, by **Edmund L. Van Deusen**  
Etching, once largely confined to photoengraving, is now used to mill metals.
- 114 **SNAKEBITE**, by **Sherman A. Minton, Jr.**  
A survey of the world's poisonous snakes, with the latest ranking as to deadliness.

DEPARTMENTS

- 8 LETTERS
- 20 50 AND 100 YEARS AGO
- 28 THE AUTHORS
- 58 SCIENCE AND THE CITIZEN
- 125 BOOKS
- 138 MATHEMATICAL GAMES
- 144 THE AMATEUR SCIENTIST
- 158 BIBLIOGRAPHY

BOARD OF EDITORS Gerard Piel (Publisher), Dennis Flanagan (Editor), Leon Svirsky (Managing Editor),  
James R. Newman, E. P. Rosenbaum

ART DIRECTOR James Grunbaum

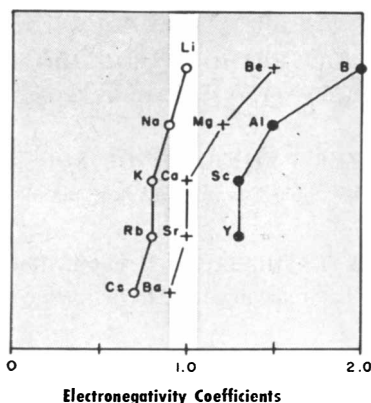
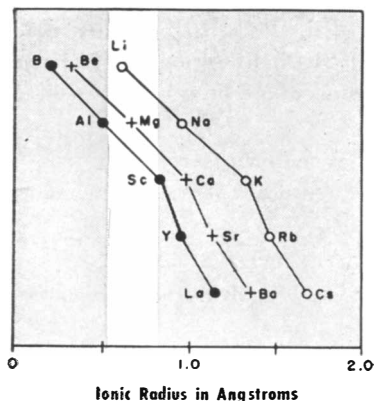
GENERAL MANAGER Donald H. Miller, Jr.

ADVERTISING MANAGER Martin M. Davidson

---

# SCHIZOPHRENIC?

If the chemical behavior of lithium is atypical of that of the alkali group, it is not entirely unpredictable. Theoretical chemists have long recognized that ion size (as well as valence) predetermines chemical attributes. Taking our cue from Pauling, it is apparent that the radius of the lithium ion is of an order of magnitude which gives it something in common with the elements of Group II and even Group III.

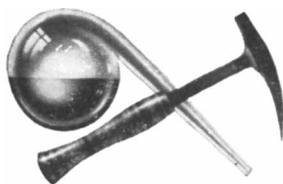


Pauling went a step further and calculated "electronegativities" based on bond strengths. This calculation gets complicated, but suffice to say that the smaller the electronegativity coefficient, the more alkaline is the element, and the more ionic is the nature of the bond.

To those who take their structural inorganic chemistry seriously, these relationships suggest that lithium is likely to be a non-conformist among the alkalis. At Foote, we indeed *do* take our chemistry seriously. In fact, we've been searching out little known facts about the lesser known lithium compounds for some time now.

Some of our findings are good cases in point—such as the solubility of lithium chloride in ethyl alcohol. Here it resembles  $\text{BeCl}_2$  and  $\text{MgCl}_2$  much more than it does the other alkali chlorides. Its water solubility, too, is the highest of the Group I chlorides—and is of about the same magnitude as  $\text{SrCl}_2$ .

These and other data are to be found in our booklet, "Chemical and Physical Properties of Lithium Compounds," which was just recently revised. This isn't a frilly publication but it *is* a good compilation of the best available data on lithium compounds, much of which is being presented for the first time. Beginners will find it boring—but working chemists will be intrigued. A letter will bring it to you.



**Foote**  
MINERAL COMPANY

454 Eighteen West Cheltenham Building,  
Philadelphia 44, Pa.

RESEARCH LABORATORIES: Berwyn, Pa.

PLANTS: Exton, Pa.; Kings Mountain, N.C.; Knoxville, Tenn.; Sunbright, Va..



## THE COVER

The photograph on the cover shows the people of Hacienda Vicos, an ancient estate in Peru, in front of their church during the *fiesta of La Virgen de las Mercedes* (Our Lady of Mercies). The Vicosinos are the subject of a current experiment in applied anthropology (see page 37).

## THE ILLUSTRATIONS

Cover photograph by John Collier

Page	Source
37	John Collier
38	Bunji Tagawa
39-45	John Collier
46-49	James Egleson
50-51	Paul Weller ( <i>top and lower left</i> ), Robert D. Harvey Studio ( <i>lower right</i> )
52-53	Eric Mose
54-55	McGill University
56	Eric Mose
71	Paul Weller
72	Holman's Print Shop, Inc.
73	Paul Weller
74	Sara Love
75-80	Paul Weller
82	Sara Love
84-85	University of Michigan
86-92	James Egleson
95	Eric Ponder
96	Princeton University
97-102	James Egleson
104	Paul Weller
106	Irving Geis
108-112	North American Aviation, Inc.
114-115	Eric Mose
116-117	New York Zoological Society
118	Eric Mose
120	Eric Mose ( <i>top</i> ), New York Zoological Society ( <i>bottom</i> )
122	Laurence M. Klauber ( <i>top left, top right, middle left, middle right, bottom left</i> ), American Museum of Natural History ( <i>bottom right</i> )
145-148	Roger Hayward
154	Roger Hayward



**Dr. John R. Low, Jr., B.S., Purdue; D.Sc., Carnegie Tech (1943), served on the faculty at Pennsylvania State Univ. before coming to General Electric in 1948 as head of metallurgy research at the Knolls Atomic Power Laboratory. In 1953 he joined the staff of the General Electric Research Laboratory, where he is a member of the Alloy Studies Section.**

## Searching for safer metals

**Dr. J. R. Low, Jr., of the General Electric Research Laboratory, provides theories to explain the fracture of materials**

A history of wintertime tragedies involving broken ships, collapsed bridges, and ruptured pipelines testifies to the importance of understanding why metals break as they do. Dr. J. R. Low, Jr., of the General Electric Research Laboratory, began his attack on the problem of *low-temperature fracture* by looking for the very first evidences of cracks in a stressed-metal sample. He found that tiny breaks — microcracks — actually are present in the grains of the metal well before catastrophic failure occurs.

Recently, Dr. Low has been able to assemble the known facts about fracture into a consistent theory and thus has provided a mathematical relationship between the grain size and the brittleness of metals.

Dr. Low's work is being applied to making better and safer *metals* — and also to the development of *ceramics*, where a reduction in brittleness at both high and low temperatures could mean a revolution in materials for tomorrow.

At General Electric, such research is motivated by a belief that providing scientists with the tools, the incentives, and the freedom to seek out new knowledge is the first step toward progress for everyone.

*Progress Is Our Most Important Product*

**GENERAL  ELECTRIC**



# Imaginative minds and skilled hands created these 5 "ideas" for industry and you

More than 50 years ago, General Mills launched its first research program. Since then many startling achievements have emerged from our laboratories into industry and home. These achievements are changing production practices, improving man's environment. Not content with yesterday's performance, the five divisions of the General Mills Industrial Group are reaching still further into the unknown, hoping to serve industry and you still better. The following examples are representative of recent products and processes resulting from this research.

## 1/ Jets Fly Faster With Sludge-Free Fuel.

Today's improved petroleum fuels and lubricating oils are partly the result of General Mills versatile fatty nitrogen products. They are added to jet and diesel fuels, fuel oil, and gasoline to prevent darkening and sludge, to actually stop formation of sludge precursors. The fatty amines and quaternaries protect metals from corrosion by depositing a molecular film on its surface, find widespread use in refinery operations, crude oil production, transportation, storage. New booklet tells more, explains other exciting uses.

Chemical Division, Kankakee, Ill.



**2/** Millions of Mops Using Cellulose Sponge. Why? They're more sanitary, more absorbent, easier to use. Several million units of O-Cel-O cellulose sponge are used yearly by mop manufacturers to make high quality mops for home and industry. O-Cel-O makes a specialized product with extremely high water absorption, outstanding resistance to chemicals. If you have industrial uses for cellulose sponge requiring these or other specialized properties, get in touch with . . .

O-Cel-O Division, Buffalo, N.Y.



**3/** Golden Beans Keep Paint White. Soybeans gave paint makers new opportunities when General Mills introduced *Alkalite*. This alkali refined soybean oil is exceptionally light colored; heat bleaching makes it even lighter. A neutral oil, *Alkalite* has unusual non-yellowing properties, is used to make and maintain lightest colored finishes—to improve color and gloss retention, elasticity, toughness, durability in alkyd resin finishes. Send for facts about other soybean products too.

Soybean Division, Minneapolis



**4/** Can Today's Metals Carry Man to the Moon? General Mills' Dr. Gottfried Wehner says, "No." Metals must be improved to cope with heat, other obstacles. Here he checks "sputtering" of metal under simulated conditions in outer space. This is one phase of multifaceted research in theoretical and developmental physics, findings from which are translated regularly into applications for industrial and military use today. Booklet shows engineering, manufacturing facilities.

Mechanical Division, Minneapolis



**5/** New Foods, New Markets on the Horizon. Food processors are finding greener fields these days with *Pro-80 Vital Gluten*, General Mills' 80% protein. Low cost, high grade wheat protein, it enriches staple and newly created foods to satisfy growing numbers of health and diet conscious consumers. Mixed with other ingredients during processing, *Pro-80* is bland, compatible with other foods, adds no taste or odor, hydrates rapidly, blends smoothly. Booklet tells of markets, uses.

Special Commodities Division, Minneapolis

WANT MORE  
INFORMATION?

Facts about these or other General Mills Industrial Group products and services can be had by writing Mr. C. H. Bell, President, General Mills, 1202 General Mills Building, Minneapolis 1, Minnesota

**INDUSTRIAL GROUP**



Chemical Division • Mechanical Division • O-Cel-O Division • Soybean Division • Special Commodities Division

© 1956 SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN, INC

# VOODOO...AMERICAN STYLE



The supersonic McDonnell F101 "Voodoo" is typical of the high performance aircraft for which Servomechanisms, Inc. designs and produces Central Data Computers. These reliable sub-systems measure physical factors, transduce this data to common form, produce corrected information, and compute desired input variables for all other systems in the aircraft.



The Wind Drift Computer, conceived by McDonnell engineers and developed jointly with Servomechanisms' is typical of our Mechatronics design philosophy, which assures maximum reliability as well as minimum down-time through pull-out, plug-in replacement of the individual packaged functions.

**SERVOMECHANISMS**  
INC.

WESTERN DIVISION  
Hawthorne, California

EASTERN DIVISION  
Westbury, L. I., N. Y.

MECHATROL DIVISION  
Westbury, L. I., N. Y.

MECHAPONENTS DIVISION  
Hawthorne, California

## LETTERS

Sirs:

The article on fuels by Eugene Ayres in your issue of October, 1956, was of great interest to me, both as a petroleum geologist and also as the person cited by the author as the source of the data on which he bases his predictions for the future. Mr. Ayres makes his point well that the age of fossil fuels is a transient one, and that forecasts as to its probable length are difficult to compute with accuracy. However, it does seem to me that he is unnecessarily pessimistic in his conclusions.

Soundly based evidence indicates that, as of the beginning of 1956, the world's proved and probable reserves of crude oil and petroleum gas liquids stand in the neighborhood of 300 billion barrels. The estimates of ultimate total oil resources mentioned by Mr. Ayres were not made on the basis of arbitrary averages but rather after careful study of each basin's geology, based on worldwide experience and analysis of the relation between oil occurrence and basin-type architecture, as well as many other pertinent geologic and engineering facts. Scientific knowledge and practical experience give great promise that the present proved reserves of oil might be increased six, seven, or even more times—putting our oil supply more in the range of upwards of two trillion barrels, in contrast to the 1,280 billion barrels quoted in the article.

It would seem that the article also

Scientific American, January, 1957; Vol. 196, No. 1. Published monthly by Scientific American, Inc., 415 Madison Avenue, New York 17, N. Y.; Gerard Piel, president; Dennis Flanagan, vice president; Donald H. Miller, Jr., vice president and treasurer.

Editorial correspondence should be addressed to The Editors, SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN, 415 Madison Avenue, New York 17, N. Y. Manuscripts are submitted at the author's risk and will not be returned unless accompanied by postage.

Advertising correspondence should be addressed to Martin M. Davidson, Advertising Manager, SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN, 415 Madison Avenue, New York 17, N. Y.

Subscription correspondence should be addressed to Circulation Manager, SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN, 415 Madison Avenue, New York 17, N. Y.

Change of address: Please notify us four weeks in advance of change. If available, kindly furnish an address imprint from a recent issue. Be sure to give both old and new addresses, including postal zone numbers, if any.

Subscription rates for U.S.A. and possessions: 1 year, \$5; 2 years, \$9; 3 years, \$12.50. Canada and Latin America: 1 year, \$6; 2 years, \$11; 3 years, \$15. All other countries: 1 year, \$8; 2 years, \$14; 3 years, \$18.



**Now available... direct to you from the Publisher**  
**BRAND NEW EDITION OF THE WORLD FAMOUS**

**ENCYCLOPAEDIA**  **BRITANNICA**



**On Easy... Book a Month Payment Plan**

**All 24 Volumes Delivered Immediately—You Pay Later on Easy-to-Own Purchase Plan**

Yes, the latest edition of Britannica—the greatest treasure of knowledge ever published—is now being offered on a remarkable plan that puts this world-renowned reference library within reach of *every* family. All 24 volumes will be placed in your home **NOW...** you pay for it as you enjoy it... *as easy as buying a book a month!*

**Thousands of Subjects of Practical Value to Your Whole Family**



In the brand-new edition of Britannica you will find thousands of subjects that you and your family will refer to in the course of your normal day-to-day affairs. For example, you'll find special articles on household budgets, interior decorating, medicine and health, home remodeling, child care, adolescent problems, rules and regulations for all sports, every kind of hobby... plus a treasure house of knowledge on *all* subjects. Useable information that can save you many dollars.

**New Edition is Profusely Illustrated**

The new Britannica almost "televises" the information to you by means of 23,225 pictures, plus charts, maps and drawings. But it does not merely show "attractive" pictures—it is the work of 5,258 of the world's best minds. The largest and most complete reference set published in America. Our free Booklet will show you how Britannica presents the accumulated culture of the world in clear, easy-to-read language and superb illustrations.



- Britannica will provide instant and authentic information on every conceivable subject or thought.
- Britannica will enable parents to work more closely with their children at home... helping them build a more solid foundation in today's highly competitive society. Leading educators say: "Too many parents leave the entire educational job up to the teachers at school."
- It will build self-confidence... by helping all members of your family to understand... and talk intelligently on every subject that enters into the lives of successful men and women.

**Preview Booklet Offered FREE!**

Simply fill in and mail the coupon today, and we will send you... *without cost or obligation*... a copy of our beautiful, new booklet which contains an exciting preview of the latest edition of Encyclopaedia Britannica. Send no money—not even for postage. It's yours, *absolutely free!*

Just as soon as we receive your coupon, we will send your illustrated free booklet, so that you can read and enjoy it at your leisure, in the privacy of your home. No obligation, of course. However, since this offer is necessarily limited, please mail the coupon *today* before it slips your mind.



**ENCYCLOPAEDIA BRITANNICA, Dept. 36-F**  
 425 N. Michigan Avenue, Chicago 11, Ill.

Please send me, *free and without obligation*, your colorful Preview Booklet which pictures and describes the latest edition of ENCYCLOPAEDIA BRITANNICA in exciting full detail. Also include complete information on how I may obtain this magnificent set, *direct from the publisher*, on the Book a Month Payment Plan.

Name \_\_\_\_\_ (Please Print)

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ Zone \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_

*In Canada, write E. B. Ltd., Terminal Bldg., Toronto, Ontario*



## MAKING THE SUN WORK 24 HOURS A DAY

SOLAR-POWERED runway lights on emergency fields are but one of many practical uses for the amazing new rectangular Solar Cell developed by Hoffman. This tiny cell converts the sun's energy to electricity with a conversion efficiency five times greater than any previous solar cell, at a cost far less per watt than original disc-type cells.

In powering emergency landing lights, Hoffman Solar Cells convert sunlight to electricity by day and charge a battery which flashes a warning light all night long.

Other practical applications include power supplies for portable radios, highway warning lights, navigation aids and lifetime flashlights.

Hoffman research is pointing toward even broader applications for solar power in military and commercial fields.

If you would like additional data on uses of solar power, the Hoffman engineering staff will welcome your inquiry.



### HOFFMAN TYPE 120C SOLAR CELL

New rectangular shape produces fivefold greater efficiency in  $\frac{1}{3}$  the size of original disc-type cells—permits "shingling" for more compact and efficient packaging.

# Hoffman SEMICONDUCTOR

A DIVISION OF HOFFMAN ELECTRONICS CORP.

930 Pitner Avenue, Evanston, Ill. • 3761 South Hill Street, Los Angeles, Calif.  
Formerly National Semiconductor Products • America's leading manufacturer of silicon junction solar cells, power rectifiers, diodes, zener reference diodes.

seriously underestimates other vast potential sources of petroleum. For example, several hundred billion barrels of liquid petroleum may ultimately be recovered from shale-oil deposits in the western U. S. alone; perhaps as much as 300 billion barrels of oil occur in the tar sands of western Canada and comparably large amounts occur in other countries; extensive deposits of lignite and subbituminous coal in the western and other parts of the U. S. and Canada could be economically recovered in liquid form or hydrogenated to yield more than a trillion barrels of petroleum. The techniques for such recovery have been worked out and are not in the theoretical stage. Moreover, we should also take into account the factor of improved recovery of the oil we do find—experience here leading us to believe that we should be able to raise this figure before long by some 50 per cent. All these considerations persuade many petroleum geologists—myself included—that the age of fossil fuels, although limited, has a greater span than the article implies.

More important to the point at issue, however, is whether or not we approach our resources with the attitude that they are wasting substances and, once gone, would leave mankind to do without. To be sure, we owe it to posterity to conserve our resources. The best conservation of all, as experience has proven, is not hoarding but the concept that the human mind is the key to abundance and has been able to adapt or change seemingly useless materials into resources of great worth or, indeed, create what is needed to fill human want. So long as man's mind is at work I do not think we need to fear any shortage of energy—a point which Mr. Ayres ably makes in passing and the one which I urge upon your readers as the most significant in his interesting work.

LEWIS G. WEEKS

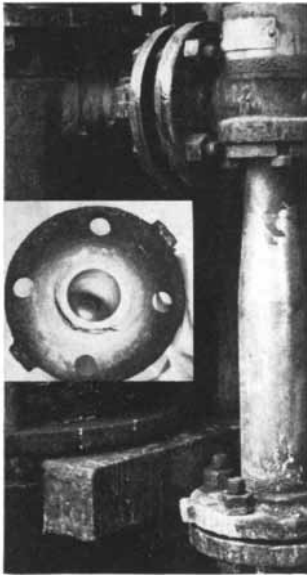
Standard Oil Company  
New York, N. Y.

Sirs:

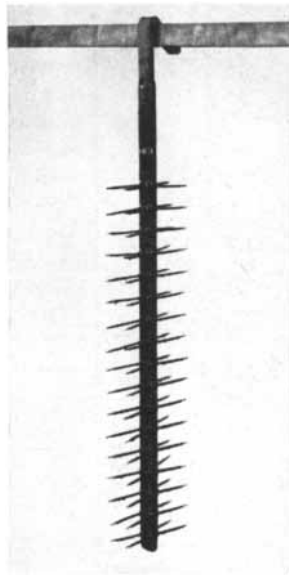
I am interested to note that the figures in Lewis G. Weeks's letter are somewhat more pessimistic in regard to ultimate petroleum reserves than the figures used as a basis for predictions in my article. I have great respect for Dr. Weeks's judgment in these matters.

He states that "soundly based evidence indicates that as of the beginning of 1956, the world's proved and probable reserves of crude oil and petroleum gas

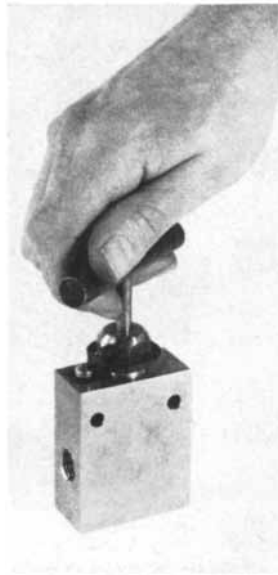




Titanium bore of steam jet ejector installed at DuPont shows no corrosion despite exposure to hydrochloric acid and high velocity steam. Previously, bore of different material had to be replaced frequently. Compare titanium bore to cast-iron flange.



Use of titanium in an anodizing rack has increased useful life from forty-five hours to one year. The sulphuric acid electrolyte used in anodizing operations quickly attacked the material previously used. Made by R. W. Renton Co.



Valve made of titanium for handling corrosive materials. Titanium is now much easier to fabricate than it was even a year ago. Thus piping, tubing, and complicated fittings are now available. Made by Autoclave Engineers, Inc.



Where use of Titanium piping is indicated, it can mean fewer shutdowns, contribute to safer operation. These Ladish Seamless Butt Welding Fittings, by Ladish Co., show versatility in fabrication of variety of fittings . . . elbow, tee, cap, and reducer.

## Where **TITANIUM** stops corrosion



### DESIGN AWAY CORROSION WITH TITANIUM

New booklet lists available data on titanium's corrosion-resistant properties, shows typical applications, and includes corrosion data charts covering behavior with many common acids and industrial chemicals. For free copy write Mallory-Sharon Titanium Corporation, Dept. C-1, Niles, Ohio.

- Titanium offers outstanding resistance to many common corrosive media, including some of the most troublesome industrial chemicals — nitric acid, moist chlorine, chlorinated organic or inorganic compounds, etc. Titanium is not susceptible to stress corrosion, and resists pitting attacks in solutions which affect other metals.

Use of this new metal can end costly shutdowns, replacements, and hazards from corroded parts. Wherever corrosion presents a tough problem, we suggest you investigate titanium. Write and tell us the nature of your corrosion problem—our service engineering group can furnish technical data, and will propose a plan for economical evaluation.

MALLORY-SHARON TITANIUM CORPORATION, NILES, OHIO

MALLORY  SHARON

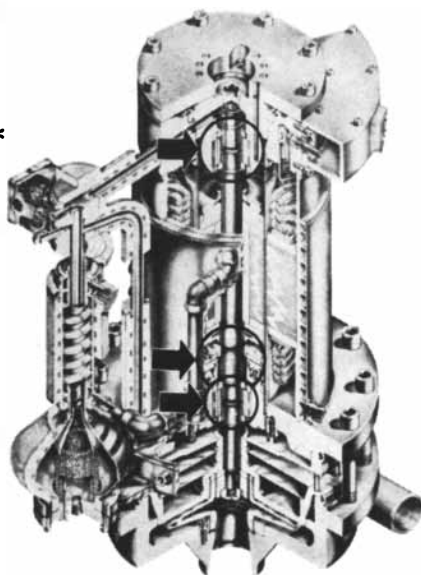


# Both KENNAMETAL\* and KENTANIUM\* in Westinghouse liquid metal pump

**Bearings and thrust runners  
operate perfectly after 2000 hours  
handling sodium, NaK and  
other metals at 1050°F and above**

Kennametal and Kentanium are sharing in one of the engineering advancements of the year . . . the Westinghouse centrifugal liquid metal pump designed for the atomic power industry. Kennametal grade K9\*\* and Kentanium K138A\*\* were selected for the vital bearing and thrust runner parts which are lubricated by liquid metal with a film much thinner than oil lubricants. Surfaces must not corrode and must be highly wear resistant to maintain leak-proof seals . . . rugged requirements which Kennametal and Kentanium have met under gruelling tests.

**RUGGED ENDURANCE TEST:** After 500 hours of operation with the pump stream at 1050°F (and 120 psi head), the pump was taken down and the Kennametal and Kentanium parts examined. They showed no change. Now, after 2000 hours of around-the-clock operation, these parts continue



Cut-away view of Westinghouse pump to handle liquid sodium, NaK or other metals at temperatures up to 1500°F. Circles show bearings and thrust runners of Kennametal and Kentanium, which meet the most rigid specifications of tolerances and quality of material to provide continuous, 100% leak-proof pumping operation for extended periods.

operation in apparent perfect condition. Larger Westinghouse pumps now being built to handle sodium and NaK at 4000 gpm and 1500°F at 250 psi pump head include similar parts of Kennametal and Kentanium.

These applications suggest the use of Kennametal or Kentanium wherever two surfaces rub together or are forced together . . . especially under severe conditions as encountered in handling liquid metals or other difficult-to-handle materials. Such applications might include valve seats, rings, bushings, sleeves on shafts, etc. Kennametal engineers are prepared to assist you. They have years of accumulated experience in the development of hard carbide metals to meet special requirements. Call or write KENNAMETAL Inc., Dept. SA, Latrobe, Penna.

\*Trademarks of a series of sintered tungsten and titanium carbides.

\*\*Approved, Bureau of Ships Specification, Carbide Stocks for Bearings, MIL-C-18482, 20/4/55.

INDUSTRY AND  
**KENNAMETAL**  
... Partners in Progress



liquids stand in the neighborhood of 300 billion barrels." The figure I used was 1,367 billion barrels—more than four times as much.

He points out that "scientific knowledge and practical experience give great promise that the present proved reserves of oil might be increased six, seven, or even more times. . . ." The present proved reserves of oil are about 160 billion barrels. I assume, too optimistically perhaps, the probability that this may be increased about 8.5 times. Two trillion barrels, by the way, would represent an increase of 12.5 times which might, of course, be possible, but this must be regarded now as more of a hope than a prediction.

He mentions that "several hundred billion barrels of liquid petroleum may ultimately be recovered from shale-oil deposits in the western U. S. alone. . . ." I mention that "if we could exploit our entire oil-shale resource, we could reckon it as equivalent to 1,000 billion barrels of petroleum," and I have ventured to suggest how this might conceivably be achieved.

He mentions that "perhaps as much as 300 billion barrels of oil occur in the tar sands of western Canada. . . ." I use the same figure.

He calls attention to our extensive deposits of lignite and subbituminous coal. I point out that less than 2 per cent of this coal can be mined economically. The other 98 per cent is deep and scattered.

If Dr. Weeks should make projections based upon the figures in his letter for the world's probable reserves of petroleum he would set the dates of production peaks quite a bit earlier than I did. Of course any projections of this sort assume normal increases in demand. It is possible that the present Middle East situation could bring the peak of production in the U. S. closer than 1965 while postponing the peak of production in the rest of the world beyond 1980.

I heartily agree with Dr. Weeks that as long as man's mind is at work we do not need to fear any shortage of energy. To keep man's mind working at an effective pitch requires a realization of the serious technical and economic problems that lie ahead.

EUGENE AYRES

South Wellfleet, Mass.

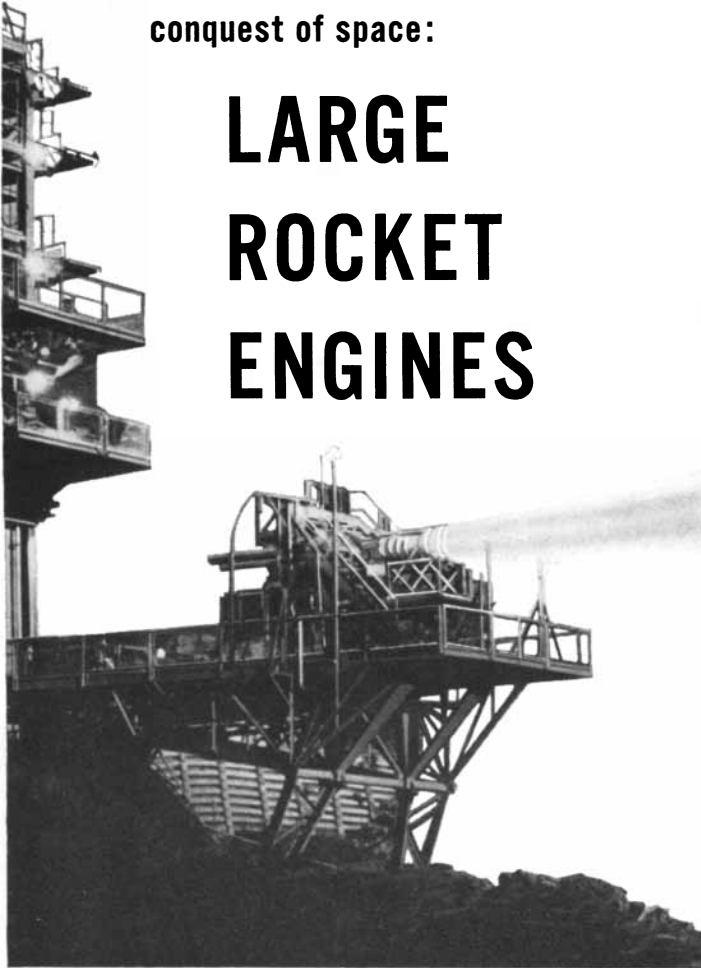
Sirs:

In the November, 1956, issue of *Scientific American* (page 68) there appeared a brief item describing some re-

# Wanted: Pioneers for man's last frontier

Help us build power for the  
conquest of space:

## LARGE ROCKET ENGINES



**WILLIAM J. CECKA, JR.**, 35, aeronautical engineer, (Univ. of Minn. '43), was called from North American by the Air Force for experimental rocket work in 1944. On his return, he progressed rapidly: 1948, supervisory test job; 1950, group engineer, operations; 1953 engineering group leader; 1955, section chief of engineering test. Using our refund plan, he has his M.Sc. in sight.



**GEORGE P. SUTTON**, in the 13 brilliant years since receiving his MSME, Cal Tech, has made rocketry a way of life. His reputation is world wide. His book *Rocket Propulsion Elements* is recognized as the standard text on the subject. Still active academically, but no bookworm, he takes time off occasionally to study the laws of motion at some of the world's better ski resorts.

Tomorrow's count down already fills the air at **ROCKETDYNE'S** 1,600-acre Field Test Laboratory in the Santa Susana Mountains near Los Angeles. For this is the free world's largest workshop for rocket engineering—the great new industry that is now attracting many of the finest scientific and engineering minds in the country.

### EXACTING RESEARCH, EXCITING PROSPECTS

From the rock-bedded test stands come 2 miles of recordings per day—data far ahead of available texts. The big rocket engine is a flying chemical factory in an absolute state of automation. It tolerates no error. It demands ductwork, turbomachinery, pressure chambers, orifices, injectors, heat exchangers and closed-loop control systems that must put hundreds of pounds of precisely mixed propellants into controlled combustion every second. Tolerances go down to 0.0001". Temperatures range from -250° F to 5000° F. Process time constants occur in "steady state conditions" of the order of a few milliseconds. Event sequences are minutely evaluated, as basis of designed performance predictions of extreme exactitude.

The methods now being developed at **ROCKETDYNE** for producing effective power to the limits of mechanical stress will have wide application. Such experience is practically unobtainable anywhere else. As a graduate engineer, *you* may be able to participate—now.

What motivates a rocket engineer? Well, the material advantages are high; but it is the work itself that draws him most. He feels the same incentive that moved Magellan . . . spurred the Wright Brothers . . . and beckoned again to Goddard as he flew the first liquid rocket at Auburn, Mass. in 1926.

At **ROCKETDYNE**, you can do this kind of pioneering in a management climate that stimulates personal growth—and rewards it to the limits of your ability. Academically, too, you can grow with our financial aid; some of the nation's finest universities are close by.

**INTERESTING BOOKLET:** "The Big Challenge"—facts on design criteria and development approaches used at **ROCKETDYNE**. Write for your personal copy, specifying your degree and years of post-college experience. Address: A. W. Jamieson, Engineering Personnel Dept. 1-SA, 6633 Canoga Ave., Canoga Park, California.

## ROCKETDYNE

A Division of North American Aviation, Inc.

**BUILDERS OF POWER FOR OUTER SPACE**



Photo courtesy of North American Aviation, Inc.

## Chopper simplifies missile telemetering

How to get maximum performance in a tiny telemetering amplifier for guided missiles—that's the problem that faced engineers at North American Aviation's Missile Development Division.

Their answer was a plug-in, etched-circuit, transistorized amplifier (above), using the Bristol Syncroverter\* chopper to convert d-c signals to a-c for radio transmission.

*Outstanding long life and immunity to shock and vibration are the big reasons engineers so often pick the Syncroverter chopper—or similar high-speed polar relay—for missile guidance and telemetering.* And for air navigation equipment, computers, and carrier current switching, too.

The Syncroverter's output waveform is negligibly affected by vibration up to 30G over the frequency range of 5 to 2000 cps.

If you need a light-weight, rugged, reliable chopper, you'll find a wide variety of Syncroverter performance characteristics available. Those below are typical. Write for complete data. The Bristol Company, 133 Bristol Road, Waterbury 20, Conn. 6.67

\*T. M. Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.

### TYPICAL OPERATION

<b>Driving frequency range:</b>	0—2000 cps (400 cps used for these characteristics).
<b>Coil voltage:</b>	6.3 V sine, square, pulse wave.
<b>Coil current:</b>	55 milliamperes
<b>Coil resistance:</b>	85 ohms
† <b>Phase lag:</b>	55° ± 10°
† <b>Dissymmetry:</b>	less than 4%
† <b>Switching time:</b>	15° ± 5°
<b>Temperature:</b>	—55° C to 100° C
<b>Operating position:</b>	Any
<b>Mounting:</b>	Flange or plug-in—fits 7-pin miniature socket.

†These characteristics based on sine-wave excitation.

# BRISTOL

Automatic Controls • Recorders • Telemeters  
Socket Screws • Choppers and High-Speed Relays  
Aircraft Pressure-Operated Devices

search being conducted at the National Bureau of Standards on the stabilization of free radicals at low temperatures. The statement in that necessarily brief news item that "the storage technique was developed . . . at the National Bureau of Standards" overlooks the important prior contributions of others to this rapidly developing new field.

I attempted to review and to summarize the work in this field at a Symposium on Unstable Chemical Species held by the New York Academy of Sciences in March, 1956. The papers presented at this symposium will soon be published in monograph form by the Academy. In my paper I pointed out that these studies on the production and stabilization of free radicals at low temperatures have been a long-developing effort, and that much of the recent work has been done independently and simultaneously in a number of laboratories. Many of the laboratories undertaking these studies did so without the knowledge that others were attempting similar or related investigations. Moreover, most of the laboratories have used a different set of experimental techniques, and have had different interests in undertaking these experiments. It is therefore incorrect to ascribe the entire development of the method to any one investigator or laboratory.

I would appreciate your bringing this point of view to the attention of your readers.

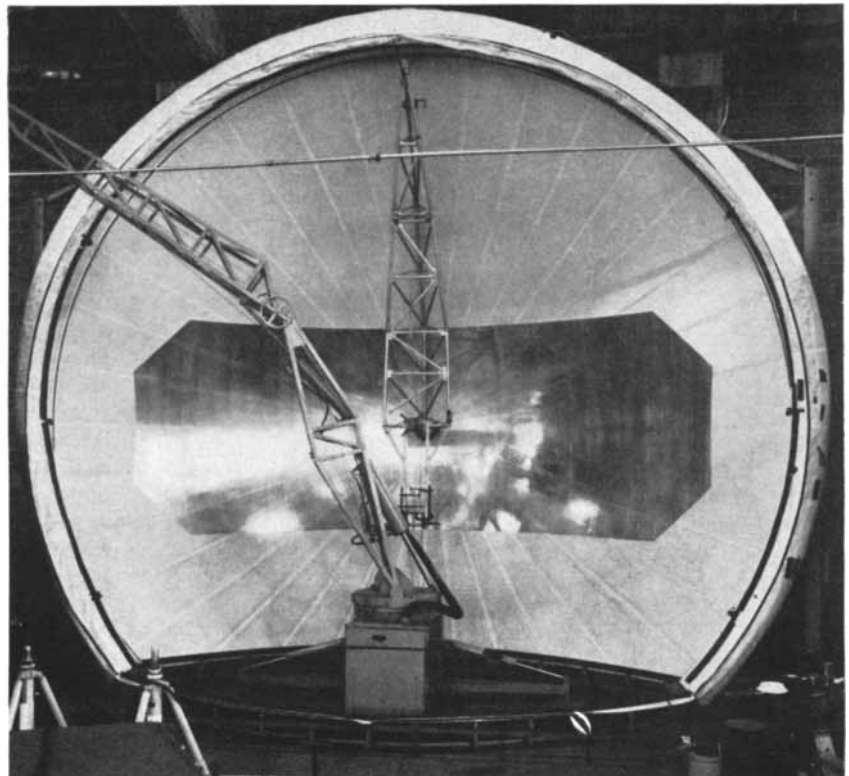
H. P. BROIDA

National Bureau of Standards  
U. S. Department of Commerce  
Washington, D. C.

Sirs:

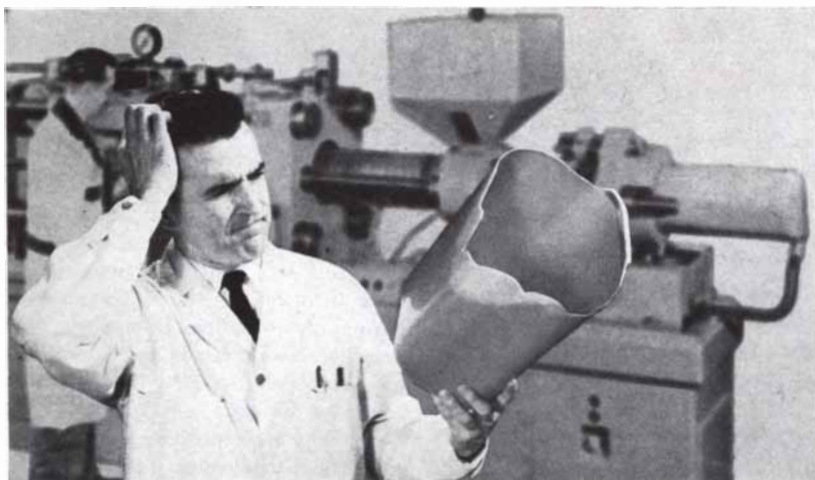
In my recent article on pneumatic buildings [SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN, June, 1956], military security requirements prevented describing a most intriguing development of pneumatic construction. This development was recently declassified and the information can now be shared with your readers.

The item is an inflated radar antenna. This antenna, called a paraballoon, is made of Fiberglas cloth partly coated with a thin metal layer which forms the reflector. The enclosed photograph [below] shows this reflector in place on one side of the paraballoon which is mounted in a wall fixture. The space behind the cloth is sealed and a slight vacuum is applied to shape the surface. Two sections such as the one pictured are fastened together to form a paraballoon. The complete unit is supported by a rubber tire pressurized to about 10



A thin metal radar antenna mounted on a balloon of Fiberglas cloth

- ▶ *injection molding*
- ▶ *liquid fluorine*
- ▶ *phthalonitrile*



### Injection Molding

The problem perplexing our white-coated friend in the picture above is the polyethylene basket in his hand. Or rather the half-a-basket, which is *really* his problem.

His trouble stems from the flow properties of high molecular weight polyethylene, a critical factor in large household goods—as our photograph and many injection molders will attest.

One solution: using low viscosity A-C polyethylene in the mix. A-C polyethylene, when correctly combined with the proper polyethylene molding resin, gives better control of flow and permits reduced pressures when filling large-cavity or intricate molds.

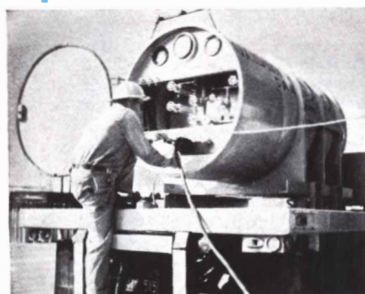
An added dividend in using this new polymer is better appearance. Color dispersion is improved, and the use of polished molds gives a high gloss finish.

Other appealing notes are increased production and decreased costs through faster cycle time.

A-C is an Allied Chemical trademark

Injection molders with questions about low viscosity A-C polyethylene can get the answers by checking the coupon.

### Liquid Fluorine



A giant "thermos bottle"—designed to keep cool our most reactive element—is paving the way to large-scale use of fluorine.

Normally a gas, fluorine is handled and transported safely in liquid form for the first time in tanks newly developed by General Chemical Division. So carefully engineered are the tank transports that a shipment could be delayed for several weeks during hot weather in the middle of a desert without replacing the nitrogen.

Permitting this advance in industrial fluorine technology is

a unique triple tank system. The fluorine in the inner tank is kept in a liquid state by a layer of liquid nitrogen in the second which cools the fluorine below its boiling point. The space between the second and third tanks serves as an insulating shield for the nitrogen.

General Chemical, one of the world's largest commercial producers of fluorine and hydrofluoric acid, has a new technical bulletin available covering the handling of both gaseous and liquid fluorine.

### Phthalonitrile

If you remember how your blue automobile used to discolor some years ago, then you appreciate today's brilliant, permanent blue pigments—such as phthalocyanines.

Phthalocyanine blue and green pigments can now be made advantageously from phthalonitrile, an intermediate to be available in commercial quantities for the first time when Barrett Division begins large-scale production at Edgewater, N. J. late this summer.

Phthalonitrile (ortho-benzodinitrile) can also be the progenitor of many new chemicals. Its formula —  $C_6H_4(CN)_2$  — with two reactive ortho-positioned nitrile groups, shows its usefulness in organic synthesis.

#### Information Service

#### ALLIED CHEMICAL

61 Broadway, New York 6, N. Y.

Please send me the following material:

- Information on injection molding
- Information on fluorine handling
- Phthalonitrile data sheet

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Position \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks \_\_\_\_\_



## Lest confusion reign

Once there was a Prospect who wanted a small, fast relay that would respond to the direction of flow of current, and which would do it at least a few million times. He journeyed from Source to Source, asking his questions with straightforward hopefulness. But everywhere the answers were equivocal, with nary a single "Yes" or "No." There were moments when he *thought* a center off type for differential operation was just what he wanted, but he became uncertain after losing the ability to distinguish between spring bias and the everyday human variety. At other times, also, in the company of other Sources, his hopes rose when answers about "speed" began "will handle 750 pulses per second..." (here was the way he liked to hear people talk), only to sink again when followed by such words as "... depending, of course, on the amount of excitation expressed as a net pulse level." Long before, he had abandoned Pinning Down, and had begun a desperate attempt at Keeping Up. But finally he realized he sought in vain; a relay to meet his requirements could not possibly be described simply. He wandered away, head bowed—crumpled fragments of data sheets fluttering after him.

### Series 72 HIGH SPEED RELAY

With what may seem like undue pride, we only wish this wretched soul had stumbled on one of our devices, namely the Sigma 72 relay. Not that the language of our literature is so pristine, wholly untouched by the jargon of the Trade, but we could have told him that our 72

Is an SPDT relay which responds to direction of current flow.

In correctly designed circuits, takes about 0.2 milliseconds for transferring its contacts and is intended for high speed switching up to 500 pulses per second.

Gives practical value to its high operating speed by switching a 60 ma. 110VDC inductive load half a billion times on the average without maintenance.

Allows repair and adjustment by the user (detailed manual and test set available).

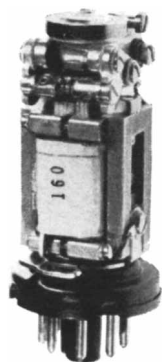
By comparison, takes up little space (1 $\frac{7}{16}$ " dia. x 2 $\frac{5}{8}$ " high) and is lightweight.

*Bulletin on request.*

# SIGMA

SIGMA INSTRUMENTS, INC.,

40 Pearl Street, So. Braintree, Boston 85, Massachusetts



POLARIZED  
TRADE & MARK  
ANODIZED  
TRIPPING POINTS  
MAGNETIC LATCH-IN

ELECTRICAL SYMMETRY  
LOAD CIRCUIT PARAMETERS

PERSONAL BIAS  
DIFFERENTIAL OPERATION

CENTER STABLE SIDE SADDLE  
PERCENT-BREAK

NIP AND TUCK  
75% CONTACT EFFICIENCY



pounds per square inch which runs around the rim joining the two halves of the paraboloon. Slight air pressure (.02 p.s.i.) is also maintained in the paraboloon proper during operation to retain the paraboloidal shape built into the unit during fabrication. Final adjustments are made by letting out cemented seams between strips while the cloth is mounted on the wall fixture.

In actual use the paraboloon is mounted inside a pressurized radome which protects it from the weather and allows it to rotate with minimum power. A quarter-horsepower motor can rotate a radome-enclosed 30-foot paraboloon at 6 revolutions per minute.

The paraboloon offers important advantages over metal reflectors. It is considerably lighter (1,700 pounds for a 30-foot unit) and can be handled and transported easily. Time of erection is negligible—a few men can do the job in an hour. It can be built to closer tolerances (1/16 inch over the whole 30-foot disk) and will hold its dimensions despite changes in ambient temperature. It requires no structural supports, thus avoiding shadow areas and breakup of the wave pattern. Fifty-foot reflectors have been designed, and there is no basic reason why antennas two or three times larger than that cannot be built in the same way.

This research development of Cornell Aeronautical Laboratory, Inc., sponsored by Westinghouse Electric Corp., Baltimore, Md., makes a substantial contribution—that of precision—to the virtues of pneumatic construction, thus increasing considerably the potential usefulness of this method of construction.

MURRAY KAMRASS

Systems Research Department  
Cornell Aeronautical Laboratory, Inc.  
Buffalo, N. Y.

### ERRATA

The three pictures on page 81 of "The Gene," by Norman H. Horowitz [SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN, October, 1956] were incorrectly labeled. The top picture shows Erich Tschermak; the middle picture, Hugo De Vries; the bottom picture, Carl Correns. The ratio at the bottom of the third column on page 82 should be 9:3:3:1 rather than 6:3:3:1.



## WHITE ALICE

*The largest forward propagation tropospheric scatter system yet conceived is now in partial operation. Telephone service for the major portion of Alaska, in much of which no such service now exists, will be provided by the huge "White Alice" system.*

*Its 132 channels will furnish ample facilities both for civilian telephones and for military communications in an area larger than Texas, California, New York, Illinois, Delaware, and Tennessee combined. REL designed and manufactured all the tropospheric radio equipment for White Alice, including 10 and 1 kilowatt klystron amplifiers, driver exciters, dual diversity receivers, and radio test equipment.*

*More kilowatt miles of Tropo equipment by REL is in use and in production than that of all other companies combined.*



**Radio Engineering Laboratories Inc.**

**36-40 37th St • Long Island City 1, N Y**

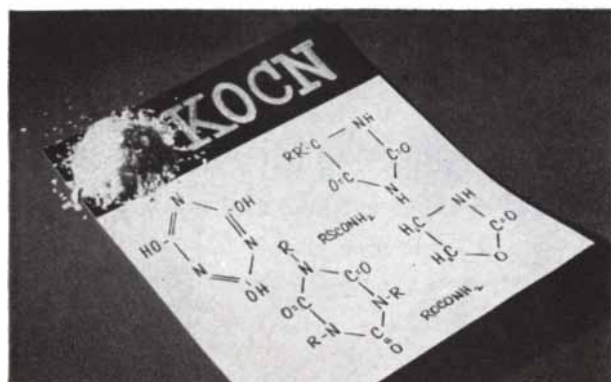
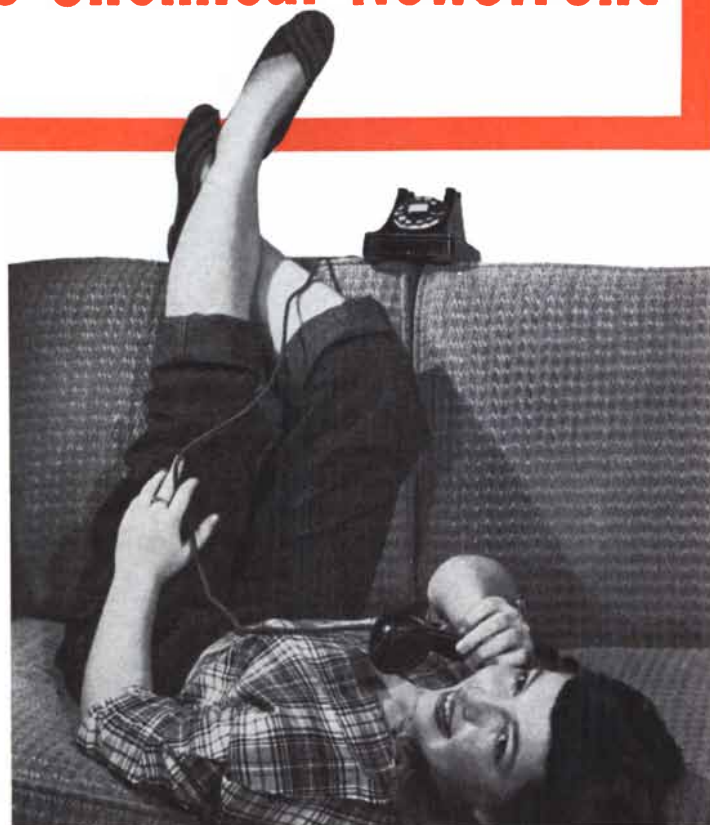
STillwell 6-2100 • Teletype: NY 4-2816

Canadian representative: AHEARN & SOPER CO • BOX 715 • OTTAWA

*Creative careers at REL await a few exceptional engineers.  
Address resumes to James W. Kelly, Personnel Director.*

# Life on the Chemical Newsfront

**SOFTER, MORE COMFORTABLE DENIMS** have made possible a style trend toward the use of this fabric for casual wear. This is only one application of Cyanamid's No-Odorol® sulfonated oil which softens and gives a full, smooth, well-lubricated hand to cotton, rayon and synthetic fabrics of various constructions. With the advent of the rubber-belt shrinking process, vegetable-base softeners are replacing mineral-base products to prevent damage to the rubber belts. No-Odorol has high resistance to discoloration and odor development, and may be used along with most commonly used textile finishes. In addition to imparting softer feel to off-the-loom fabrics, and a soft absorbency to toweling, it lubricates knitting yarns, and aids the sewing and cutting of piece goods. (Organic Chemicals Division)

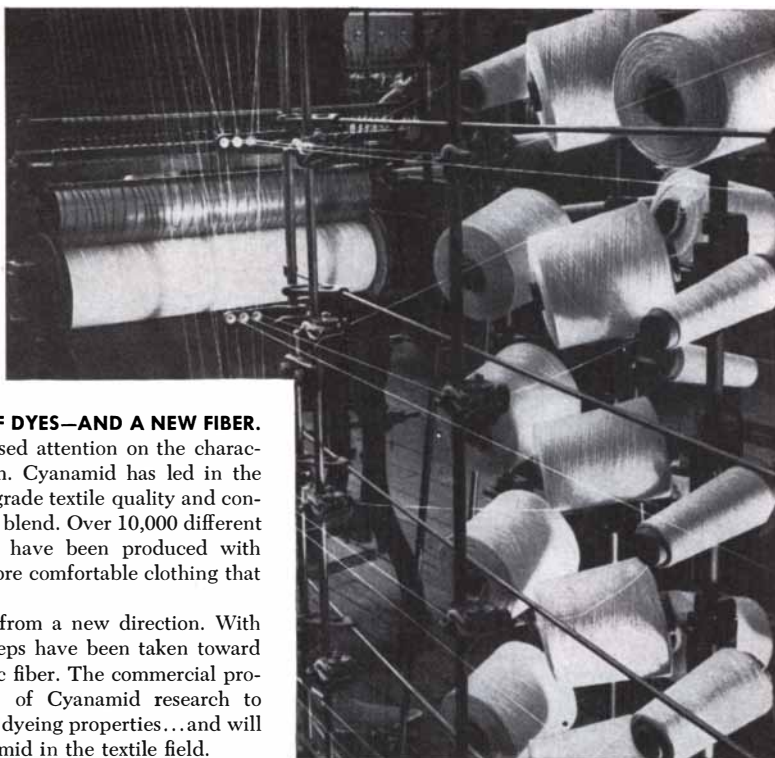


**AN OLD-TIMER IS REBORN** on a commercial scale. It's Potassium Cyanate, which was used in 1828 by Dr. F. Wohler in his historic preparation of urea...the first synthesis of an "organic" chemical. Synthetic organic chemistry has become a giant industry, but Potassium Cyanate has just recently made its debut as a chemical of commercial importance. Cyanamid now produces large quantities at a price permitting application in a wide range of agricultural, pharmaceutical and industrial products. Among the initial reaction products of Potassium Cyanate are isocyanates, substituted ureas, hydantoins, triazines and many other intriguing heterocyclics and acyclics. (New Product Development Department)



**VITAMINS JOIN CREAM AND SUGAR** on the dinner table, thanks to a new packaging development of Cyanamid's Lederle Laboratories Division. Recognizing the widespread use of vitamin-mineral supplements as "preventive maintenance," Lederle now packages GEVRAL® geriatric vitamin-mineral capsules in attractive apothecary-style jars which can find a permanent place on the dining table. Their ready convenience aids greatly in maintaining adequate levels of vital chemicals in the diets of adults and children. Research has shown that some vitamins act as "triggers" for others and a general supplement type, such as GEVRAL, is desirable even when deficiencies are suspected to be specific. (Lederle Laboratories Division)

**CYANAMID...**  
**AND THE TEXTILE INDUSTRY**



**10,000 DIFFERENT TEXTILE FINISHES—A HOST OF DYES—AND A NEW FIBER.**

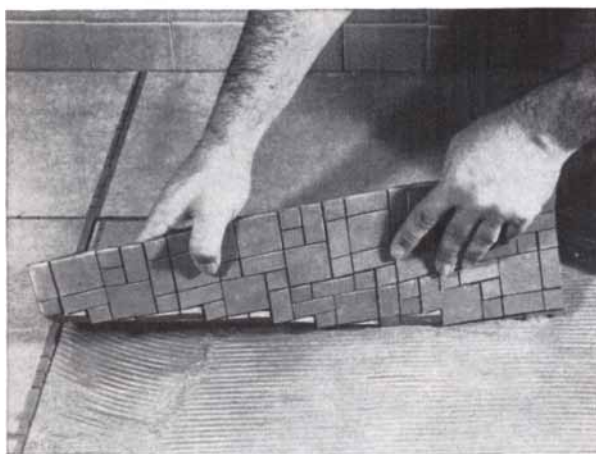
The increasing importance of synthetics has focussed attention on the characteristics of all fibers and fabrics made from them. Cyanamid has led in the development of chemicals, resins and dyes that upgrade textile quality and contribute to the beauty of virtually every fiber or fiber blend. Over 10,000 different textile finishes and an untold number of colors have been produced with Cyanamid products. Consumers benefit through more comfortable clothing that looks better and wears better.

Cyanamid is now entering the textile industry from a new direction. With the announcement of the new Fibers Division, steps have been taken toward the production and marketing of CRESLAN® acrylic fiber. The commercial production of CRESLAN will climax over 10 years of Cyanamid research to produce an acrylic fiber with superior physical and dyeing properties... and will inaugurate an expanded area of interest by Cyanamid in the textile field.



**BETTER TEXTILE FINISHES** are produced with a new Cyanamid textile resin. AEROTEX\* Resin EU, an ethylene urea-formaldehyde resin, is applicable to a wide range of fabrics, providing exceptional protection against chlorine retention. Excellent fabric stabilization and high wrinkle recovery contribute to the "minimum care" properties of treated textiles. The physical and chemical stability, low free formaldehyde content and controlled minimum color of AEROTEX Resin EU are all important plus values in mill application. It is compatible with most finishing agents. (Textile Resin Department)

\*Trademark



**ALL TILE IS "GREEN," UNTIL FIRING...** and the pressed or extruded "green" ceramic clay has virtually no strength... is easily damaged. Binders are added to the ceramic mix to improve the preforming characteristics. Cyanamid's new HYFORM® Wax Emulsions add remarkably to green strength, greatly reducing breakage during production and permitting a greater latitude of forming operations. Other properties imparted by HYFORM emulsions are greater plasticity during pressing or extrusion, and improved lubrication in mold release. (Industrial Chemicals Division)



**AMERICAN CYANAMID COMPANY**  
 30 ROCKEFELLER PLAZA, NEW YORK 20, N. Y.

*Helping America Make Better Use of its Resources*



*For further information on these and other chemicals, call, write or wire American Cyanamid Company*



# NEW

## CALIDYNE model 174 SHAKER

### 1500 lbs. force output



### a basic shaker for 6 different CALIDYNE Vibration Test Systems

SYSTEM NUMBER	1	2	3	4	5	6
	174/203	174/184	174/80	174/186	174/186	174/80
Type	Sinusoidal	Sinusoidal	Sinusoidal*	Sinusoidal*	Random or Sinusoidal	Random or Sinusoidal
Power Supply	Electronic	Rotary	Electronic	Electronic	Electronic	Electronic
Force Output	1250 lbs.	1500 lbs.	1500 lbs.	1500 lbs.	1500 lbs.	1500 lbs.
Frequency Range	5-3500 cps.	5-2000 cps.	5-3500 cps.	5-3500 cps.	5-3500 cps.	5-3500 cps.
Max. Load 10 g.	105 lbs.	130 lbs.	130 lbs.	130 lbs.	130 lbs.	130 lbs.
Max. Load 20 g.	42.5 lbs.	55 lbs.	55 lbs.	55 lbs.	55 lbs.	55 lbs.

\*Also adaptable for Random Vibration Testing.

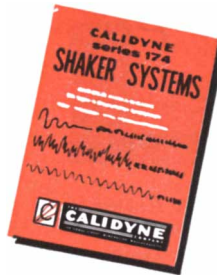
CALIDYNE'S Model 174 Shaker featuring high frequency operation and low input requirements has been so designed that it can be utilized in any one of six CALIDYNE Vibration Test Systems.

The versatility of the Model 174 Shaker extends the range of vibration testing for which this shaker can be used. It further advances CALIDYNE Systems of vibration control, enabling equipment manufacturers to: create vibratory forces over a wide range, measure them, use them for testing and measuring the test results.

Typical vibration testing applications of these Model 174 CALIDYNE Shakers include:

1. **Brute force shaking** at frequencies simulating the worst conditions of ultimate operation.
2. **Structural response** to determine mode shape, frequency and damping characteristics.
3. **Fatigue testing** for high stress providing deflections many times greater than normal usage.
4. **Random vibration testing** for more exact simulation of true environment.

Complete performance data on each of these 6 CALIDYNE Series 174 Shaker Systems are contained in New Bulletin 17400. For engineering counsel in applying the destructive force of vibration to your own research and testing problems, call us here at CALIDYNE.



# THE CALIDYNE COMPANY

120 CROSS STREET, WINCHESTER, MASSACHUSETTS

#### SALES REPRESENTATIVES

NEW ENGLAND, NORTHERN NEW YORK  
Technical Instruments, Inc.  
Waltham, Mass. (Twainbrook 3-1400)  
Syracuse, N. Y. (Syracuse 3-7870)

NEW YORK CITY, LONG ISLAND,  
NEW JERSEY, DELAWARE,  
EASTERN PENNSYLVANIA  
G. Curtis Engel & Associates  
Ridgewood, N. Y. (Gilbert 4-0878)  
Syracuse, L. I., N. Y. (Walnut 1-5095)  
Philadelphia, Pa. (Chestnut Hill 8-0892)

OHIO, WESTERN PENNSYLVANIA,  
EASTERN MICHIGAN  
M. P. Odell Company  
Westlake, Ohio (Trinity 1-8000)  
Dayton, Ohio (Oregon 4441)  
Pittsburgh, Penna. (Freemont 1-1231)  
Detroit, Michigan (Broadway 3-5399)

VIRGINIA, MARYLAND, WASHINGTON, D. C.  
F. R. Jodon, Inc.  
Washington, D. C. (Oliver 2-4406)

SOUTH CAROLINA, GEORGIA, ALABAMA,  
FLORIDA, SOUTHERN TENNESSEE  
Specialized Equipment Corp.  
Cocoa Beach, Fla. (Cocoa Beach 3328)

INDIANA, ILLINOIS, WISCONSIN,  
MINNESOTA, WESTERN KENTUCKY,  
WESTERN MICHIGAN, N. DAKOTA,  
S. DAKOTA, EASTERN IOWA  
Hugh Marston and Co.  
Chicago, Ill. (Ambassador 2-1555)  
Indianapolis, Ind. (Glendale 3803)  
Minneapolis, Minn. (Calfax 7949)

ARKANSAS, LOUISIANA, OKLAHOMA,  
TEXAS (Except El Paso)

John A. Green Co.  
Dallas, Texas (Riverside 3266)  
Houston, Texas (Jackson 3-1021)  
Tulsa, Oklahoma (Riverside 2-4657)

CALIFORNIA, ARIZONA, COLORADO,  
NEW MEXICO, NEVADA, OREGON,  
WASHINGTON, IDAHO, WESTERN MONTANA  
Gerold B. Miller Co.  
Hollywood, Calif. (Hollywood 2-1195)  
San Diego, Calif. (Academy 2-1121)  
Belmont, Calif. (Lytel 3-3438)  
Tucson, Arizona (Tucson 4-4255)  
Denver, Colorado (Acoma 2-9276)  
Albuquerque, New Mexico  
[Albuquerque 5-8606]

# 50 AND 100 YEARS AGO



JANUARY, 1907: "Capt. Roald Amundsen has returned from his Arctic expedition. The most important aim of this daring Norwegian, viz., to locate the Magnetic North Pole, has been realized. It is situated 30 degrees south of the geographical North Pole, toward Canada, in the neighborhood of the meridian 100 degrees west of Greenwich."

"The meeting this past week of the American Association for the Advancement of Science is believed to have been the largest gathering of American scientists that has ever convened. Among the several thousand interesting exhibits we mention an ingenious rotating apparatus to show the movement of intestines and stomach during digestion, prepared from X-ray photographs of a small animal that was fed a solution of bismuth; an ingenious and novel gyroscope, perplexing indeed to explain; and casts showing cancer in successive stages of cure by radium. The most important of the meetings was a symposium on the biological control of sex. The consensus of opinion was that there is no known means of controlling the sex of offspring. In the geology section Dr. George N. Rice showed that the old notion of alternating regions of ocean and continent leading to a belief in some lost Atlantis has given place to the knowledge that the present continental areas are in fact primeval. In the chemical section Prof. Bertram B. Boltwood and Prof. Ernest Rutherford read papers on the origin of radium. Both men agree that there are probably many steps in the evolution of radium, beginning with uranium; one of these steps is actinium."

"If the promises which are held out by the inventors of metallic filament lamps are fulfilled we may soon witness the passing of the carbon filament bulb. Although the Nernst lamp, on which great hopes were based because it requires only half as much current as the carbon filament, has proved too costly, and the osmium lamp has been found wanting



(Left to right) Dr. John Bardeen\*, Dr. William Shockley\* and Dr. Walter H. Brattain, shown at Bell Telephone Laboratories in 1948 with apparatus used in the early investigations which led to the invention of the transistor.

## *Bell Telephone Laboratories Salutes Three New Nobel Prize Winners*

**Drs. John Bardeen, Walter H. Brattain and William Shockley  
are honored for accomplishments at the Laboratories**

The 1956 Nobel Prize in Physics has been awarded to the three inventors of the transistor, for "investigations on semiconductors and the discovery of the transistor effect."

They made their revolutionary contribution to electronics while working at Bell Telephone Laboratories in Murray Hill, N. J. Discovery of the transistor was announced in 1948. Bell Laboratories is proud to have been able to provide the environment for this great achievement.

This is the second Nobel Prize awarded to Bell Telephone Laboratories scientists. In 1937 Dr. C. J. Davisson shared a Nobel Prize for his discovery of electron diffraction.

Such achievements reflect honor on all the scientists and engineers who work at Bell Telephone Laboratories. These men, doing research and development in a wide variety of fields, are contributing every day to the improvement of communications in America.

\*Dr. Bardeen is now with the University of Illinois, and Dr. Shockley is with the Shockley Semiconductor Laboratory of Beckman Instruments, Inc., Calif.



**Bell Telephone Laboratories**

WORLD CENTER OF COMMUNICATIONS RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT

# Dead Pigeon!

## Infrared Missile System Stalks Target for a Sure Kill

A missile's success in destroying a target hinges on the capabilities of its terminal phase guidance system.

Passive infrared systems for terminal phase guidance enable a missile to seek out and destroy its target without danger of jamming by the enemy.

Servo Corporation of America solved the problem of miniaturizing these systems for missile requirements, and is a major producer of infrared systems for our Armed Forces. Infrared guidance systems are just part of the more than 20 passive infrared weapons systems produced by Servo Corporation of America.

Passive infrared detection systems are now establishing a new direction in military instrumentation. To learn more about the application of infrared detection to military weapons systems, please request "IR-9902-56" on your company letterhead.



20-20 Jericho Turnpike  
New Hyde Park, L.I., N.Y.



for the same reason, the tantalum and tungsten lamps seem the most likely successors of the standard incandescent lamp."

"In the past 12 months wireless telegraphy has maintained its hold on the interest of the public because of a number of interesting conditions. Early in the year Reginald A. Fessenden and Lee De Forest made extensive essays to give us cableless telegraphy; but their experiments, like those previously made by Marconi, were futile insofar as transoceanic work is concerned, and the submarine cable still holds its own. Among those who are engaged in wireless telegraphy over land—and this includes not only numerous operating companies but the armies and navies of the world as well—the lack of transmission selectivity has brought about a state of affairs that borders on chaos; for only one or two stations in the active zone—and this often means a radius of 1,000 miles—can send at the same time. In this connection Valdemar Poulsen has recently exhibited his newly developed selective wireless telegraph, which he believes, and which we all hope, will be commercially selective instead of theoretically selective, as has been the case of its predecessors. Should the new system ring true, then the past year will go down in the history of wireless as the most progressive since the beginning of the art."

"At the recent Aero Club show, the Wright brothers exhibited a 30-horsepower aeroplane motor designed and built for their new and larger machine which, with one man aboard, they are confident of driving for a distance of 500 miles at an average speed of 50 miles an hour. With mechanical aeroplane flight an accomplished fact, we may look for a diversion of interest and effort from the dirigible balloon to the aeroplane proper. Its field of usefulness will be found chiefly in military service, but in all probability its chief development ultimately will be in the field of sport, where it should enjoy a popularity equal to that of the automobile."



JANUARY, 1857: "The Rev. Dr. Livingstone has recently returned to England from an African adventure of the most dangerous and thrilling character. He has traced by himself the course of the great river Zambesi, in eastern





U. S. Air Force Photo

Designed basically for night photographic work, the Martin RB-57 is employed by USAF TAC, powered by two Wright J-65 jet engines.

## WADC'S WEAPONS GUIDANCE LABORATORY GIVES ACCURACY TO AIR FORCE BOMBS, MISSILES AND AIRCRAFT

The Weapons Guidance Laboratory at the Air Research and Development Command's Wright Air Development Center performs applied research and development of all Air Force weapons guidance equipment.

Included under this broad category are airborne bombing systems and equipment, weapon defense systems, offensive fire control systems, missile guidance equipment, electronic jamming systems, chaff systems, navigation systems, manual navigation aids and special test equipment peculiar to the requirements of the weapons guidance systems or equipment. In addition, all components of the foregoing are the province of this

laboratory. The facilities available for these studies include various gun ranges, temperature and altitude chambers and other specialized test and evaluation installations.

Weapons Guidance is one of the laboratories that form the Wright Air Development Center. WADC, in turn, is the largest Center under the Air Research and Development Command. At its location at Wright-Patterson Air Force Base, Ohio, upward of 10,000 military and civilian workers are engaged in research, development and testing of aircraft, guided missiles and all types of associated flight and ground equipment.

This is one of a series of ads on the technical activities of the Department of Defense.



**FORD INSTRUMENT COMPANY**

DIVISION OF SPERRY RAND CORPORATION

31-10 Thomson Avenue, Long Island City 1, New York  
Beverly Hills, Cal. • Dayton, Ohio

105



Engineer of Ford Instrument Company checking unit designed by the Company for the Air Force to be certain that its magnetic effects will not affect other instruments in the aircraft.

### ENGINEERS

of unusual abilities can find a future at FORD INSTRUMENT COMPANY. Write for information.



**PLASTICS  
ENGINEERING  
COMPANY**  
Sheboygan, Wisconsin

To get  
dimensional accuracy  
you can count on...



count on **Plenco**

THE SHUTTER winks. In the interval, a panorama of surging action may be imprisoned within the camera housing. Plenco's phenolic engineers work with the knowledge that the precision operation of cameras, digital computers and other delicate instruments reflect the accuracy of their production. Plenco phenolic molding compounds have been developed and proved for this purpose. Their dimensional accuracy is but one of the excellent properties you can count on with Plenco.

Serving the plastics industry in the manufacture of high grade phenolic molding compounds, industrial resins and coating resins.

Africa, extending 2,000 miles. This immense stream, whose discovery is the great fruit of the journey, is an enigma without parallel, for only a small portion of its waters ever reach the sea. Like the Abyssinian Nile, it falls through a basaltic cleft, near the middle of its course, which reduces its breadth from 1,000 to only 20 yards. Above these falls it spreads out periodically into a great sea filling hundreds of lateral channels. During his unprecedented march, alone among savages to whom a white face was a miracle, Dr. Livingstone was compelled to struggle through indescribable hardships. The hostility of the natives he conquered by his intimate knowledge of their character and the Bechuana tongue, to which theirs is related. He waded rivers and slept in the sponge and ooze of marshes, being often so drenched as to be compelled to turn his armpit into a watch pocket. He has brought back memoranda of the latitudes and longitudes of a multitude of cities, towns, rivers and mountains, which will go far to fill up the unknown regions in our atlases. Toward the interior he found the country more fertile and populous. Lions were numerous, being worshiped by many tribes as receptacles for the departed souls of their chiefs. The natives also worshiped idols, believed in transmigrated existence after death, and performed religious ceremonies in groves and woods. They were less ferocious and suspicious than the seaboard tribes, had a tradition of the Deluge, and had more settled governments. Some of them practiced inoculation and used quinine, and all were eager for trade. He has described a Quaker-like tribe, on the river Zanga, who never fight and never have consumption, scrofula, hydrophobia, cholera, smallpox or measles. Dr. Livingstone is nearly forty years old. His face is furrowed by hardship and thirsty fevers, and black with exposure to a burning sun. His left arm is crushed and rendered nearly helpless from the attack of a lion. His discoveries, in their character and commercial value, have been declared superior to any since the discovery of the Cape of Good Hope by Vasco da Gama. But greater than any commercial value is the lesson which they teach—that all obstacles yield to a resolute man."

"During the recent holidays, small balloons made of goldbeater's parchment colored red and filled with hydrogen gas have been delightful gift toys to the infantile world of Paris."

# AL Stainless Steels for the Process Industries

**VARIOUS TYPES**—Generally speaking, stainless steels are divided into three groups: chromium, chromium nickel, and chromium-manganese-low nickel steels. Their corrosion resistance, hardenability, tensile strength, etc., varies with the proportion of chromium, nickel and other alloying elements each type contains.

The chromium stainless grades are divided into two types: martensitic steels, which are hardenable; and ferritic non-hardenable steels. Both types are magnetic. The chromium nickel and chromium-manganese-low nickel stainless grades are austenitic steels, hardenable only by coldworking, and are non-magnetic.

The principal chromium stainless steels of chemical industry significance are Types 410, 431 and 440A martensitic grades, and Types 405, 430, 442 and 446 ferritic steels. Chromium nickel austenitic steels of principal importance are Types 302, 304, 316, 317, 347, 309 and 310. In the more recently developed chromium-manganese-low nickel austenitic group, Type 202 has physical and mechanical properties closely approximating those of Type 302—with the advantage of much lower nickel content and more ready availability in times of nickel shortage.

**PRINCIPAL GRADES**—Industry has called for quite an extensive range of chemical and physical properties in stainless steels. To meet these requirements, types have been developed which are best suited for a particular application: such as Types 316 and 317 for extra corrosion resistance, Types 309 and 310 for extra high temperature service, etc. Knowledge of these stainless steel qualities is essential for engineers and designers to create a product that will best do the work for which it was intended. Complete data on AL Stainless Steels is available in the various publications listed below.

Of all the stainless steels, the grades most used in the chemical and allied industries are Types 304, 316, 317 and 347 chromium nickel steels. The first three grades are also available in extra low carbon varieties to meet extreme conditions of fabrication or service which might carry the threat of intergranular corrosion. Designated Types 304L, 316L and 317L, these low carbon stainless steels are practically immune to carbide precipitation in the as-welded condition. Like Type 347, they

permit the field-welding and stress-relieving of material of any thickness, for example, without the hazard of intergranular corrosion.

## REGULARLY SUPPLIED FORMS

—Allegheny Ludlum Steel Corporation is in position to furnish the various grades of stainless steel in all of the commercial forms required by fabricators of these metals. These include:

- Plates, including formed heads
- Sheets, either coiled or straight cut lengths
- Strip, either coiled or straight cut lengths
- Bars, rounds . . . flats . . . hexagons . . . octagons . . . squares or special shapes
- Billets, for forging or upsetting
- Angles
- Wire
- Tubing, seamless or welded
- Castings and smooth-hammered Forgings
- Extrusions
- Clad stainless

Information as to size ranges and mill tolerances are available in literature devoted to detailed discussions of AL Stainless Steels.

**SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS**—When selecting a grade of corrosion and heat resisting steel for a given application, it should always be borne in mind that laboratory tests, however carefully performed, can be expected at best to be only indicative of field performance. Variations in actual service conditions are so wide that a special study of the case at hand may be necessary at times. To that end, Allegheny Ludlum engineers and technical men are available for consultation on unusual problems involving stainless applications.

**FABRICATION**—AL Stainless Steels may be easily fabricated by any of the usual processes—welding, drawing, blanking, machining, spinning, forging, riveting, shearing, soldering, etc. In some instances, however, care must be exercised in handling of the material to preserve its corrosion or heat resisting properties. No one should undertake to fabricate any of the stainless steels without a full understanding of these handling procedures. Proper

processing is fully discussed in Allegheny Ludlum literature—available on request.

**RESISTANCE TO ATTACK**—There is a wide range of conditions under which AL Stainless Steels operate in resisting corrosive attack at normal and elevated temperatures. Detailed information regarding their resistance to various media, heat resistance and strength will be sent upon request. See the publication list below.

**STAINLESS CLAD STEEL**—Allegheny Ludlum Stainless Clad is available commercially in the following commodities:

- Double Clad—Stainless both surfaces with carbon steel core. In plates, sheets and strip.
- Single Clad—Stainless one side only; plates only 3/16" and heavier.

Special clad materials on application.

## PUBLICATIONS AVAILABLE

The following list of technical and service literature is freely available on request; just ask for the bulletins which contain the type of information you need.

**Blue Sheets**—An individual Blue Sheet, containing certified laboratory data on physical and chemical properties, etc. is available on each grade of AL Stainless Steel.

**Fabrication of Stainless Steels**—Contains valuable data for your shop men on various methods of handling, forming and finishing stainless steel.

**AL Stainless Steel in Chemical Processing**—36 pages on various applications, advantages, etc. of stainless in the chemical industry.

**Stainless Steel Handbook**—A case-bound book of 124 pages, containing complete data leading to the proper selection and fabrication, etc. of the correct grade of stainless for each application.

- Write to Allegheny Ludlum Steel Corporation, Oliver Bldg., Pittsburgh 22, Pa.

ADDRESS DEPT. NO. SC-85

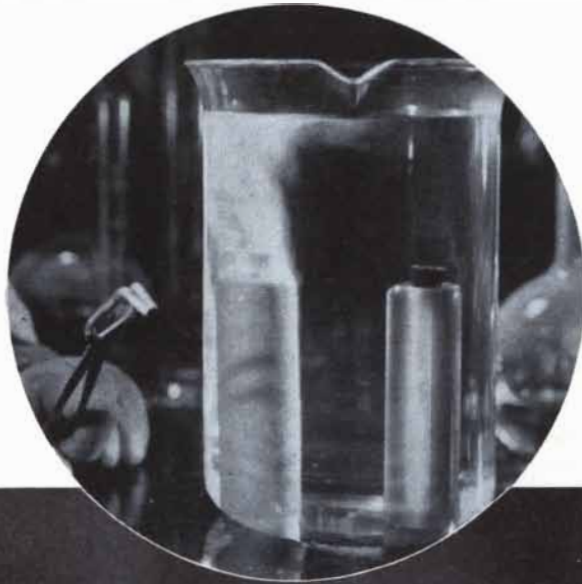
W&D 5787

For Stainless Steel in ALL Forms—call  
**Allegheny Ludlum**

Warehouse stocks carried by all Ryerson Steel plants







For today's problem

HAVE

**Glass-**

(Left) Comparative test by acid. (Below)  
Physical inspection of glass-lined tanks.



*Here's Proof*

of performance by the world's largest manufacturer of glass-protected steel products...for home, farm and industry



**PERMAGLAS** water heaters . . . set new standards of life expectancy in tank linings.



**PERMAGLAS** beer storage tanks . . . guard product flavor, purity and uniformity.

# products, and tomorrow's product problems

YOU CONSIDERED

# protected steel?

**Glass coating may be the answer to improving your product's chemical and physical properties — whether that product is the size of a 2-penny nail or a 25,000 gallon storage tank!**

## *Here are the properties*

### **Chemical**

In order to create the custom-glasses that today protect steel against various kinds of chemical action — A. O. Smith developed and tested more than 3000 glass formulations.

A. O. Smith can protect steel with glass . . . to withstand all inorganic acids except hydrofluoric — with corrosion-resistance actually improving as acid concentration is increased. No organic acid has yet been found that will break down A. O. Smith's specially developed glass formulations. And even though the silica element of glass is soluble in alkali—A. O. Smith can produce glass coatings to stand off alkali conditions up to pH of 12 at boiling temperature.

The highly corrosive characteristics of water fail to faze A. O. Smith glass coatings . . . proved in actual service by more than 3,000,000 home water heaters.

### **Physical**

A. O. Smith glass coatings provide a fusion bond that is both chemical and mechanical — to 10,000 psi. The glass cannot be separated from the steel until the yield point of the metal has been exceeded. Also, special coating techniques promote high dielectric strength . . . outstanding non-stick and anti-abrasive qualities.

Up to now 500° F. is peak operating temperature for chemical-resistant glasses, but A. O. Smith has successfully developed ceramic formulations for protecting base metals at far higher temperatures. For other types of service, ceramic coatings can protect carbon steels at up to 1250° F. . . . stainless steels at up to 1500° F.

### **NOW AVAILABLE FOR YOU...**

the research and production facilities of A. O. Smith. Write for full information on a specific problem, or ask for free booklet, "THE STORY OF GLASS-PROTECTED STEEL."



Through research  ... a better way

# A.O. Smith

C O R P O R A T I O N

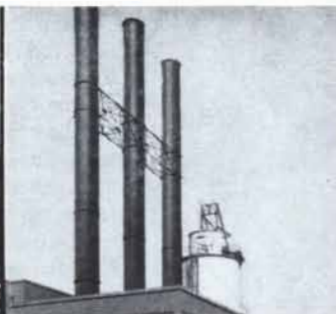
MILWAUKEE 1, WISCONSIN

12 plants in New Jersey, Pennsylvania, Ohio, Illinois, Wisconsin, Texas and California

International Division: Milwaukee 1, Wisconsin



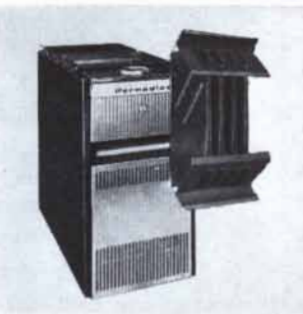
**HARVESTORES** for farm feed processing . . . *Permaglas* mechanized storage structures, handling industrial bulk materials, turn losses to profits.



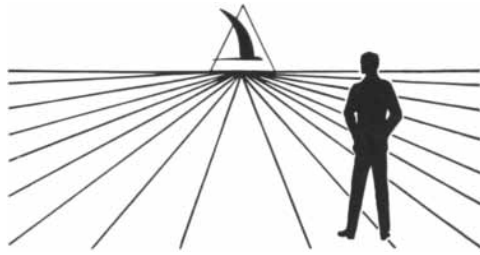
**PERMAGLAS** smokestacks . . . answer industry's need for longer smokestack life...economically.



**GLASCOTE** (subsidiary) products for severest chemical processing service...defeat corrosion and contamination.



**PERMAGLAS** home heating and cooling . . . ceramic-coated heat exchangers prevent oxidation and condensate corrosion.



## CAREERS FOR ENGINEERS

At Northrop Aircraft in Hawthorne, Southern California, many fine engineering positions are available in electrical design, dynamics, electronics, computing, weapon systems, mechanical design, and structures.

Here are many challenging opportunities, with attractive salaries on fast-growing programs in jet aircraft and guided missile research and development. You'll be on the engineering team of a company that has pioneered for over seventeen years in these fields where continued expansion promises to be fantastic.

At Northrop Aircraft, the progress of personnel is as important as the progress of projects. Your initiative and ambition will be respected. Constantly fresh assignments will be yours. You'll be among friendly people of your own caliber, and you'll be living in sunny Southern California where you and your family can enjoy life at its best, the year 'round.

At Northrop you will find the success you are seeking. For complete information about the many career positions now available, we invite you to contact the Manager of Engineering Industrial Relations, Northrop Aircraft, Inc., ORegon 8-9111, Extension 1893, or write to: 1015 East Broadway, Department 4600-A2, Hawthorne, California.



# N O R T H R O P

NORTHROP AIRCRAFT, INC., HAWTHORNE, CALIFORNIA

Producers of Scorpion F-89 Interceptors and Snark SM-62 Intercontinental Missiles

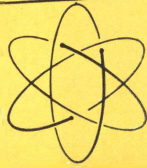
## THE AUTHORS

JOHN and MARY COLLIER ("An Experiment in Applied Anthropology") have pioneered in using the camera as a tool in the social sciences. They went to Peru to photograph the Vicos experiment, described in their article, as part of a long-term project in which they have been building a photoarchive of Cornell University's far-flung anthropological studies. John Collier acquired his interest in anthropology from his father, John Collier, Sr., long-time U. S. Commissioner of Indian Affairs. The son's career as a documentary photographer began in the Dust Bowl years of the 1930s recording rural conditions for the Farm Security Administration. During World War II he made photosurveys of oil development in Alaska and South America for the Standard Oil Company of New Jersey. After living among the Indians of Colombia he produced an ethnographic book, *The Awakening Valley*, in collaboration with the anthropologist Anibal Buitrón. The Colliers spent a year at Vicos, documenting the "base line" of Indian culture at the beginning of the experiment. Among other things this involved photographing all the walls of every eighth house on the hacienda, an operation which will be repeated at intervals to record the visible effects of social and technological change in the community. Mary Collier is a Vassar graduate who assists her husband both as a writer and as a photographer. They are now preparing two books for publication, one on the Peru project and another entitled *Documentary Photography for Social Science*. They are accompanied on their expeditions by their three small children.

JEROME B. WIESNER ("New Methods of Radio Transmission") is professor of communications engineering at the Massachusetts Institute of Technology and directs its Research Laboratory of Electronics. Born in Detroit, he graduated from the University of Michigan in 1937, then took his M.A. and was associate director of the University's broadcasting service. In 1940 he became chief engineer to the Library of Congress, where he was concerned with recording. During the war he served at the M.I.T. Radiation Laboratory and at Los Alamos; he returned to M.I.T. in 1946, and completed a Michigan doctorate in 1950. Wiesner's chief interests in the field of communications engineering are

5-A-85

**MORE Zr FACTS**



by **The CARBORUNDUM METALS COMPANY**  
DIVISION OF THE CARBORUNDUM COMPANY

# INTRODUCING "More Zr Facts"

A new bi-monthly publication  
devoted to Zirconium facts and news

by **The CARBORUNDUM METALS COMPANY**  
DIVISION OF THE CARBORUNDUM COMPANY

Gives you  
up-to-date  
data on  
**ZIRCONIUM**  
Properties,  
Production  
and Uses

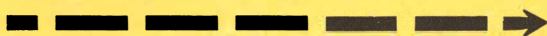
"More Zr Facts" is designed to provide the first continuing source of zirconium technical data to industry. It will be distributed to interested scientists, engineers and management in the nuclear and chemical processing industries who are responsible for product and process development. In addition to its technical coverage, "More Zr Facts" will provide dependable information on new applications, production, availability and cost of zirconium. Published every second month and distributed without charge, your copies will build you a *complete* zirconium fact file.

The Carborundum Metals Company is the pioneer commercial producer and a principal supplier of zirconium to the A. E. C. This experience and knowledge assures you that "More Zr Facts" will bring you accurate and useful data on the unmatched corrosion resistance and unique nuclear properties of this highly versatile metal. "More Zr Facts" will assist your planning . . . present and future.

comes to you **FREE** of cost!



**MAIL COUPON TODAY!**



receive your copy regularly!

"More Zr Facts"

**The CARBORUNDUM METALS COMPANY,**  
Division of The Carborundum Company  
Akron, New York

Gentlemen: Please place my name on your mailing list to receive "More Zr Facts"—your new, free zirconium publication.

NAME \_\_\_\_\_ TITLE \_\_\_\_\_

COMPANY \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_ ZONE \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_

My special interest in zirconium relates to its uses in: \_\_\_\_\_

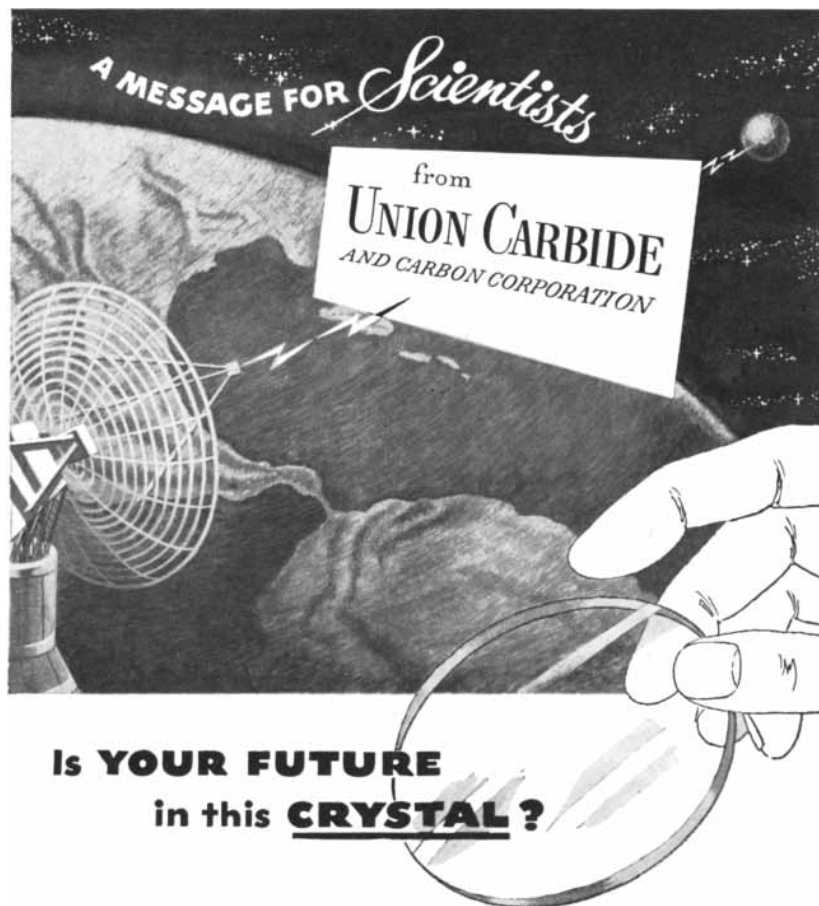
**The CARBORUNDUM METALS COMPANY**

Akron, New York

DIVISION OF THE CARBORUNDUM COMPANY

**Production Pioneer of ZIRCONIUM**



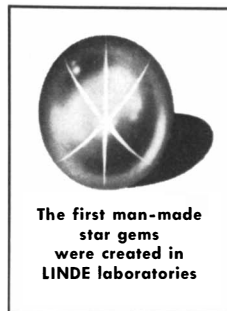


**Is YOUR FUTURE  
in this CRYSTAL?**

**At Linde Air Products Company, a Division of Union Carbide and Carbon Corporation, scientists investigate new crystals . . . explore exciting possibilities for crystal products . . . help market crystals for scientific and industrial applications.**

**At LINDE scientific initiative is encouraged; research is done individually or by teams of two or three. LINDE's expanding Crystals Laboratory and sales staff require the creative talents of scientists and physicists—recently graduated as well as seasoned engineers—for responsible positions.**

*Many a scientific "barrier" has been broken through by the imaginative and creative thinking of the men and women in LINDE laboratories. Some examples of LINDE "firsts" are: sapphire rod, windows, and hemispheres . . . single crystal ferrites . . . light pipes for radiation pyrometers, with practical applications in the research, electronics, communications, jet aircraft, and rocket fields. Working with the people who accomplished this, you will create and develop new products and applications for the future.*



**Look into the crystal—the LINDE sapphire crystal—for your own future. Write now—today—to Arthur K. Seemann, Manager, Crystals Department R-1.**



**LINDE AIR PRODUCTS COMPANY**

*A Division of Union Carbide and Carbon Corporation  
30 East 42nd Street  New York 17, N. Y.*

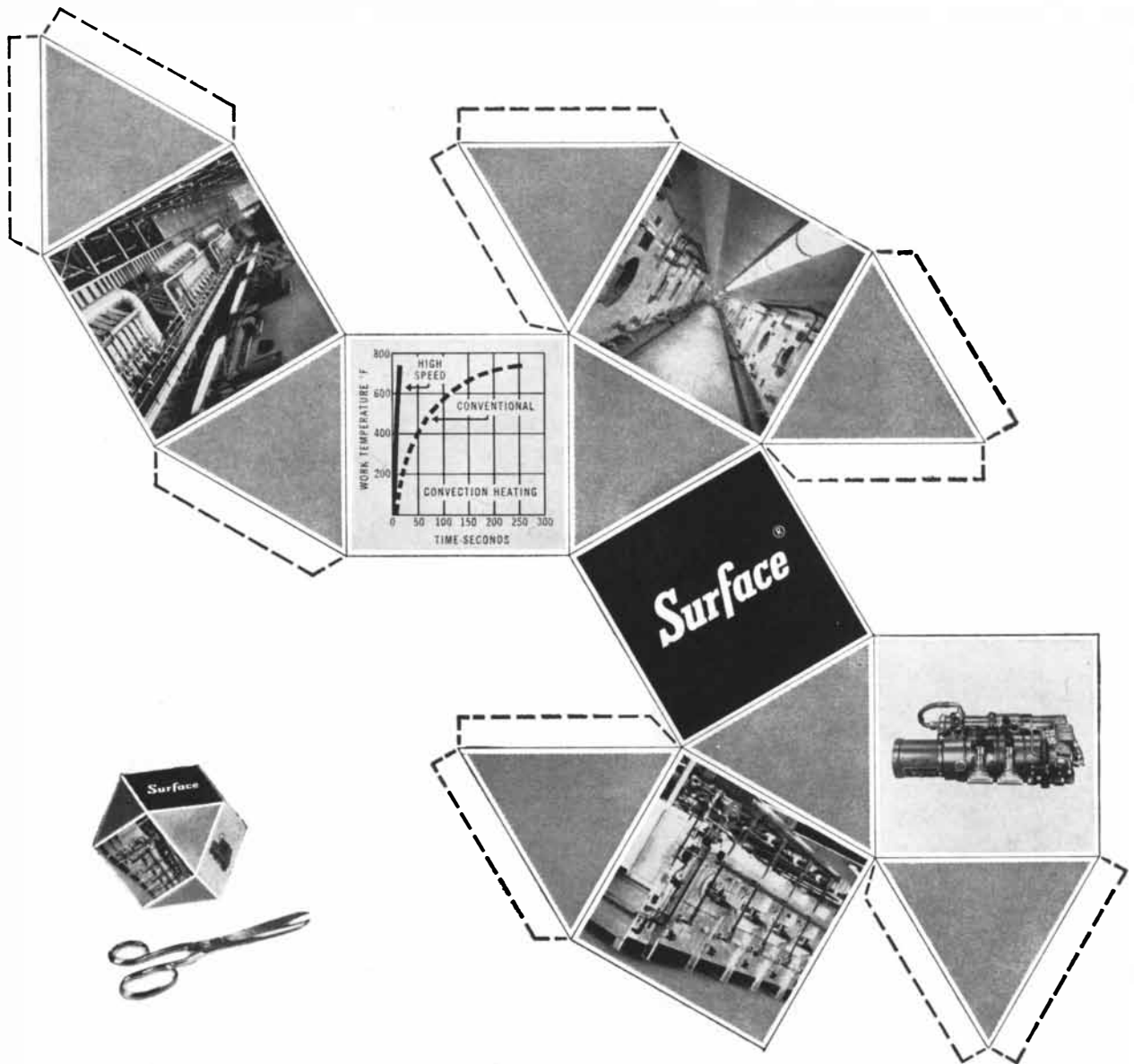
The term "Linde" is a registered trade-mark of Union Carbide and Carbon Corporation.

information theory and information processing. He is a member of the Army Scientific Advisory Panel and a consultant of the Department of Defense and was one of those who did the pioneering work on scatter communication and proposed the DEW system.

WOODBURN HERON ("The Pathology of Boredom") has recently been appointed assistant professor of psychology at McGill University. He was born in Jamaica, B.W.I., in 1926 and received his undergraduate and graduate training at McGill, where at the suggestion of the psychologist D. O. Hebb he became one of the first to work on the problem of perceptual isolation.

HENRY K. BEECHER ("Anesthesia") is Henry Isaiah Dorr Professor of Anesthesia at Harvard University and anesthetist-in-chief at Massachusetts General Hospital in Boston. A leading authority in his field, he has written two books and more than 150 articles, has lectured on his subject in Colombia, Italy, Switzerland, Great Britain and the U.S.S.R., has served on many national committees and been awarded the Legion of Merit and the Légion d'Honneur. Anesthesiology entered late into Beecher's career. After receiving his bachelor's and master's degrees at the University of Kansas, he earned an M.D. from Harvard in 1932 and proceeded to Massachusetts General Hospital as a resident in surgery. This enlightened institution, he found, shared Alfred North Whitehead's view that it was a crime to swamp with routine duties the minds of young men in their most creative period. The Hospital sent him to Denmark for a year of study under the late Nobel laureate August Krogh. In Denmark Beecher developed a love of research which led him to give up surgical practice and explore the neglected subject of anesthesia.

ROBERT E. MARSHAK ("Pions") is Harris Professor of Physics and chairman of his department at the University of Rochester. He is intimately associated with the discovery of the pi meson; he predicted its existence in his two-meson theory, which he set forth in 1947 when only the mu meson had been found. Marshak was born in New York City and attended Columbia University as a Pulitzer Scholar, graduating at the age of 19. At 22 he took a Ph.D. in theoretical physics under Hans Bethe at Cornell University and joined Victor F. Weisskopf at Rochester. During the war he worked for the Manhattan District. Marshak edits *Interscience Tracts in*



## What's in this cuboctahedron for you?

Archimedes didn't realize how appropriate this solid would be for illustrating the engineering versatility of Surface Combustion Corporation. But here's the proof:

The world's largest slab furnaces (with TV controls in the pulpit) heat 200 tons of steel an hour.

A new method of high speed convection changes a conventional curve into an almost vertical zoom!

Traditionally wet fermentation cellars stay dry all year with new, frost-free air conditioning.

A little hot fuel priming unit, less than 18 inches long

and weighing under 16 pounds, enables an aircraft engine to start within three minutes after being cold-soaked for three days at  $-65^{\circ}\text{F}$ .

A glass annealing Lehr is built in individually-controlled sections, which fit together like toy blocks to reproduce any time-temperature curve.

This is only a hint of what's in Surface for you, if you look at all of its many sides.

*Write for further information. Surface Combustion Corporation, 2391 Dorr St., Toledo 1, Ohio.*

Surface® Heat Treat, Steel Mill, Glass Divisions • Kathabar® Air Conditioning Division • Janitrol® Aircraft-Automotive Division • Janitrol® Heating & Air Conditioning Division • Webster Engineering Company: Boiler Burner Division



A lightweight skin section 5 feet by 3 feet in compound contours. One side an airfoil, the other side a heat collection grid of maximum conductivity through the skin. A tolerance of .010" on mating surfaces.

This casting was produced by a unique foundry technique developed by the aluminum foundry of Morris Bean & Co. A rush schedule was met on prototypes, and the casting is now delivered in production quantities.

If you seek new approaches on difficult-to-form access doors, fins, airfoil sections, leading edges, or other problem shapes, you should become acquainted with—

Morris Bean & Company  
Yellow Springs 5, Ohio

## a cast aircraft skin?



*Physics and Astronomy* and has written a book on meson physics and contributed articles to *SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN*.

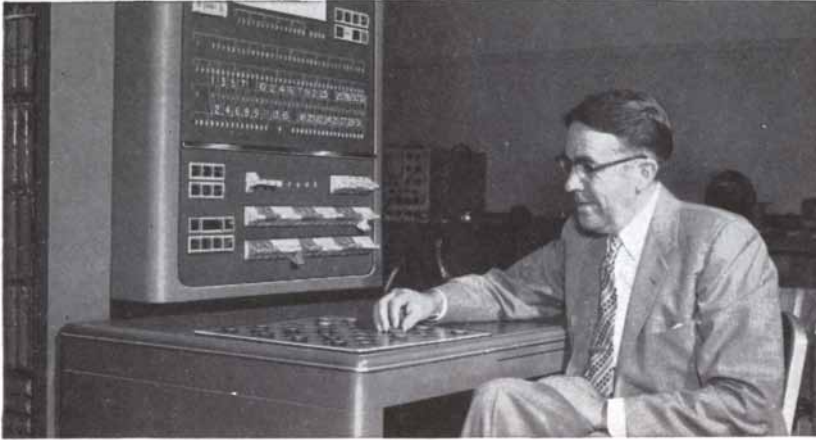
ERIC PONDER ("The Red Blood Cell") is research investigator and attending physician at Nassau Hospital in Mineola, Long Island. He was born at Darjeeling, India, in 1898, graduated in medicine at the University of Edinburgh, and became an associate of Sir Edward Sharpey-Schafer, the physiologist who invented the Schafer method of artificial respiration. After several years as a lecturer at Edinburgh he came to the U. S. as professor of physiology at New York University. Later he directed the Biological Laboratory at Cold Spring Harbor, N.Y. He has been a U. S. citizen since 1940. Ponder has written some 250 research papers, most of them on red blood cells.

EDMUND L. VAN DEUSEN ("Chemical Milling") is a technical writer for an instrument company in southern California. He was born at Weih sien, China, in 1923, the son of missionary parents. He went to Pennsylvania State University, became a captain in the Corps of Engineers during World War II and continued his engineering studies afterward. Van Deusen was a staff writer for *Fortune* from 1953 to 1956. One of his pieces won a Benjamin Franklin Award citation. This article, on the disappearance of lone inventors, he says was partly autobiographical, as he is the author of an application now pending in the Patent Office.

SHERMAN A. MINTON, JR., ("Snakebite") is associate professor of microbiology at the Indiana University School of Medicine, where he received his M.D. in 1942. His father is the recently retired Justice Minton of the U. S. Supreme Court. Born and raised in the hill country of southern Indiana, young Minton acquired an interest in reptiles and similar creatures. "Officially," he says, "I suppose I should be classified as a medical man with a strong interest in zoology and natural history. I might just as well be considered a naturalist who drifted into the field of medicine." He has studied a wide variety of subjects, including arthropod-borne virus diseases, snake poisoning and the taxonomy of North American amphibians and reptiles. Since his wife is an enthusiastic collector of minerals and gem stones and his eldest daughter (aged 11) is an aspiring archaeologist, it is understandable that the Minton family devotes most of its spare moments to field trips.

# putting **IDEAS** to work—research at **IBM**

- **Checkers with a Purpose:** unique programming of an IBM 704 scientific computer for logical decisions, anticipating a multitude of variables.
- **Molded Wiring:** how to hold electrical conductors on a non-conductor material.



Dr. Samuel at "play"

## Checkers with a Purpose

Through the years, many people have been intrigued by the possibility of constructing game-playing machines, particularly chess and checkers—including L. Torrès y Quévedos in 1914, and more recently Mr. C. Strachey of England. Now Dr. A. L. Samuel of IBM has programmed the IBM 704 computer so that it is able to play a surprisingly satisfactory and even challenging checker game.

Dr. Samuel's program includes the basic rules of checkers and an equation which enables the computer to assign a white versus black merit rating to any possible arrangement of pieces on the checkerboard. A further element of the program instructs the computer to consider all possible moves and responses for a given situation, *and to repeat this procedure to include from four to twenty moves in advance.* The storage or memory units of the computer retain the merit rating of each option and thus enable the computer to select the "best" move and signal its selection to the operator. The next logical step will be to modify the program so that the computer will profit from its mistakes. The modified program would enable the computer to adjust the coefficients of its merit equation in the light of past experience and thus, in a sense, "learn" to play a better game.

The design of a checker-playing pro-

gram is, of course, of no importance per se. It is important, however, as part of a study of the decision-making ability of a modern computer. The game of checkers is a greatly simplified mathematical model of many real-life situations. It is useful in preliminary investigations because it requires logical decisions, offers a multitude of variations, and yet is free from extraneous and complicating features of real-life problems.

## Molded Wiring

Because of the advanced nature of IBM equipment, standard electronic components frequently must be designed or redesigned to suit critical reliability requirements. This has been found to be true in the case of printed wiring panels.

In the past, production panels have been limited to flat patterns on laminated surfaces. However, a new process for printed wiring fabrication, developed by IBM's Dick Bell, Poughkeepsie Plastics Laboratory Manager, eliminates such limitations and thereby affords the design flexibility necessary to the development of future IBM equipment.

Mr. Bell's process allows the use of any moldable plastic for the support of flush electrical conductors, and permits fabrication in almost any shape desired. It eliminates the use of standard adhesives for the bonding of conductor to plastic,

thus allowing higher temperatures in fabrication and machining operations not possible where adhesives have been used.

Fundamentally, the process involves the coating of a .003" thick metal foil plate with a single-particle thickness of copper powder, which is fused to the foil under high-temperature sintering. Plastic can then be molded to the plate, to be held mechanically secure by the thousands of sphere-shaped copper powder particles.

A typical application of a molded flush circuit is illustrated below. Wire brushes are pulled over the smooth surface of this component, thus allowing proper electrical and mechanical performance. The process also provides for metallic inserts and molded holes, eliminating costly drilling. Mr. Bell points out that day by day, as this process is being put into production, new methods for improvement in fabrication are coming to light.

For a complete technical description of this process, you may obtain Mr. Bell's



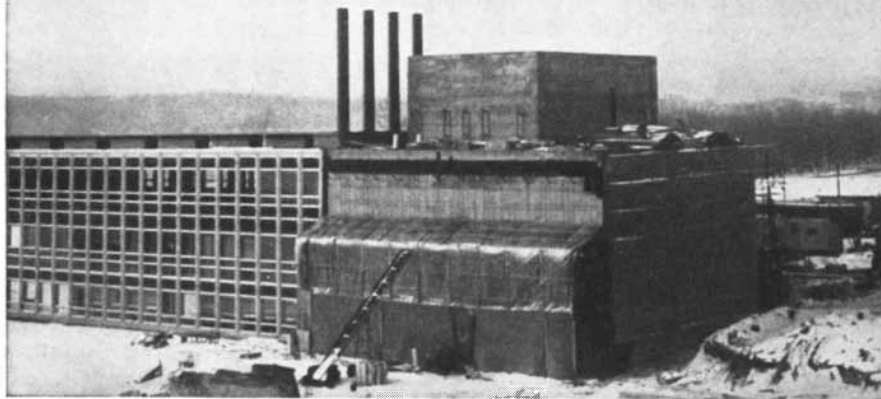
Molded circuit with a shape

technical report, "A Molded Flush Circuit Process," which was presented at The Society of the Plastics Industry meeting in New York on June 14, 1956. Request IBM Bulletin 500.

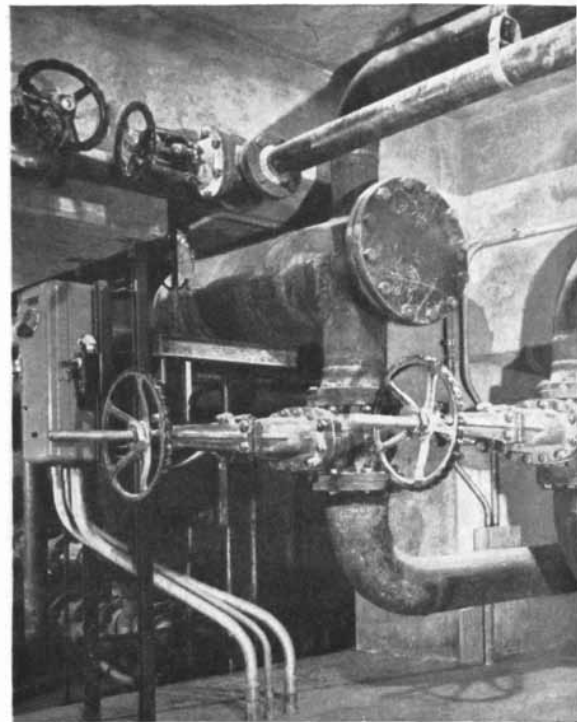
- **RESEARCH** at IBM means **IDEAS** at work. For bulletin mentioned above, write International Business Machines Corp., Dept. SA-21, 590 Madison Ave., New York 22, N. Y.



## B&W AND ATOMIC ENERGY

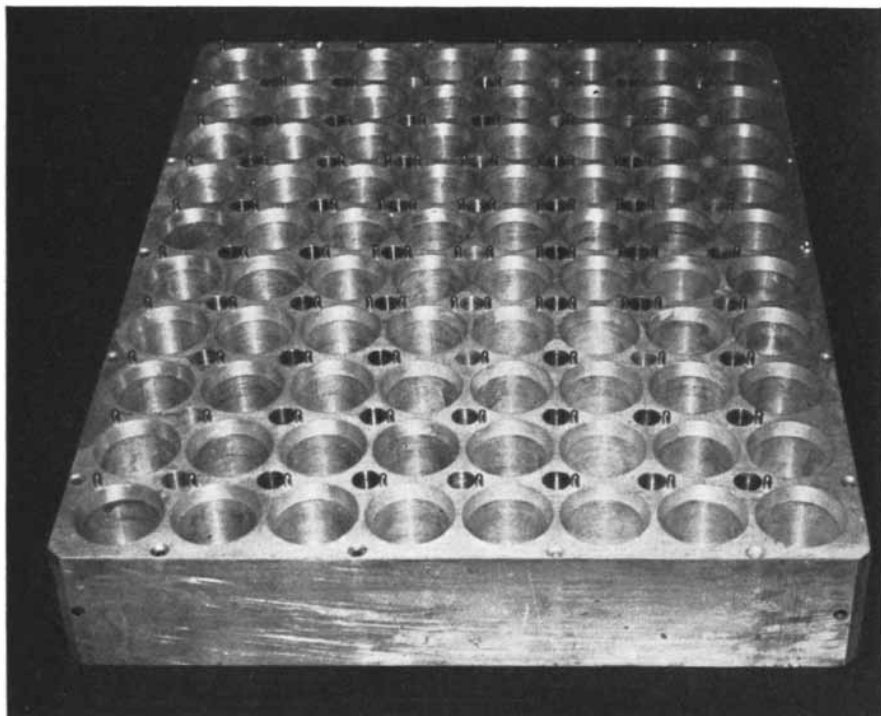


**FINISHING** touches are applied to reactor building which adjoins laboratory. Doors and building dampers are fitted with gaskets to provide a tight seal when closed.



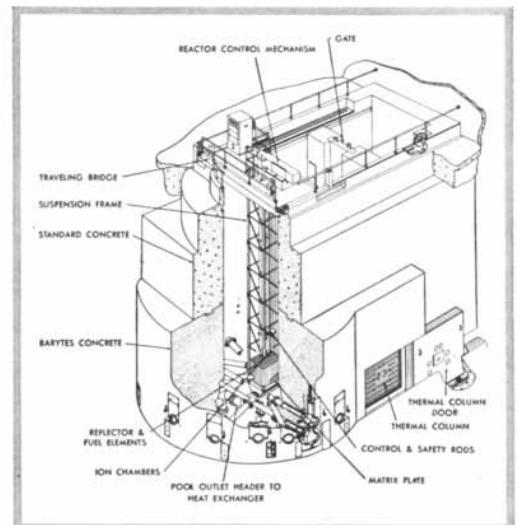
**HEAT EXCHANGER** in reactor building will remove one megawatt of heat by forced circulation.

# UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN LABORATORY ATTACKS B&W Reactor Putting

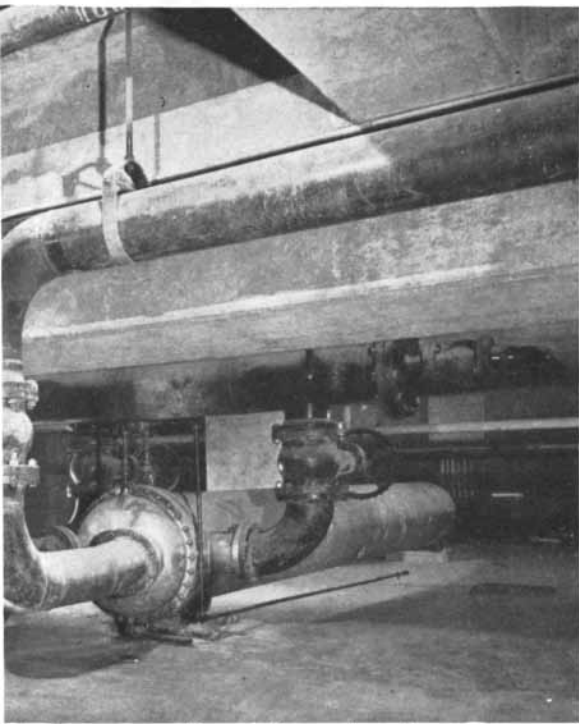


**GRID PLATE** has 80 different locations for fuel and graphite reflector elements, permitting many different core arrangements. Grid plugs for unused holes prevent the coolant from by-passing the fuel elements.

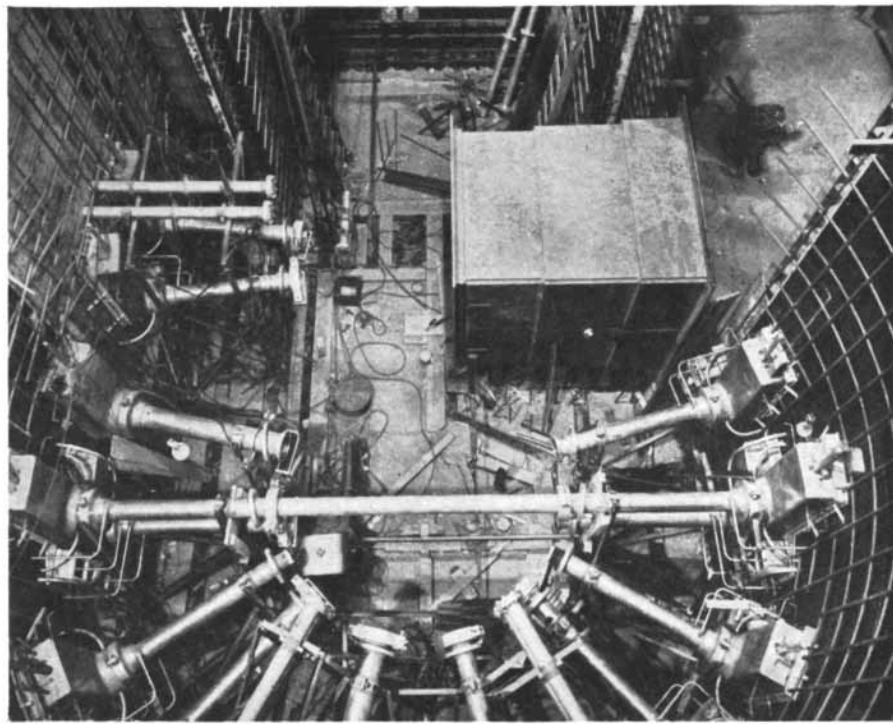
The Ford Nuclear Reactor provides an intense source of neutron and gamma radiation for basic medical, biological, chemical, physical, and engineering research and prac-



**DETAILS** of construction of the B&W Swimming Pool Type Reactor at the University of Michigan are shown in the cutaway drawing.



Water is drawn down through core, pumped through heat exchanger, and then returned to pool.



**BEAM PORTS** and through-tube facilities (foreground) focus on reactor core full-power operating position. Thermal column (upper right) is stacked with graphite blocks to slow down entering neutrons to thermal velocities.

## BASIC RESEARCH PROBLEM WITH . . .

# Neutrons to Work

tical training in nuclear technology for both engineers and scientists. It will also supply some of the radioactive isotopes for the many studies now employing tracer techniques.

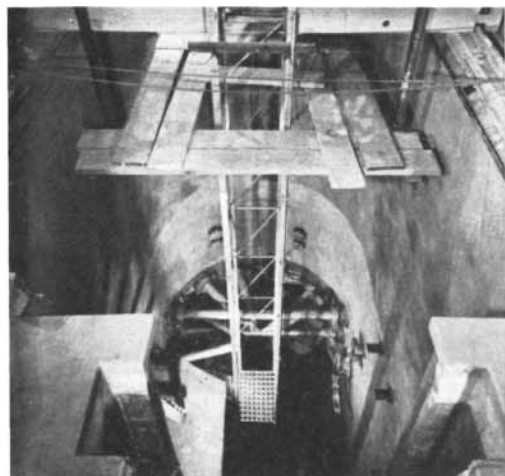
In this design the basic pool-type reactor concept was adapted by B&W engineers to the special needs of the University of Michigan. The equipment components were fabricated and installed by B&W.

search, heat transfer problems, high temperature metallurgy, steam technology, and fabrication of heavy pressure vessels. The introduction of atomic energy found B&W engineers particularly equipped to cope with the problems posed in this new field. It was, in effect, an extension of familiar problems which they were called upon to answer.

**FROM THE BEGINNING** of atomic energy, at Chicago, Oak Ridge and Hanford, to the application of nuclear energy to steam generation, like the new Consolidated Edison plant soon to rise at Indian Point, B&W has had an important and responsible role in the field of atomic energy. It continues to maintain its leadership by backing its long experience in related fields with a continuing, independent research and development program that studies the implications and the uses of a whole new world of energy.

Whether it is a research reactor to fit a research budget or a complete nuclear steam generation plant, with a single responsibility from fuel element to turbine throttle, consult The Babcock & Wilcox Company, Atomic Energy Division, 161 East 42nd Street, New York 17, New York.

AE-36-A



**GRID PLATE** is in position to support fuel and reflector elements in rounded end of pool. Concrete channels in foreground are for pool gate which is raised by crane to permit passage of suspension frame.

**FOR NEARLY 100 YEARS, B&W** has been intimately identified with power generation, corrosion re-





## Digitizing data from outer space

Astronomers are making the electronic move to practical efficiency. Harvard's new radio telescope receives radio signals from hydrogen clouds far beyond the range of any optical telescope...digitizes and tabulates the data with a Consolidated SADIC data-processing system. By providing data almost immediately, the new equipment will give astronomers more useful information and a better understanding of the fundamental structure of our universe.

Whenever *you* need reliable, accurate, high-speed physical data for new-product development or product improvement, remember that Consolidated offers the practical experience, instruments, equipment, and systems necessary to place you in command of any objective.

How CEC can help build your company's profits is told in Brochure 45—"Your Next Move for Profit and Progress." Send for it today.

# Consolidated Electrodynamics



300 North Sierra Madre Villa, Pasadena, California

NATIONWIDE COMPANY-OWNED SALES & SERVICE OFFICES

# An Experiment in Applied Anthropology

*How can the social sciences enable a poverty-stricken people to improve its condition? U. S. and Peruvian anthropologists seek the answer at Hacienda Vicos, an ancient estate in Peru*

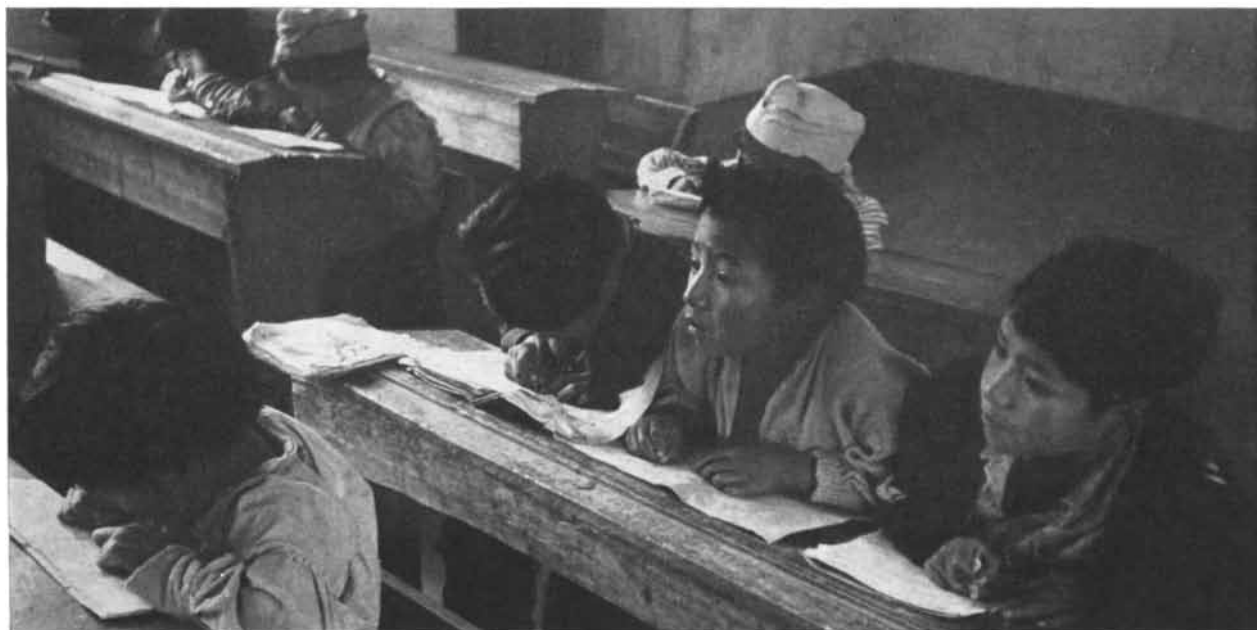
by John and Mary Collier

In a beautiful mountain valley in the high Andes of Peru, inhabited by some 380 families of Indians, an eventful social experiment has been under way during the past five years. It is an experiment in "applied anthropology." Under the guidance of scientists a "backward" population has been stirred to break away from the hopeless tradi-

tions of centuries and raise itself to a more abundant life. The way in which this has been accomplished makes the experiment significant for millions of people in the underdeveloped areas of the world.

In the decade since World War II the U. S. has found itself assuming, partly from necessity and partly as a matter of

wise long-range policy, responsibility for aid to peoples all around the globe—in the Pacific, in Asia, in Europe, in Africa, in South America. This experience has made plain that aid raises problems which reach beyond money and technology. There is the problem of persuading a backward people to accept not only technological innovations but also the



**CHILDREN OF VICOS** copy sentences in Spanish from a blackboard in the new school built by the Vicosinos themselves. Before

the Cornell-Peru Project was inaugurated, 98 per cent of the Vicosinos were illiterate. Most spoke only the Indian language Quechua.



economic and social changes made necessary by these innovations. Even more important, there is the problem of giving help without making them dependent. Benevolence all too often defeats its basic purpose by destroying a people's self-reliance.

It was these considerations that prompted a group of social scientists to undertake their experiment in applied anthropology in the Peruvian valley. Their aim was to learn how an impoverished population might be stimulated to lift its standard of living by its own efforts and within the framework of its own culture. The scientists undertook to acquire a thorough understanding of the people's customs and traditions and then to assist the community as "participating interventionists."

The originator of the project was Allan R. Holmberg of Cornell University, an anthropologist who had studied Indian groups in Peru for the Smithsonian Institution and later in association with the University of San Marcos. Holmberg enlisted his Peruvian colleagues and students in a search for a laboratory in which to study how a backward group would respond to the introduction of modern technological change. On a field trip with his students Holmberg found an ideal community for such

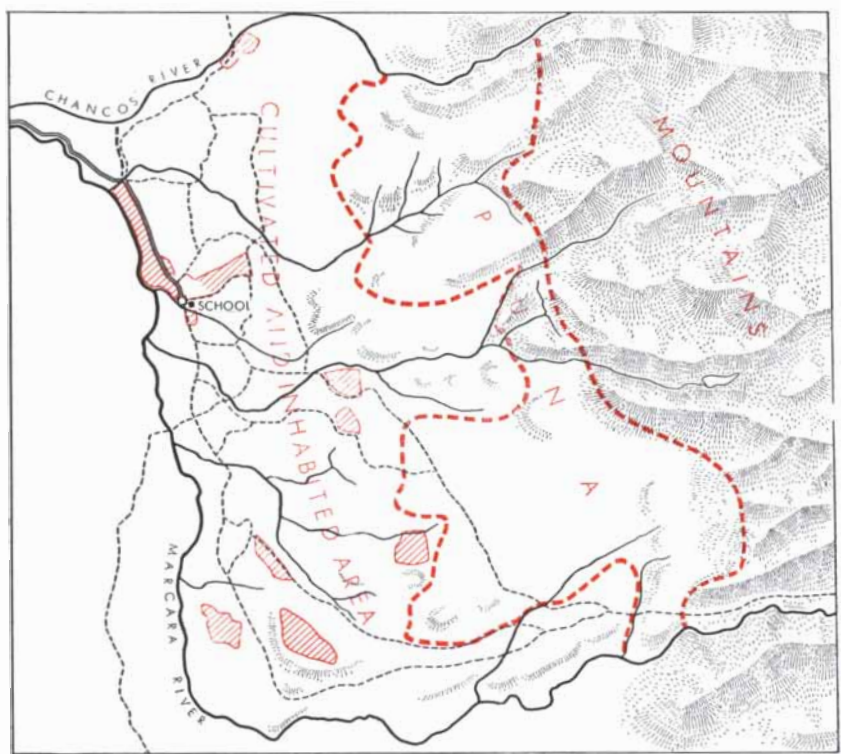
a program. It was an ancient estate, called Hacienda Vicos, on the upper slopes of a long, narrow valley paralleling Peru's highest mountain range, the Cordillera Blanca. The hacienda was in decay, its lands eroded, its more than 2,000 Indians living in hunger and disease. Holmberg conceived the bold idea of renting the hacienda and operating it in the conventional way, but under a scientific group instead of the usual private patron. With a grant of funds from the Carnegie Corporation of New York, the Cornell department of sociology and anthropology rented the hacienda from the Peruvian Government and launched a five-year experiment, known as the Cornell-Peru Project, in cooperation with Peruvian scientists and government agencies.

Hacienda Vicos is an estate of some 35,000 acres at an altitude of from 9,000 to 12,000 feet in a valley called the Callejón de Huaylas. Its history goes back to the Spanish Conquest. Legend says that nearly 400 years ago its then owner, a very wealthy Spanish woman, on her deathbed gave the hacienda, complete with its Indians, to a hospital in Lima. Whether or not this story is true, Hacienda Vicos has been in public custody since the early 17th century,

first under Spanish authorities and later under the Peruvian national government. For hundreds of years the estate, with its lands and peonage system intact, has passed from one lessee to another, recently by public auction to the highest bidder.

The hacienda system, established by the Spanish conquerors, is maintained by rigid traditions which even the patron is often powerless to change radically. The Indians who live on a hacienda are its serfs, and the owner or lessee is their lord—their benefactor and exploiter. One member of each serf household must work for the hacienda three days a week without pay. In return the Indians are allowed to farm a few acres of land, drink water from the streams, gather faggots for their fires and graze their animals in allotted pastures. They turn to the patron for assistance and advice in times of trouble and leave every important decision in his hands. Within the hacienda they attend chapel, bury their dead, celebrate their fiestas and remain bound for generation after generation.

The Cornell-Peru staff's decision to operate the hacienda under the traditional rules was the core of their anthropological approach. They wished to avoid disrupting the community or creating confusion and anxiety. Their pur-



VICOS IS LOCATED 200 miles north of Lima (map at left). The hacienda lies in a high valley called the Callejón de Huaylas (map at right). Its cultivated area is hatched in color. The broken line marks off the puna, a bleak plateau between valley and mountains.

pose was to acquire a full understanding of the Indians and their problems in the customary pattern of their lives, to persuade them to improve their farming methods, to plow back the higher returns into a better life for the community and eventually to lead the Indians to a free and self-reliant life. The change would develop from the bottom up, not be imposed from the top.

Peru is a land of the Indian. Its leaders have long been aware that the country is held back by the traditional prejudices and fetters of its Indian masses, and they therefore welcomed the anthropologists' project, hoping, with the scientists, that it would be a practical demonstration of wide benefit. The Cornell-Peru experiment received enthusiastic cooperation from the country's universities, scientists, educators and authorities in agriculture and public health.

At Vicos the anthropologists found a clear epitome of Peru's problems. Its Indians were almost completely illiterate: only 2 per cent could read or write, and most spoke only the Indian language Quechua. Hunger was their chronic condition, and drinking almost their only recreation. Epidemics brought death to nearly every home. They were little better than slaves, despised by their neighbors. Between the hacienda Indians and the *mestizos* (mixed Spanish-Indian breeds) of surrounding communities there was strong hostility. *Mestizos* look down on Indians, considering them biologically inferior; the Indians are submissive but fear and distrust the *mestizos*. Nevertheless, the Project scientists had to hire *mestizos* for skilled work on the hacienda, and they took advantage of this necessity to study the relationship between the groups. They were confident that cooperation would eventually improve the relationship. The Project even kept on the administrator who had been in charge of the hacienda for several years under the former lessee.

The first task was to increase the food crop. Most of the Vicosinos were living at a level of bare subsistence. A blight had hit the potato fields in the two preceding years, and the corn crop also had failed. Food was so scarce and costly that the Indians were eating the seed grain, digging up seed potatoes as soon as they were planted, selling their cattle to buy food and stealing as much of the hacienda crop as they could.

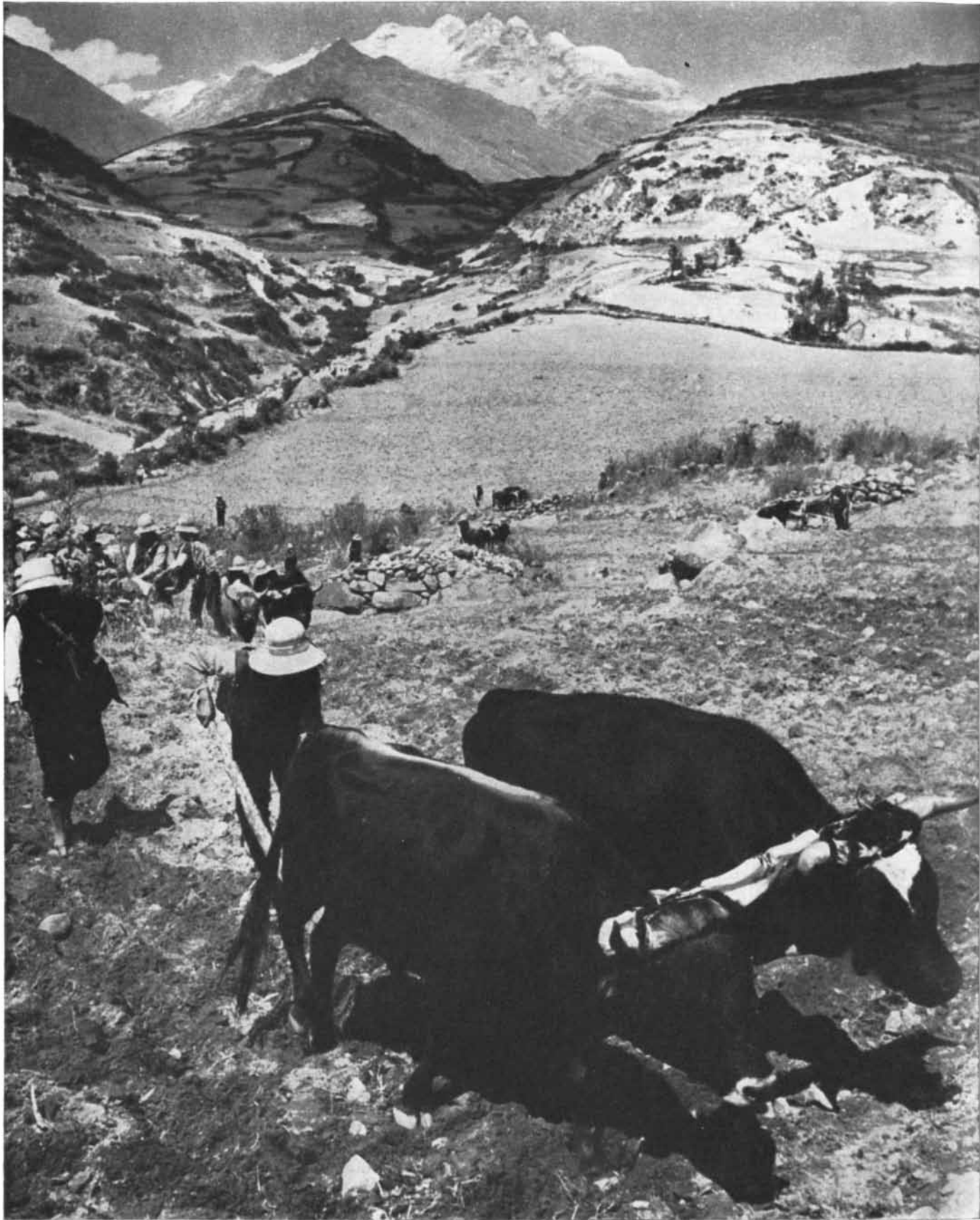
The Project staff had an agricultural survey made and took steps to rebuild the potato culture. It obtained blight-resistant potato seed, fertilizer and insect-



VICOS HOME has a circular wall and a conical thatched roof. Some two thirds of the Vicosinos live in such houses. The rest dwell in rectangular adobe structures with tile roofs.



POOR FAMILY OF VICOS regards its world with fear and distrust. The first task of the Project was to convince the Vicosinos that its program was not some kind of deception.



**CORN IS PLANTED** in a high field. The hacienda's 35,000 acres lie between 9,000 and 12,000 feet. Oxen were introduced into Peru

400 years ago by the Spaniards. Today about 20 per cent of the farmers of the hacienda own animals. The rest borrow or rent them.



ticides from agricultural experiment stations, and then offered them to the Indians at cost.

Few came to buy. Days passed and the Indians paid no attention to the announcement. Recognizing that most of the Indians could not pay for the seed even if they had wanted to, the Project then worked out a credit plan. It proposed to advance the seed, fertilizer and insecticide on a crop-sharing arrangement—half of the crop to the hacienda, half to the farmer.

This plan was first presented to a meeting of the *mayorales*, the Indian leaders of the community who served as foremen in directing the work of the other peons. The *mayorales* listened, and shook their heads. They declared the plan would never work. But it became plain that the leaders were hostile to the proposal because vested interests were at stake. They feared that improvement of the prospects of the other peons would undermine their own favored position.

Notwithstanding this discouraging opposition by the leaders, the Project staff decided to offer the plan directly to the community as a whole. At the peons' weekly meeting (the *mando*) for assignment of the week's work, the scientists described their proposal. It evoked excited discussion among the peons. They appeared to approve it at first, but after one of the *mayorales* spoke against it, the approval seemed to cool. Only nine of the 125 peons present came forward to sign up for the plan at the end of the meeting. Later 22 more did so privately. But a majority of the community hung back, and active opposition grew. Rumors, perhaps initiated by landowners and *mestizos* in the area, spread among the distrustful and suspicious peons. Why had the *gringos* come to the valley? What were their reasons for offering help to the Indians? The *mestizos* whispered that the fair-appearing scheme surely hid some plan to cheat and exploit the peons. One rumor went so far as to suggest that the Americans had come to Vicos to fatten the Indians on potatoes and then boil down their bodies for oil for American machinery! The credulity that accepted such lurid tales was fed by the Indians' fear of change—of what the unknown might bring.

Mario Vásquez and other Peruvian scientists in the Project worked hard to allay the Indians' fears. Vásquez visited scores of Indians in their homes and in the fields and signed up nine more peons to participate in the program. But of the total of 40 who agreed to take part, only 17 actually took the seed and entered



**POTATOES** at the top are of the kind grown at the Hacienda Vicos before the Cornell-Peru Project. Those at the bottom resulted from seed and methods recommended by the Project.

into the farming project when the planting season began. Most of these were the poorest of the poor; against the disapproval of their wives in some instances they decided to take the chance to save themselves from starvation and improve their position.

The participating Indians were re-

quired to carry out to the letter instructions from Peruvian Government agricultural specialists. They had to disinfect the seed potatoes and the land, to plant the seed at 18-inch intervals in rows three feet apart, to apply guano as fertilizer, to spray insecticides at set times and to remove blossoms from the





**OLD AND NEW SCHOOL BUILDINGS** of the hacienda are shown in these photographs. Before the Cornell-Peru Project eight chil-

dren were taught on a porch which served as the schoolhouse (*top*). The new school (*bottom*) has eight teachers and some 200 pupils.

plants. They were instructed in techniques of cultivation, irrigation and so on.

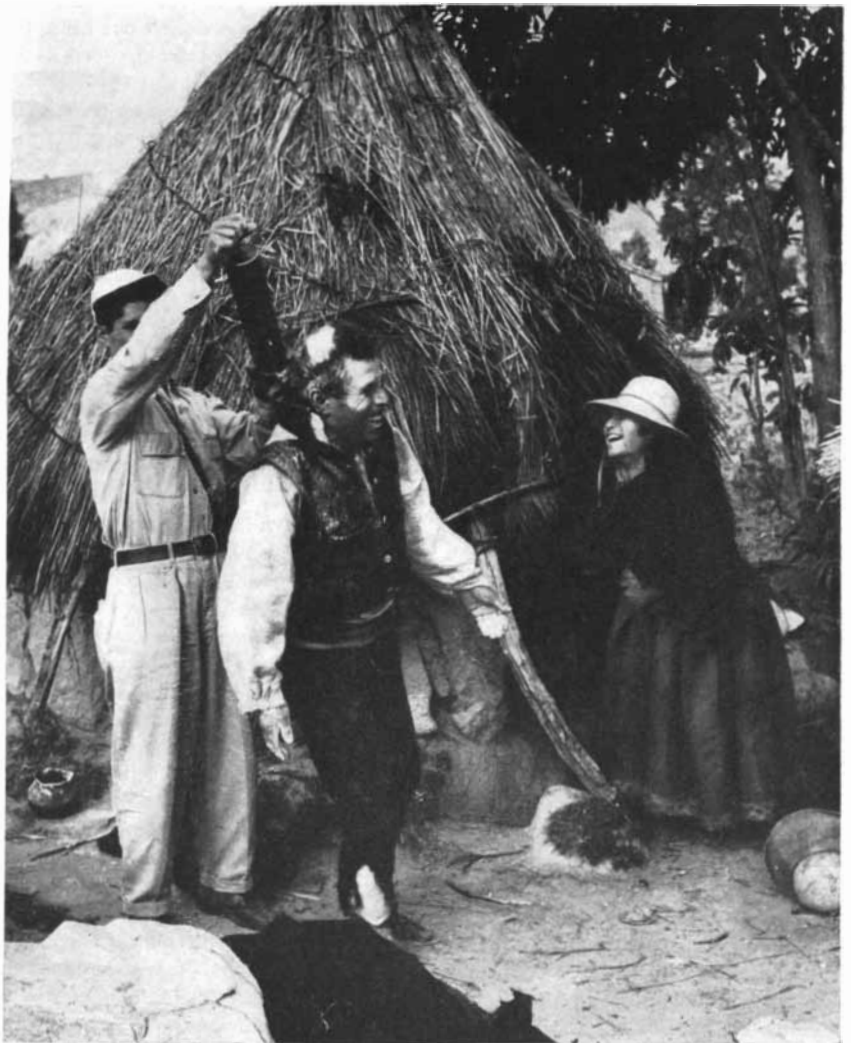
Besides supervising every step of the cultivation—the fumigating, the planting, the harvesting—the Project staff also kept a careful watch on the farmers' working relations and social behavior. By doing so, they were able to forestall small frictions and points of resistance that often defeat a whole program. For example, at one point the staff employed a young, intelligent Vicosino as a supervisor. Their close observation at once disclosed that this was a mistake. Taking orders from a young member of their own group hurt the vanity of the older Indians; they preferred to be directed by outsiders. This delicate pride was illustrated by another incident. A peon whose plots had somehow been overlooked during a routine inspection of the participating fields turned up at the hacienda highly agitated. He complained: "If you don't pay as much attention to my field as you do to the others, people will think it is because my field isn't being cultivated correctly and that you are displeased!" Incidents such as these demonstrated how important it is to enlist the perceptions and skills of social science (applied anthropology) in any aid program among a proud and sensitive people.

Throughout this first season the other Vicosinos felt sorry for the 17 Indians who had been foolish enough to be taken in by the Project. They would surely lose everything, and have thrown away their season's labor. But at harvest time the nonparticipants were taken aback. The 17 participants harvested more than double the usual crop of potatoes. Each of them divided his crop into two piles, one to be taken by the Project, the other to be kept by himself. The Project staff then invited the farmer to take his choice of the piles. The Indians were deeply impressed. This was something foreign to their experience: the *gringos* did not cheat; they kept their word!

The following season 87 Indians, including one of the *mayorales* who had opposed the program, took advantage of the seed. Even some of the *mestizos* asked to be included in the experiment. By the third year 135 Indians took part, and they accounted for nearly 80 per cent of the total potato crop raised on Hacienda Vicos. In that year some of the Indians bought the seed and other materials on credit, instead of sharecropping. All but one of the borrowers paid his debt in full at harvest time. Consequently the sharecropping system was dropped entirely in 1955. The In-



CLINIC conducted by the Peruvian Government is attended by Vicosinos. Its physicians visit critically sick patients in their homes. The clinic also serves nearby town of Marcará.



DDT is dusted on the house and bodies of a Vicos family in another program administered by the Peruvian Government. The insect which is the main target of these efforts is the louse.

dians proved in that season that they were sufficiently skilled in the new farming techniques to take the full risk and responsibility of buying the seed and to realize a yield adequate to support themselves at a higher level than they had known.

Economic reforms sowed their own seeds of social reform. For example, the hacienda Indians had constantly stolen cattle from one another and fought over the ownership of animals. The Project staff suggested that they brand their cattle. The Indian leaders showed no enthusiasm for this, but when one of them observed bitterly that the wealthiest had built their herds by rustling, the owner of the largest herd began to brand his cattle to prove his innocence. The other Indian families followed his example, and cattle rustling stopped.

Along with the rehabilitation of their agriculture, the Indians also began to rehabilitate the collapsing ruins of the hacienda. Under the direction of skilled craftsmen they rebuilt their crumbling dwellings, erected storage buildings for the crops and soon were able to turn to the construction of a school.

Although school attendance is theoretically compulsory in Peru, fewer than 5 per cent of the eligible children in Vicos were enrolled, and these came only sporadically. As Vásquez observed, even these few Vicosino families treated schooling like their forced labor for the patron: so long as one child of a household was in school, it didn't matter whether the child who sat on the school bench on Monday was the same child who had sat there Friday. School was kept in an open porch, where a woman instructor tried to teach about eight children of assorted ages something of reading, writing and arithmetic in Spanish, a language almost totally foreign to most of the Quechua-speaking Vicosinos.

Soon after the Project began in 1951, the Indians were invited to a meeting to discuss the possibility of a new school. They agreed to provide all the labor, and the Project offered to buy needed materials. Plans were drawn for a modern schoolhouse, and ground was broken in May, 1952. The Indians made thousands of adobes (clay bricks), quarried great piles of rock for the foundations and felled tall eucalyptus trees to make the doors, window frames and roof beams. The only materials that had to be purchased were glass for the windows, lime for the plaster, cement for the floor and tiles for the roof. Although much of the building project was at first quite be-

yond the Indians' limited skills, the work was accomplished, under the direction of the contractor and a few *mestizo* craftsmen. In 1953 the first unit of six classrooms was opened, and the following year saw the completion of a second unit with three more classrooms, a spacious auditorium, a dining room and kitchen for the hot-lunch program. Later living quarters for teachers were built.

The Peruvian educational authorities, who operate the school, have staffed it with eight teachers, and more than 200 children are now enrolled. Most of these are boys, who receive vocational instruction, including carpentry and agriculture. A small group of girls attends a technically separate primary school in the same building.

This beautiful school has become a symbol. It has given new confidence to the community, for the building is notably finer than any other rural school of the region. And it has inspired the Indians with the pride of achievement. Visitors have come even from Lima to see the modern school the Vicosinos have built with their own hands.

Hacienda Vicos has seen a third major improvement—its first health program. With the cooperation of the Cornell-Peru Project, the regional Peruvian public health agency has set up a clinic which serves not only the hacienda but also the neighboring *mestizo* town of Marcará. Twice a week a truck, supplied by the United Nations International Children's Emergency Fund, arrives at Vicos with a doctor and nurses and public health specialists. Though their program is chiefly concerned with child and maternal welfare, the clinic at Vicos gives attention to all, dispensing medicine and advice on the full range of ailments from itches to tuberculosis. The doctors visit critically ill patients in their homes, though this sometimes means an hour's ride on horseback on the rocky mountain trails. The clinic gives a thorough physical examination to all the children attending the school. It keeps careful medical records which supply an invaluable body of data for studying the health of Peruvian Indians. The clinic is gradually educating the Indians to combat their ailments with modern medicine rather than with native religious methods or magic.

Along with the basic projects—food, education, health—there have been special programs, one of which deserves particular mention. All young Peruvian men who have not served in the army are required to attend military drill every Sunday for a two-year period. The Cornell-Peru Project arranged for the young

Vicosinos to be drilled at the hacienda (instead of walking to Marcará five miles away), and it has used this occasion to provide classes for them in Spanish, reading, writing and arithmetic. Two years ago the Indians of Vicos, marching in sandals with wooden guns and wooden bayonets, won a citation at the annual military review of their province.

Foremost among all the purposes of the Project has been a calculated endeavor to develop the Indians' self-reliance and change their own image of themselves—an image of serfs destined to poverty and endless unrewarding work. The Project ended tyrannical exploitation of the Indians, not only by the hacienda but also by outside employers. The peons no longer are sent out to work without pay in mines or factories. No longer do neighboring communities come to the hacienda to conscript crews for construction of bridges and public buildings. The weekly meetings of the *mayorales* and of the peons have been turned into discussion sessions at which both the foremen and the peons can air their grievances and take part in decisions. The goal of the entire program is to enable the Vicosinos themselves to continue their progress toward a higher level of living when the Project staff withdraws from the community.

Beyond all this, the Project's broader concern has been to develop a body of scientific experience which will serve to establish equations for work in other underdeveloped areas—in Peru itself and in the world at large. In the Vicos research U. S. scientists have teamed up with scientists of Peru. Indeed, a great part of the detailed research has been carried out by Holmberg's Peruvian student and assistant Mario Vásquez. He lived with an Indian family on the hacienda and was largely responsible for dispelling distrust and enlisting the Indians' cooperation. As a research project the Vicos experiment has also attracted dozens of other students from the University of San Marcos and from Cornell and other universities.

Perhaps the biggest single lesson the Project has demonstrated is that, by working within the existing structure of a society, with sufficient understanding of both its limitations and its potentialities, it is possible to accomplish basic social changes without a staggering budget or swarms of personnel. The anthropologists at Hacienda Vicos have shown that in the field of social reform, understanding may be a far more important tool than money or power.



MAYORALES, or foremen, of Vicos argue with the administrator of the hacienda at their weekly meeting. The administrator (hat-

less man at left) is Enrique Luna, who is employed by the Cornell-Peru Project. The Project encourages *mayorales* to express opinions.



STOLEN COW is discussed at another meeting between Luna and the Vicos *mayorales*. At left is Héctor Martínez, student of anthro-

pology at the University of San Marcos in Lima. At right is William Blanchard, field director of the Project. The meeting is recorded.



# NEW METHODS OF RADIO TRANSMISSION

A part of the energy in a beam of radio waves is scattered in all directions by small irregularities in the atmosphere. This energy is now used in long-distance radio communication

by Jerome B. Wiesner

Radio communication is in the midst of one of the most exciting developments in its history. A major breakthrough has been achieved in the transmission of high frequencies—the frequencies used for shortwave radio broadcasting, television and many kinds of civil and military communication. The high-frequency end of the radio spectrum holds a wealth of communication channels which could enormously expand man's use of radio, but it has been subject to a frustrating limitation: very short range. Until half a dozen years ago it was generally believed that in the na-

ture of things ultrahigh-frequency radio transmission must be restricted to the line of sight, and its effective range on our round planet would therefore always be limited to the horizon. A new discovery in the past six years, however, has swept away this restriction. It has already been put to use in the U. S. defense establishment's Distant Early Warning (DEW) system, whose radars now span long distances in the Arctic regions. And among the harbingers of what is to come, television will soon cross a sea via a link now being built between Key West and Havana.

The discovery making such transmission possible is known as "scatter communication." Precisely how it works is a matter of dispute, but the methods are sufficiently well understood to be used with high reliability. There are, in fact, two methods. In one the radio waves are reflected back from the troposphere, the lowest layer of our atmosphere; in the other, from the ionosphere, the high electrified mantle of our atmosphere.

Long-wave radio signals travel around the earth by two routes which are now fairly common knowledge. One



SCATTERED ENERGY from a radio beam comes off at all points in a manner similar to that shown for a single point in this diagram. The scattered waves are strongest in the direction nearest

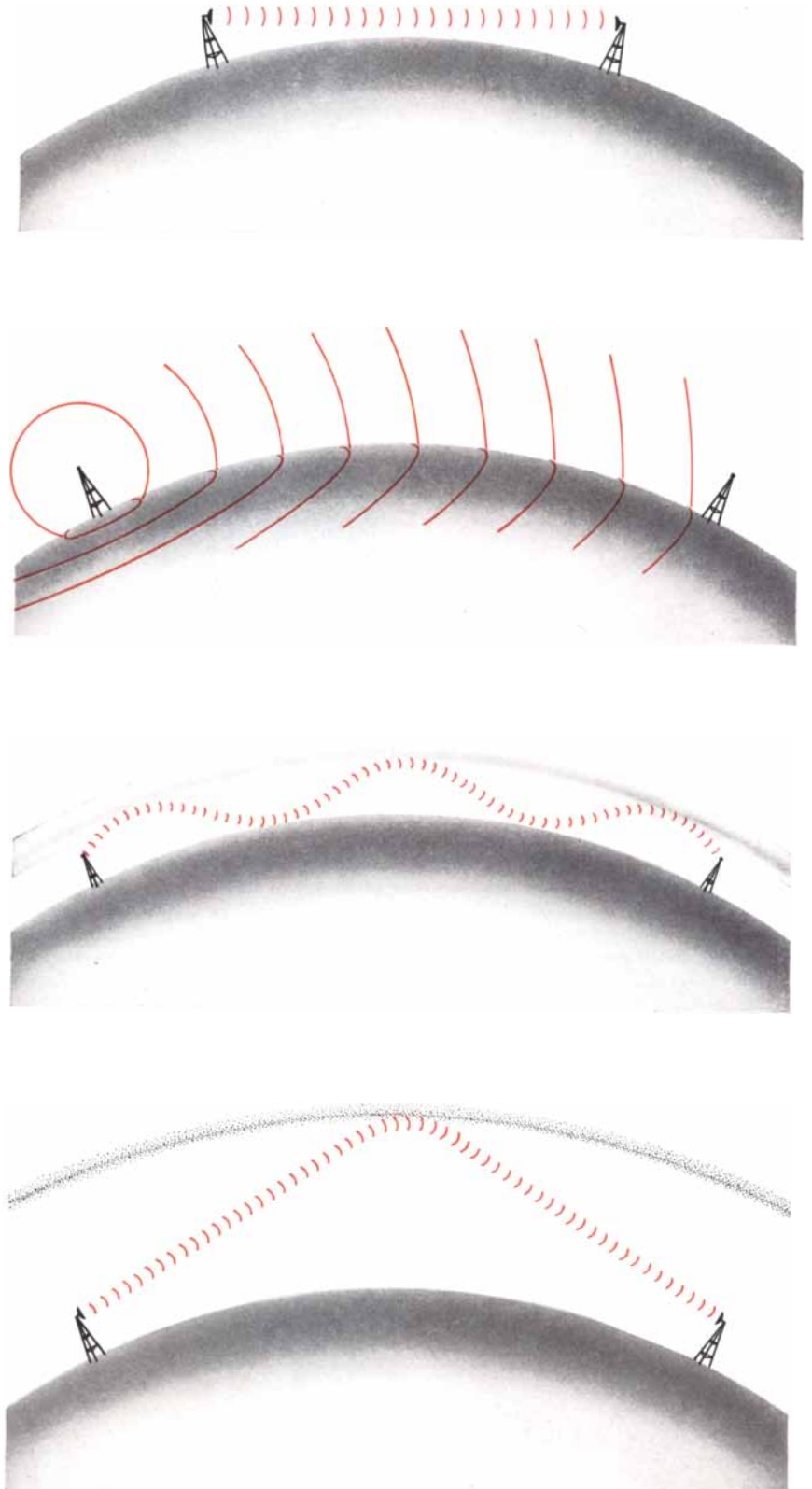
to that of the beam, and grow weaker as they point away from this direction. A receiving antenna (*right*) located within the scattering pattern "sees" the beam just as the eye sees a searchlight beam.

route is along the ground. A radio-transmitting antenna sets up oscillating electrical currents in the ground nearby; they reradiate oscillations at the same frequency which thus spread over the ground. Unfortunately the energy of high-frequency waves is soon dissipated and they do not travel far. Low-frequency waves go farther, because the slower oscillations use less energy, but their range also is limited.

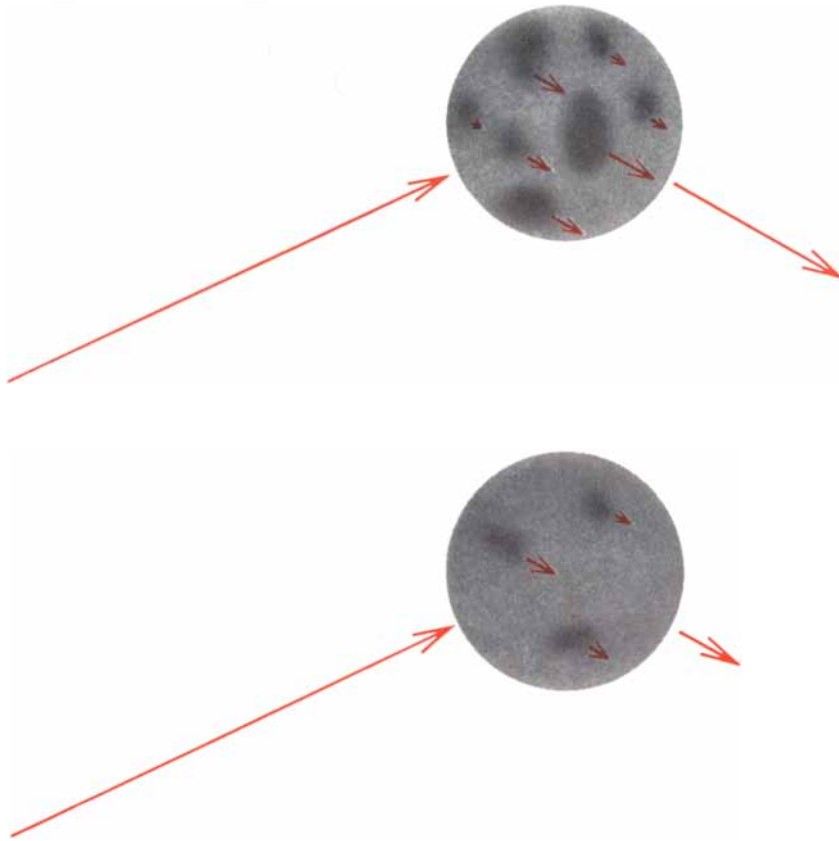
In the air, the second route of transmission, the waves encounter only slight resistance. Most of their energy would soar into outer space, however, were it not for the ionosphere. Its electrified layers, whose electrons are set oscillating by the electric field of the radio wave, bend radio waves back to the earth when they strike the ionosphere at an oblique angle [see bottom diagram at right]. But the amount of bending depends on the frequency of the wave. High-frequency waves have comparatively little effect upon the ionospheric electrons and are themselves little affected, so that their refraction is small. Waves of frequencies higher than about 30 megacycles (30 million cycles per second) pass right through the ionosphere. This is why short waves do not ordinarily bounce back and travel around the curvature of the earth.

And yet even in the early days of high-frequency radio (in the 1930s) investigators noted that short waves were sometimes unaccountably propagated far beyond the horizon. In 1932 Guglielmo Marconi in a paper to the Royal Institution of Great Britain perspicaciously observed: "In regard to the limited range of propagation of the microwaves, the last word has not yet been said. It has already been shown that they can round a portion of the earth's curvature, to distances greater than had been expected, and I cannot help reminding you that at the very moment when I first succeeded in proving that electric waves could be sent across the Atlantic Ocean in 1901, distinguished mathematicians were of the opinion that the distance of communications, by means of electric waves, would be limited to a distance of 165 miles."

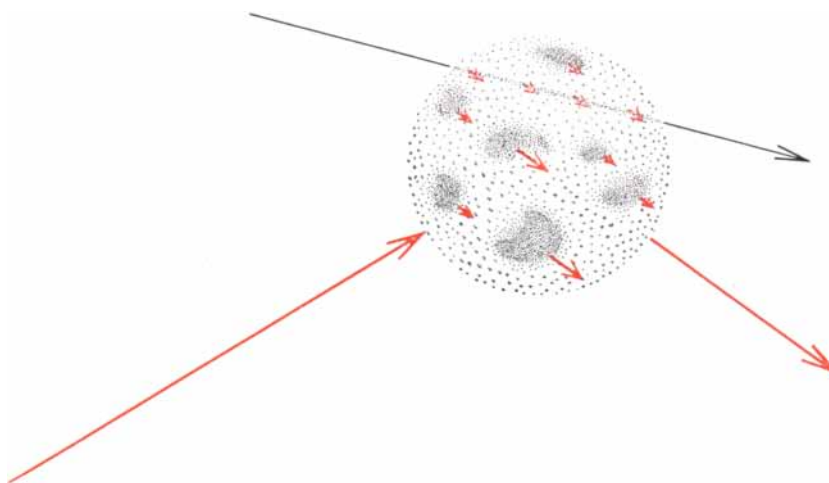
Marconi himself succeeded in transmitting microwaves nearly 200 miles, and somewhat later Harold Zahl and his colleagues at the U. S. Army Signal Corps Laboratories propagated them for approximately the same distance. Unfortunately not much attention was paid to these experiments at the time. During World War II the U. S. Navy was embarrassed to learn that the Japanese had



**OLDER TRANSMISSION METHODS** are illustrated in this series of diagrams. Line-of-sight system (*top*) is used for short radio waves, which travel in straight lines. Longer waves produce currents in the earth, and a "ground wave" carries the transmitted energy over the horizon (*second from top*). A layer of moisture in the air occasionally produces a "duct" in which waves can travel by multiple reflection between the layer and the ground (*third from top*). Ducts are short-lived and cannot be used for regular transmission. The ionosphere reflects long waves, and is used in long-distance transmission (*bottom*).



**TROPOSPHERIC SCATTERING** is caused by small-scale variations in the density of the air. The diagrams above show a given volume of air at two different times, and illustrate the fact that as the irregularities change, the energy scattered in a particular direction changes also. The long arrows at left represent the incoming energy in the beam from the transmitter. Small arrows in the shaded circles represent energy scattered in one direction by each region of high density. Arrows at right of the circles represent total energy scattered in this direction. The actual mechanism is more complex than this, since scattering takes place from each irregularity, no matter whether its density is higher or lower than average.



**IONOSPHERIC SCATTERING** is caused by variations in the density of the free electrons in the ionosphere. In addition to the usual turbulent irregularities, a given region often contains a sharp line of high electron density left by a meteor (*black arrow*). These lines contribute substantially to the amount of energy which is scattered in certain directions.

been eavesdropping on its short-wave fleet communications in the Pacific from hundreds of miles away. After the war anomalous reception of high-frequency signals at long distances became more and more common. Occasionally television viewers were startled to see telecasts from far distant stations appear fleetingly on their screens.

Radio physicists supposed that these accidental transmissions were due to layers or concentrations of water vapor in the atmosphere, whose surfaces act as ducts guiding radio waves around the earth's curvature. But it became clear that the long-distance transmissions occurred much too frequently to be explained by such meteorological happenstances. Indeed, the characteristic sudden, fading signals from distant transmitters were an almost constant occurrence.

A number of experimenters began to look into the matter, notably I. A. Gerks of the Collins Radio Company and J. H. Chisholm of the Lincoln Laboratory at the Massachusetts Institute of Technology in the U. S. and E. C. S. Megaw of the British Admiralty's research laboratories. My attention was first drawn to the subject in 1950 when I visited Megaw in his laboratory in England. He had begun an experiment to investigate propagation of radar signals over the North Sea. With his sensitive equipment he was consistently getting signals from beyond the horizon day after day, even when he was certain that water-vapor ducting could not be responsible. Moreover, there was a measurable pattern of signal reception. On the average the signals received were a million times stronger than theory predicted. They showed rapid and wide fluctuations, fading and increasing from moment to moment. There were also daily and seasonal variations in the median value of the signal strength. The signals usually were stronger in warm weather than in cold and in moist conditions than in dry.

Quite evidently the atmosphere—within the tropospheric layer in which we live—played tricks with radio microwaves. A theory was soon proposed by H. G. Booker and W. E. Gordon of Cornell University, who gave it a mathematical formulation. The theory is that high-frequency radio waves are scattered by pockets of inhomogeneity produced by turbulence in the atmosphere. These are “blobs” of air whose dielectric constant differs from the average. When such a blob is larger in di-

ameter than the wavelength of the radio wave, it acts like a lens and focuses the radio energy in the forward direction [see upper diagram on opposite page]. Radio signals scattered toward a receiver by a great many blobs will be strong enough to be detected.

A familiar form of the scatter phenomenon is exemplified by a searchlight beam in the sky. If the atmosphere were perfectly empty and homogeneous, the beam would be invisible. It is the scattering of the light by dust particles and inhomogeneities in the path of the searchlight beam that makes it visible to an observer on the ground. In the radio case we can illustrate the situation by a model consisting of a highly directive transmitting antenna beamed to a certain locality in the sky and a directional receiving antenna aimed at the same locality [see diagram on page 46]. The receiver will pick up radio waves scattered toward it by inhomogeneities in the area where the fields of the two antennas intersect, and thus a path for transmission of signals from the transmitter to the receiver is established.

This interpretation of how signals are transmitted is disputed and is not conclusively confirmed by the experiments, but most investigators accept the scatter theory and I personally believe that it gives the best explanation of the observations so far.

The directed receiving antenna intercepts only a small part of the radio energy sent out by the transmitter. Consequently to make use of the scatter phenomenon for effective transmission we must employ high-power transmitters and sensitive receivers with very large antennas. With such equipment it has been found possible to transmit high-frequency signals reliably over distances up to 300 or 400 miles. The method I have been discussing—reflection from the troposphere—works well for frequencies from 100 to 10,000 megacycles.

Naturally the first applications of the method have been made to span long sea distances and uninhabited areas, particularly in the Arctic regions, where ordinary transmission by way of the ionosphere is notoriously poor. The military DEW system was developed largely by workers at the Bell Telephone Laboratories and the M. I. T. Lincoln Laboratory. The same groups have also set up an experimental system which has transmitted a television picture for a distance of 188 miles. The American Telephone and Telegraph Company and the International Telephone and Telegraph

Corporation are now jointly building the commercial high-frequency radio link between Key West and Havana; it will be capable of handling either telephone or television signals.

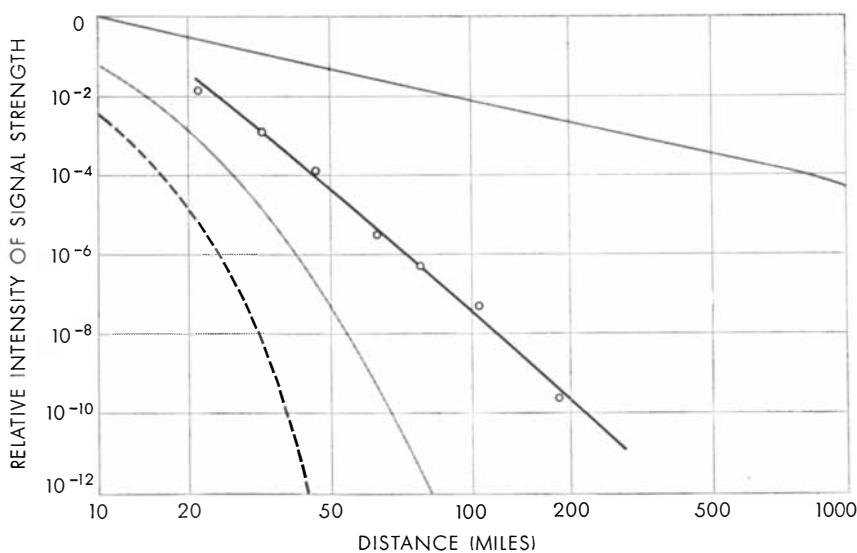
In inhabited land regions, where high-frequency signals are at present transmitted to distant points by way of a network of relay towers, the value of the scatter method must be measured by its relative cost. A single scatter station is far more costly, in the expense of equipment and in power consumption, than a single line-of-sight station. A typical scatter system designed to transmit 64 telephone messages at a time for a distance of 200 miles would use a 10,000-watt transmitter and 60-foot antennas, whereas a 30-mile line-of-sight transmitter with the same message capacity needs less than one watt of power and only 10-foot antennas. A string of relay stations of the latter type covering 200 miles may cost less than the one scatter station. But the relay system's advantage in cost of equipment is offset by the fact that sites have to be prepared for the several stations and they must be supplied with power and manned by permanent staffs.

Now we come to the second method of scatter propagation that I mentioned at the beginning of this article. It depends on inhomogeneities in the reflecting medium, as the first method

does. But the medium in this case is the ionosphere, instead of the troposphere. The inhomogeneities in the ionosphere that serve to scatter radio energy are concentrated blobs of electrons (or "holes" relatively free of electrons).

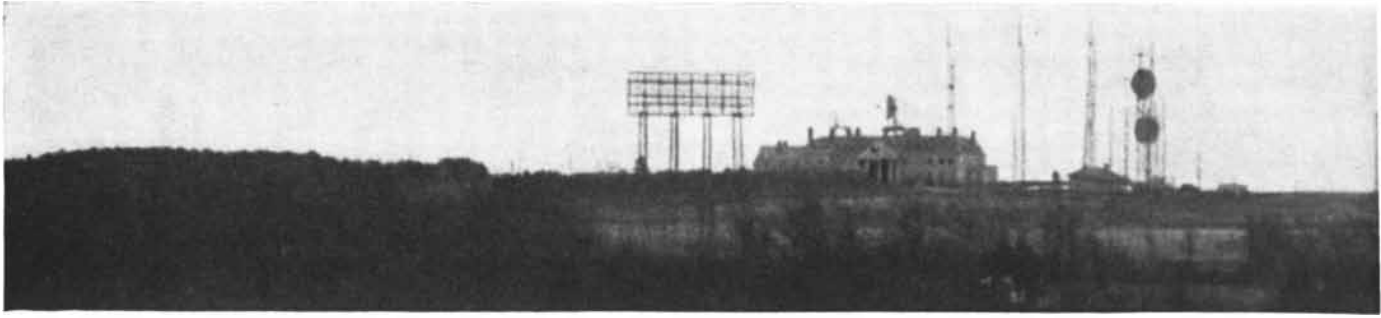
The possibility of using the ionosphere for scatter propagation was first suggested by Lloyd V. Berkner in the fall of 1950. We were working together in a group which had been given a special assignment by the Voice of America—namely, to improve its technical facilities for transmitting broadcasts from the U. S. to Europe. We considered trying to use the tropospheric scatter method to cross the Atlantic, but since it seemed to require a chain of relay stations at intervals of about 200 miles across the Greenland icecap and other remote areas, it was not a very attractive solution. Berkner suggested that if signals could somehow be reflected from the high ionosphere, they might be transmitted for much greater distances than 200 miles. Calculations by Edward M. Purcell of Harvard University and Booker of Cornell indicated that signals scattered from the ionosphere might indeed be detected at distances as great as 1,100 miles. This belief was reinforced by experimental evidence supplied by Dana K. Bailey of the National Bureau of Standards.

An experiment was made with a modified Navy transmitter located at Cedar



PROPAGATION CURVES show how the strength of a radio signal would fall off with increasing distance from the transmitter, under various actual and theoretical conditions. Dark gray line at top gives the decrease along the line of sight, which follows the inverse square law. Light gray and broken curves show (for 500 megacycle and 4,000 megacycle waves respectively) how signal strength will decrease over the horizon, according to older theories which take no account of scattering. Solid black line is drawn through experimental points which give variation of strength with distance for a signal of 3,000 megacycles.





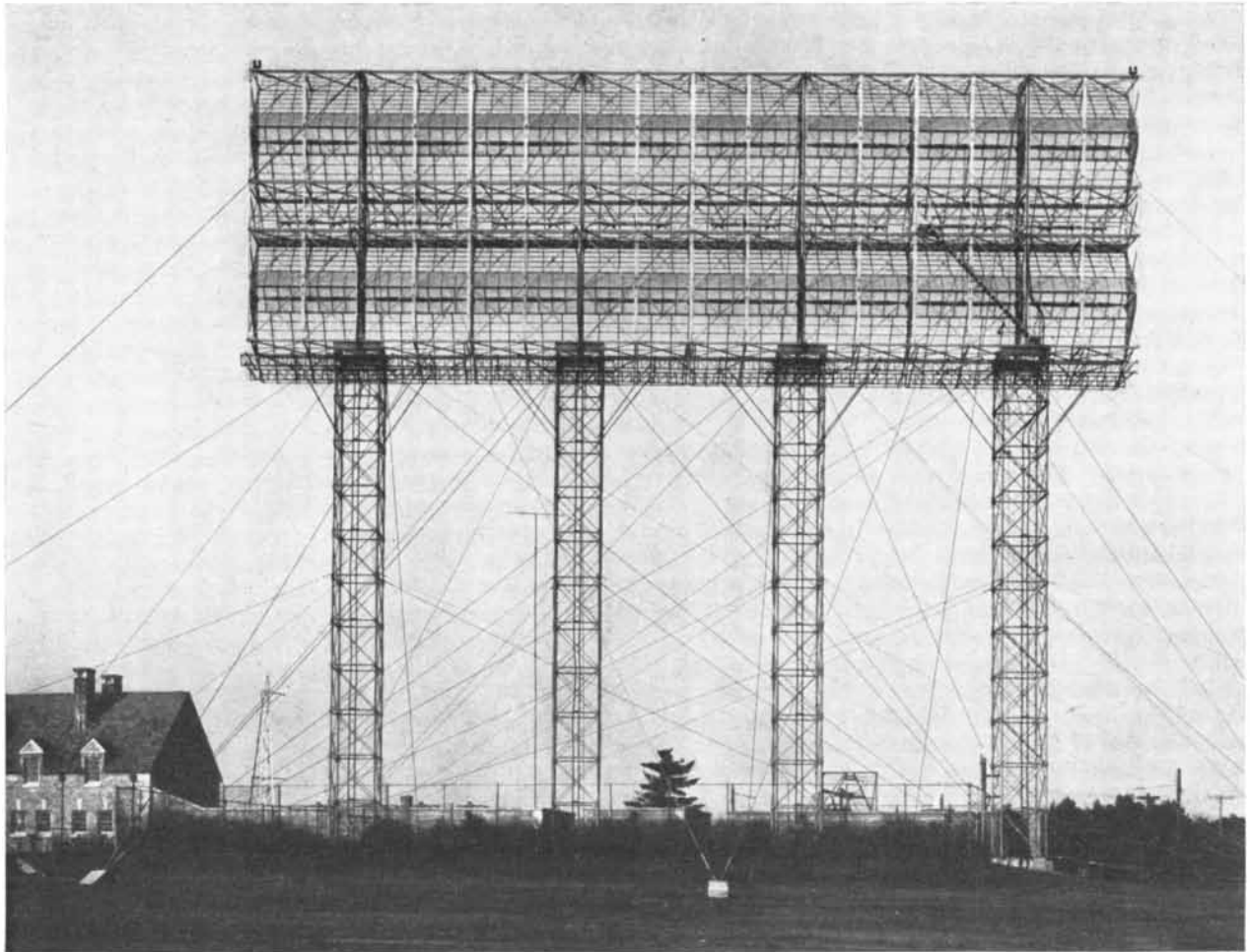
*The Round Hill Field Station of the Lincoln Laboratory, at South Dartmouth,*

Rapids, Iowa, and beamed toward an experimental station of the National Bureau of Standards in Sterling, Va., 700 miles away. The transmitter operated at a frequency of 50 megacycles—much higher than the critical frequency at which transmission beyond the horizon normally fails. But when it was turned on for the first time in February, 1951, the signal was immediately detected by the receiver in Sterling.

The received signal showed the rapid fading characteristic of scatter propagation, but it also had an extremely interesting and unexpected feature. Every few minutes it suddenly jumped sharply in intensity, and along with this came whistles of descending pitch which lasted for several seconds. The cause was not difficult to guess: these events were due to meteors whose ionization trails crossed the junction area where the fields

of the transmitter and the receiver overlapped.

These meteor bursts present troublesome problems in the design of scatter-communication equipment, but it is also possible to take advantage of them. They reflect signals so effectively that they greatly reduce the transmission power requirement. The Canadian Government has recently announced a military communication system, called Janet,



CORNER REFLECTOR ANTENNA, which consists of 16 open-work "corners" in two rows of eight, is seen from the rear. The

structure is 130 feet high. It was used to test ionospheric scatter communication between Cedar Rapids, Iowa, and Round Hill.



*Mass., is one of the chief centers of research on scatter communication*

which is designed to use the brief meteor bursts for teletype communication.

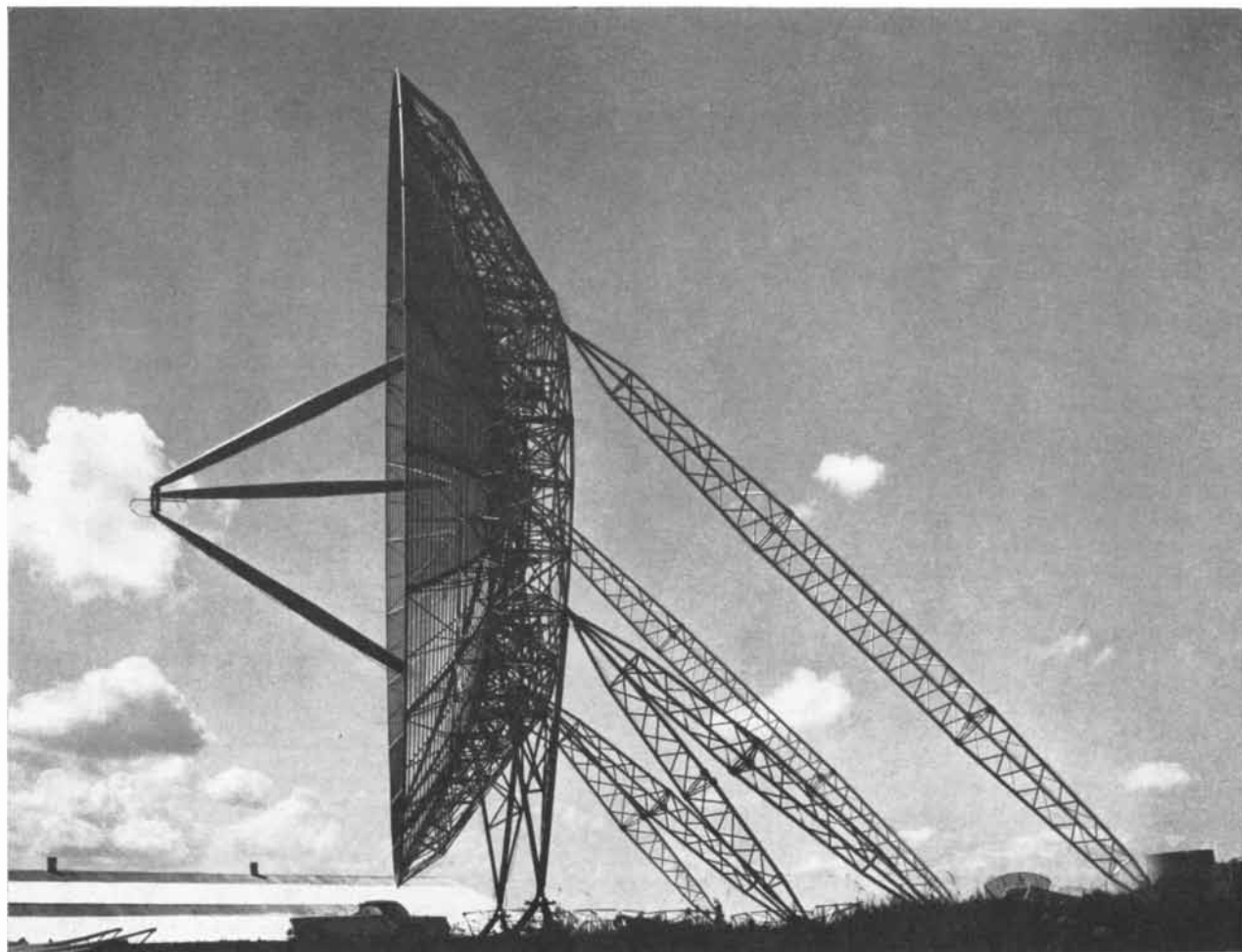
The effectiveness of ionospheric scattering is greater in daytime than at night and varies with the seasons, but its basic level is sufficient to permit the design of highly reliable transmitting systems. At night the transmitter may have to use many kilowatts of power; during the day a few hundred watts may suffice. A virtue of the scatter system is that it

functions well in periods of great sunspot activity, when normal radio communications are seriously disturbed.

The range of frequencies for which the ionospheric scatter method is useful is from 30 to approximately 70 megacycles. Most systems designed to date have operated between 30 and 50 megacycles.

The Radio Propagation Engineering Laboratory of the National Bureau of Standards and the Lincoln Laboratory

have pioneered the development of these systems. The operational installations have been made by a number of firms which have entered the field. The U. S. Air Force, the pioneer user of both scatter techniques, has used ionospheric scatter teletype relays extensively in its world-wide communication network. The ionospheric method gives high-frequency radio an effective and reliable range of 600 to 1,200 miles.



**PARABOLOIDAL ANTENNA** is used for tropospheric scatter communication over distances of 600 miles. It is 60 feet in diam-

eter. The big dish is a reflector which converts into a parallel beam the energy received from a small antenna pointing at its center.

# The Pathology of Boredom

*Aviators sometimes suffer hallucinations during long, monotonous flights. The phenomenon is illuminated by a general examination of the effect of prolonged exposure to a monotonous environment*

by Woodburn Heron

If you shake the surface on which a snail is resting, it withdraws into its shell. If you shake it repeatedly, the snail after a while fails to react. In the same way a sea anemone which is disturbed by a drop of water falling on the water surface above it ceases to be disturbed if drops continue to fall; a bird stops flying away from a rustling motion if the motion is steadily repeated. Most organisms stop responding to a stimulus repeated over and over again (unless the response is reinforced by reward or avoidance of punishment). Indeed, the higher organisms actively avoid a completely monotonous environment. A rat in a maze will use different routes to food, if they are available, rather than the same one all the time. It will tend to avoid areas in which it has spent considerable time and to explore the less familiar areas.

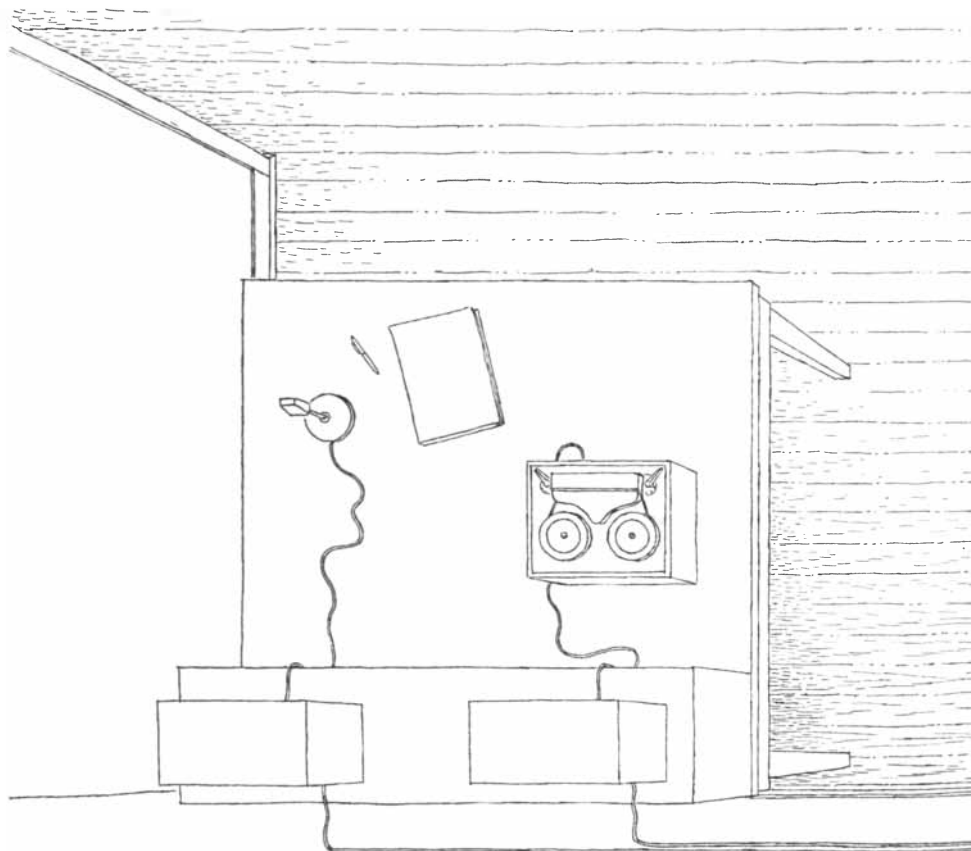
Monotony is an important and enduring human problem. Persons who have to work for long periods at repetitive tasks often complain of being bored and dissatisfied with their jobs, and frequently their performance declines. During the last war N. H. Mackworth of England made a series of researches for the Royal Air Force to find out why radar operators on antisubmarine patrol sometimes failed to detect U-boats. The operators usually worked in isolation, watching a radar screen hour after hour. Mackworth set up a comparable laboratory situation, requiring subjects to watch a pointer moving around a graduated dial and to press a button whenever the pointer made a double jump. The subjects' efficiency declined in the surprisingly short time of half an hour. As a result of this and other research the radar operators' tour of duty was shortened.

In this age of semi-automation, when

not only military personnel but also many industrial workers have little to do but keep a constant watch on instruments, the problem of human behavior in monotonous situations is becoming acute. In 1951 the McGill University psychologist D. O. Hebb obtained a grant from the Defence Research Board of Canada to make a systematic study

of the effects of exposure for prolonged periods to a rigidly monotonous environment. Hebb's collaborators in the project were B. K. Doane, T. H. Scott, W. H. Bexton and the writer of this article.

The aim of the project was to obtain basic information on how human beings would react in situations where



**EXPERIMENTAL CUBICLE** constructed at McGill University in Montreal to study the effects of perceptual isolation is at the right in this semischematic drawing from above. The subject lies on a bed 24 hours a day, with time out for meals and going to the bathroom. The room is always lighted. The visual perception of the subject is restricted by a translucent wall.

nothing at all was happening. The purpose was not to cut individuals off from any sensory stimulation whatever, but to remove all patterned or perceptual stimulation, so far as we could arrange it.

The subjects were male college students, paid \$20 a day to participate. They lay on a comfortable bed in a lighted cubicle 24 hours a day for as long as they cared to stay, with time out only for meals (which they usually ate sitting on the edge of the bed) and going to the toilet. They wore translucent plastic visors which transmitted diffuse light but prevented pattern vision. Cotton gloves and cardboard cuffs extending beyond the fingertips restricted perception by touch. Their auditory perception was limited by a U-shaped foam rubber pillow on which their heads lay and by a continuous hum of air-conditioning equipment which masked small sounds.

When we started the research we were not at all sure what aspects of behavior it would be most profitable to investigate. Accordingly we began with a preliminary run in which we merely

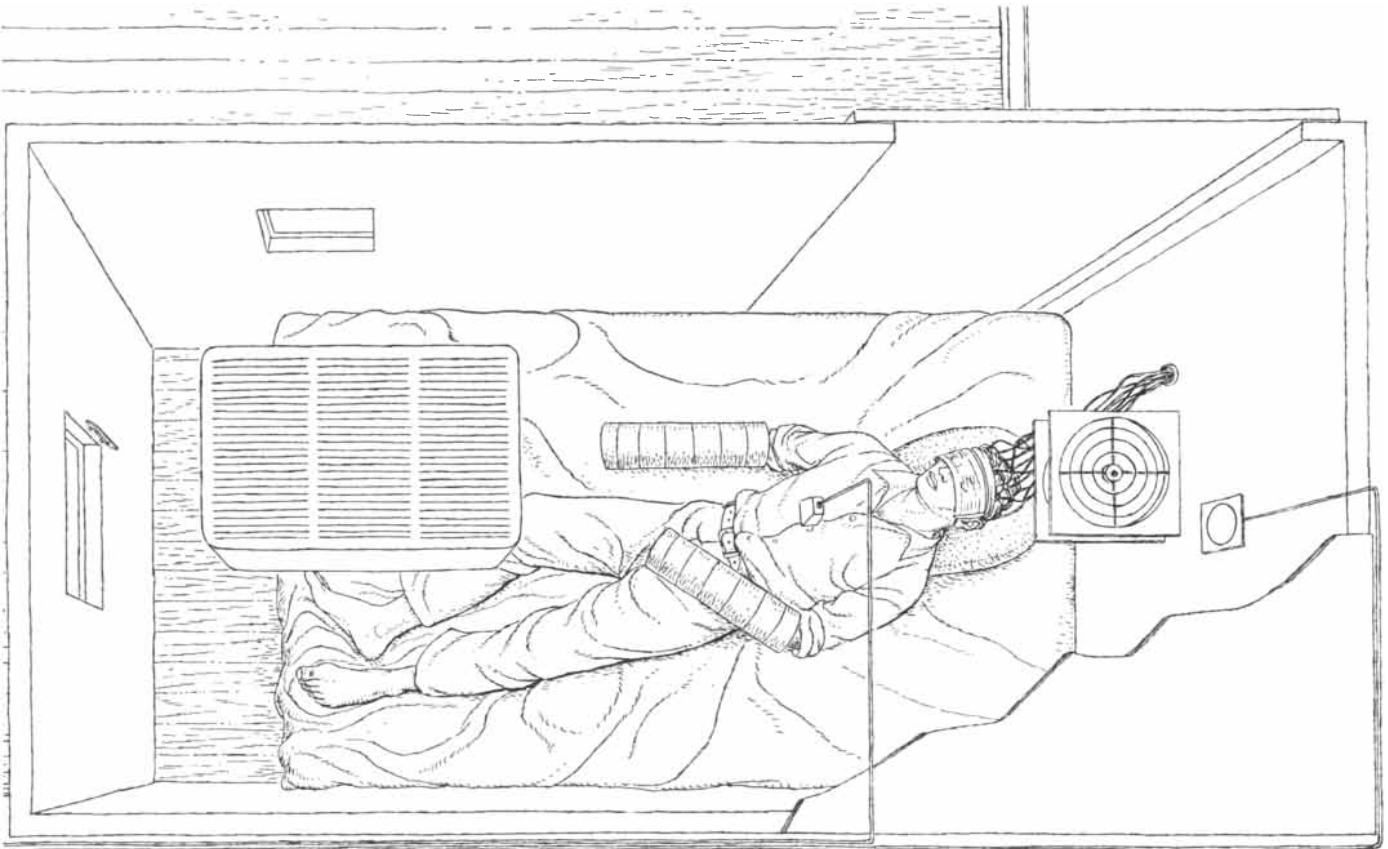
observed the subjects' behavior and interviewed them afterward. Most of these subjects had planned to think about their work: some intended to review their studies, some to plan term papers, and one thought that he would organize a lecture he had to deliver. Nearly all of them reported that the most striking thing about the experience was that they were unable to think clearly about anything for any length of time and that their thought processes seemed to be affected in other ways. We therefore decided that the first thing to do was to test effects on mental performance.

We used three main methods of investigating this. One was a battery of oral tests involving simple arithmetic, anagrams, word association and so on. This battery was given before the experiment, at 12, 24 and 48 hours during the isolation and finally three days afterward. Another battery of tests, given two days before and immediately after the isolation period, included copying a design with blocks, speed of copying a prose paragraph, substituting symbols for numbers, picking out what was odd

in each of a series of pictures (for instance, one picture showed a man in a canoe using a broom instead of a paddle) and recognizing patterns embedded in a complex background. The third test used a recording of a talk arguing for the reality of ghosts, poltergeists and other supernatural phenomena. It was played to each subject during his isolation. We examined the individual's attitude toward supernatural phenomena before he entered isolation and after he had emerged.

On almost every test the subjects' performance was impaired by their isolation in the monotonous environment (and was poorer than that of a control group of students). The isolation experience also tended to make the subjects susceptible to the argument for the existence of supernatural phenomena. Some of them reported that for several days after the experiment they were afraid that they were going to see ghosts.

As the subjects lay in isolation, cut off from stimulation, the content of their thought gradually changed. At first



cent plastic visor; his auditory perception, by a U-shaped pillow covering his ears and by the noise of an air conditioner and a fan (ceiling of cubicle). In the experiment depicted here a flat pillow is used to leave room for the wires attached to the subject's scalp,

which are connected to an electroencephalograph in an adjacent room. The subject's sense of touch is restricted by cotton gloves and long cardboard cuffs. The experimenter and the subject can communicate by means of a system of microphones and loud speakers.



they tended to think about their studies, about the experiment, about their personal problems. After a while they began to reminisce about past incidents, their families, their friends and so on. To pass the time some tried to remember in detail a motion picture they had seen; others thought about traveling from one familiar place to another and would try to imagine all the events of the journey; some counted numbers steadily into the thousands. (Incidentally, such experiences are commonly reported by persons who have been in solitary confinement for long periods.) Eventually some subjects reached a state in which it took too much effort to concentrate, and they became "content to let the mind drift," as one subject put it. Others said: "My mind just became full of sounds and colors, and I could not control it"; "I just ran out of things to think of"; "I couldn't think of anything to think about." Several subjects experienced "blank periods" when they did not seem to be thinking at all.

Not surprisingly, the subjects became markedly irritable as time went on and often expressed their irritation. Yet they also had spells when they were easily amused. In the interview afterward many of the subjects expressed surprise that their feelings could have oscillated so much, and that they could have behaved in such a childish way. They also said that they seemed to lose their "sense of perspective" while in the cubicle, and some subjects mentioned that at times they felt that the experimenters were against them, and were trying to make things exceptionally tough for them.

The subjects reported something else to which we at first paid no particular attention, but which was to emerge as the most striking result of the experiments. Many of them, after long isolation, began to see "images." One man repeatedly saw a vision of a rock shaded by a tree; another kept on seeing pictures of babies and could not get rid of them. Several subjects seemed to be "having dreams" while they were awake. Not until one of the experimenters himself went through the isolation experience for a long period did we realize the power and strangeness of the phenomenon. His report, and a review of the literature on other experiments in monotony, made clear that the experimental situation induced hallucinations.

The visual phenomena were similar to those experienced after taking the intoxicating drug of the mescal plant (mescal buttons), which is a ceremonial practice of some Indian tribes in the

Southwest. They have also been reported in experiments in which subjects were exposed for long periods to blank visual fields or flickering light.

Our subjects' hallucinations usually began with simple forms. They might start to "see" dots of light, lines or simple geometrical patterns. Then the visions became more complex, with abstract patterns repeated like a design on wallpaper, or recognizable figures, such as rows of little yellow men with black caps on and their mouths open. Finally there were integrated scenes: *e.g.*, a procession of squirrels with sacks over their shoulders marching "purposefully" across the visual field, prehistoric animals walking about in a jungle, processions of eyeglasses marching down a street. These scenes were frequently distorted, and were described as being like animated movie cartoons. Usually the subjects were at first surprised and amused by these phenomena, looked forward eagerly to see what was going to happen next and found that the "pictures" alleviated their boredom. But after a while the pictures became disturbing, and so vivid that they interfered with sleep. Some of the subjects complained that their eyes became tired from "focusing" on the pictures. They found sometimes that they could even scan the "scene," taking in new parts as they moved their eyes, as if they were looking at real pictures.

The subjects had little control over the content of the hallucinations. Some kept seeing the same type of picture no matter how hard they tried to change it. One man could see nothing but dogs, another nothing but eyeglasses of various types, and so on. Some subjects were able to realize visions of objects suggested by the experimenter, but not always in the way they were instructed. One man, trying to "get" a pen, saw first an inkblot on a white tablecloth, then a pencil, then a green horse, finally a pen.

The hallucinations were not confined to vision. Occasionally a subject heard people in the "scene" talking, and one man repeatedly heard a music box playing. Another saw the sun rising over a church and heard a choir singing "in full stereophonic sound." Several subjects reported sensations of movement or touch. One had a feeling of being hit in the arm by pellets fired from a miniature rocket ship he saw; another, reaching out to touch a doorknob in his vision, felt an electric shock. Some subjects reported that they felt as if another body were lying beside them in the cubicle;

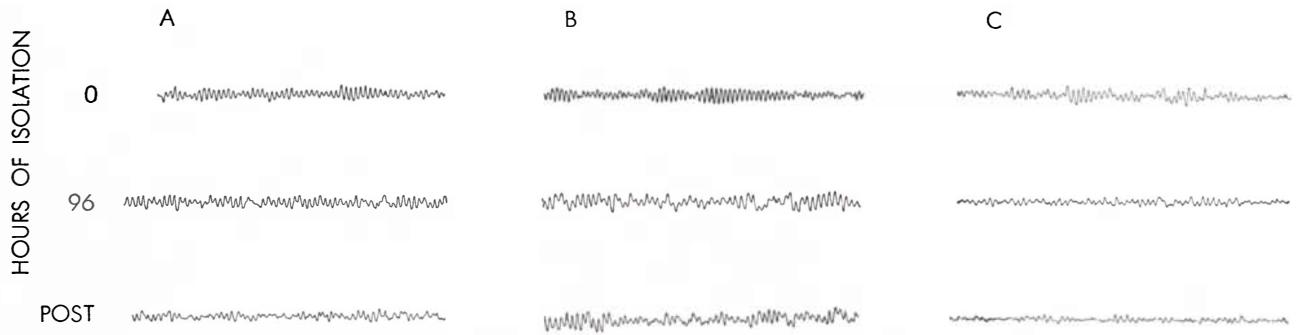
in one case the two bodies overlapped, partly occupying the same space. Some reported feelings of "otherness" or "bodily strangeness"; trying to describe their sensations, they said, "my mind seemed to be a ball of cotton wool floating above my body," or "something seemed to be sucking my mind out through my eyes."

After emerging from isolation, our subjects frequently reported that "things looked curved," "near things looked large and far things looked small," "things seemed to move," and so on. We therefore made some systematic tests of their visual perception. The most striking finding was that when subjects emerged after several days of isolation, the whole room appeared to be in motion. In addition there was a tendency for surfaces to appear curved, and for objects to appear to be changing their size and shape. Asked to match a disk that was handed to them to one in a row of disks of various sizes 12 feet away, the subjects consistently chose a larger disk than did control subjects.

We recorded changes in the electrical activity of the brain in these subjects by means of electroencephalograms made before, during and after the isolation period. There was a tendency for some slow waves, which are normally present in sleep but not when an adult is awake, to appear after a period of isolation. In addition, the frequencies in the region of the principal brain rhythm slowed down [*see charts on opposite page*].

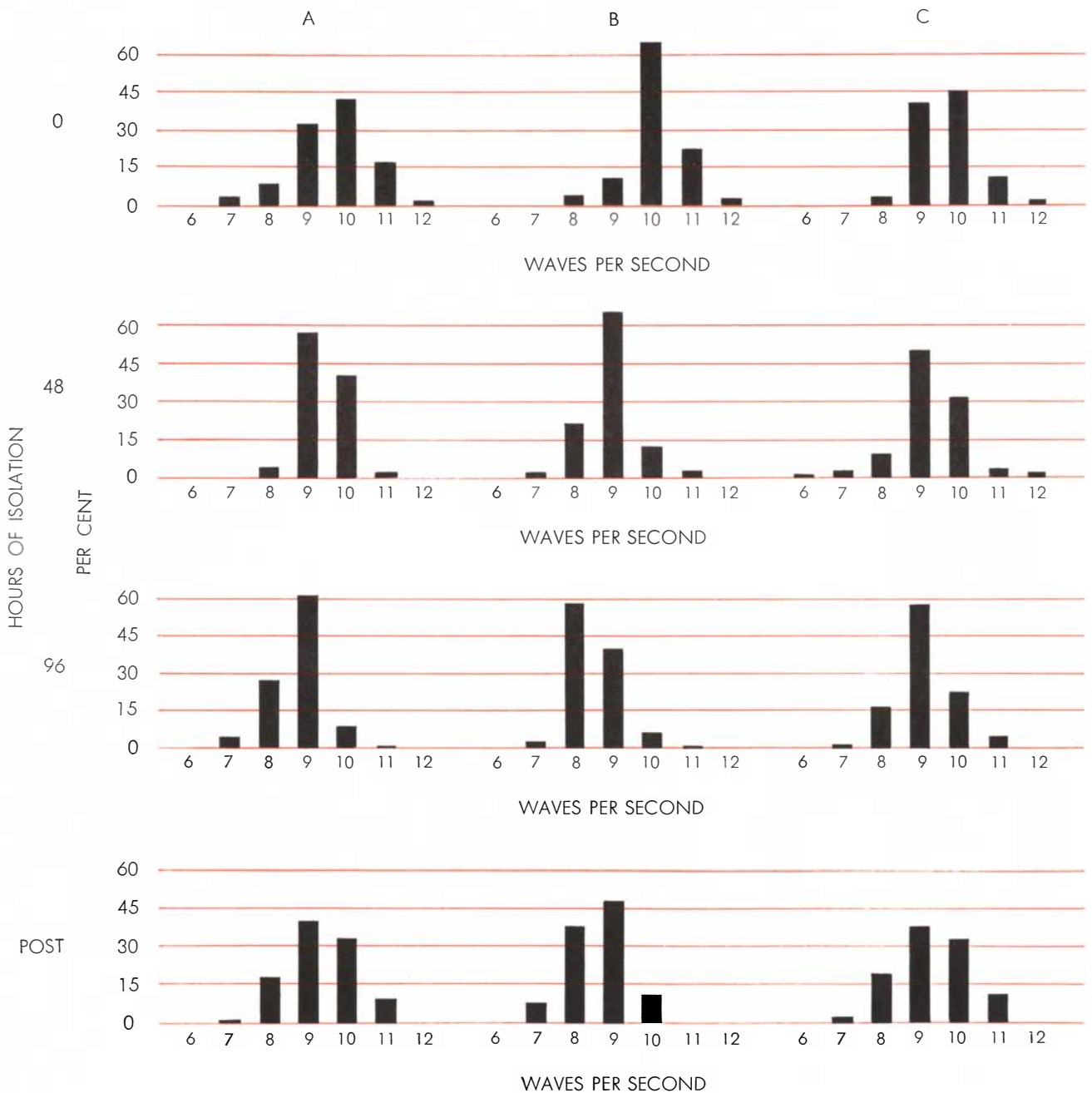
The overt behavior of the subjects during the experiment was, of course, carefully recorded. Most of the subjects went to sleep fairly soon after they had been placed in the cubicle. After waking they showed increasing signs of restlessness. This restlessness was not continuous but came in more and more intense spells, which were described as being very unpleasant. The subjects appeared eager for stimulation, and would talk to themselves, whistle, sing or recite poetry. When they came out for meals, they tended to be garrulous and attempted to draw the experimenters into conversation. In moving about, as when they were led to the toilet, they appeared dazed and confused, and had increasing difficulty in finding their way about the washroom.

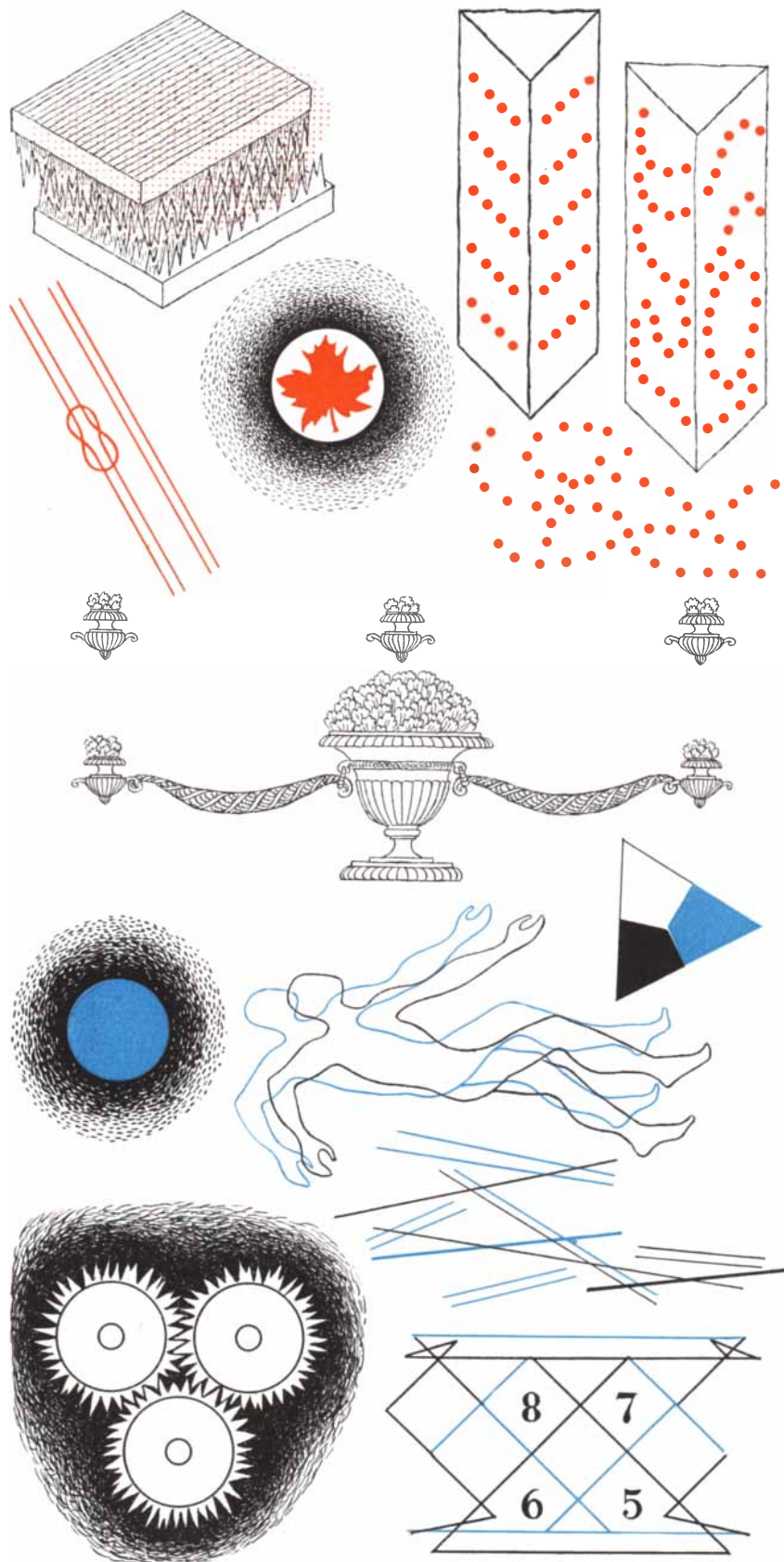
As an outgrowth of the general experiment, we have begun some tests to find out the effects of restriction of just one sense. We tested six subjects who wore the frosted visors constantly but who otherwise were allowed to pursue



BRAIN WAVES from the occipital region of three subjects of the McGill University experiments (*above*) showed some change after 96 hours of isolation and three hours after the subject had emerged from isolation (POST). Similar changes in three other subjects

are reflected in the bar charts (*bottom*). Below each bar is the number of waves counted in each one-second interval over a period of 300 seconds. The height of each bar is the percentage of all the waves during that period. Thus it indicates wave frequencies.





**HALLUCINATIONS** of isolated subjects are depicted. The drawings are based on descriptions by the subjects during the experiment and on sketches made after isolation period.

comparatively "normal" activities. Unfortunately the results of this experiment are not "pure," because the restriction of vision greatly restricted their movements and opportunity for other stimulation. These subjects developed visual hallucinations and also experienced some disorders of visual perception when the visors were removed.

Prolonged exposure to a monotonous environment, then, has definitely deleterious effects. The individual's thinking is impaired; he shows childish emotional responses; his visual perception becomes disturbed; he suffers from hallucinations; his brain-wave pattern changes. These findings are in line with recent studies of the brain, especially of the reticular formation in the midbrain [see "Pleasure Centers in the Brain," by James Olds; *SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN*, October, 1956]. In some way the reticular formation regulates the brain's activity. The recent studies indicate that normal functioning of the brain depends on a continuing arousal reaction generated in the reticular formation, which in turn depends on constant sensory bombardment. It appears that, aside from their specific functions, sensory stimuli have the general function of maintaining this arousal, and they rapidly lose their power to do so if they are restricted to the monotonously repeated stimulation of an unchanging environment. Under these circumstances the activity of the cortex may be impaired so that the brain behaves abnormally.

The results of our experiments seem to throw light on a number of practical problems. For instance, studies in France and at Harvard University have indicated that hallucinations are fairly common among long-distance truck drivers. After many hours on the road they may begin to see apparitions such as giant red spiders on the windshield and non-existent animals running across the road, which frequently cause accidents. Similar phenomena have been reported by aviators on long flights: Charles Lindbergh described some in his autobiography. It is not improbable that some unexplained airplane and railroad accidents have been occasioned by effects of prolonged monotonous stimulation.

A changing sensory environment seems essential for human beings. Without it, the brain ceases to function in an adequate way, and abnormalities of behavior develop. In fact, as Christopher Burney observed in his remarkable account of his stay in solitary confinement: "Variety is not the spice of life; it is the very stuff of it."

## Kodak reports to laboratories on:

our costliest last-minute addition . . . outdoing ourselves on film speed . . .  
how you, too, can measure small objects

### Actually a bargain

A month or two ago "Eastman Organic Chemicals, List No. 40" appeared and was sent or offered to all who feel a need for a list of some 3500 organic compounds available from a single source. Even as the type was being set, additions were being made. A few of these we were able to incorporate in a last-minute supplementary list. Let us, for fun, examine the most costly of these items, *2,4-Dimethylbenzoic Acid* (Eastman 7262) at \$3.55 for one gram.

This is actually a bargain. Anybody who has use for more than one gram of it knows a secret that we don't know. We are speaking, then, not of \$1600 per pound but of the sum of \$3.55. \$3.55 is less than it costs a chemist's employer to have him walk down to the library, fire up his pipe, exchange a few observations on school district politics with a colleague, and consult a few books which help him decide to get hold of some really pure m-xylene (where?), treat it with acetyl chloride in the presence of ferric chloride to convert to 2,4-dimethylacetophenone (assume he realizes that aluminum chloride suggested in some of the books sends the methyl groups skittering around the ring), and finally convert the acetyl substituent to a carboxyl by splitting it with sodium hypochlorite in a haloform reaction. For \$3.55 we not only do all this but stand prepared to defend the thesis that *2,4-Dimethylbenzoic Acid* is what was in the bottle when we sealed it.

*If this makes sense and you haven't as yet received your copy of "Eastman Organic Chemicals, List No. 40," write Distillation Products Industries, Eastman Organic Chemicals Department, Rochester 3, N. Y. (Division of Eastman Kodak Company).*

### S. O. 1177

We have outdone ourselves. We have made a sheet film that is approximately four times as fast as *Kodak Royal Pan Film* when both films are forced equally in the developer. Photography has scarcely had time in two years to adjust itself

to the broader potentialities opened to it by *Royal Pan* and its roll film counterpart, *Kodak Tri-X Film*. These films had confounded 20 years of common photographic knowledge about the limits of fast film with respect to exposure time, lighting requirements, and the lens aperture requirements that determine depth of field. Now new and stronger superlatives must be found. Four times as fast as *Royal Pan*!

The new film does not have an official name yet. It is temporarily designated *Kodak Sheet Film S.O. 1177*, the "S.O." standing for the special order which your dealer places for two- to three-week delivery. Limited quantities only are being manufactured so that improvements and modifications, if any, can be effected quickly. News photographers who have tried this film out for us have reported back exposure index figures that some of our people regard as impossibly high by an order of magnitude. So we guess until there is an official determination we had better not mention a figure.

The exposure index is the parameter representing the film in the function that connects light level to the shutter and diaphragm setting on the camera. Well-meaning zealots have taken to quoting index figures as a measure of triumph over luminous insufficiency, forgetting that the index was devised as a guide to an arbitrary ideal, not a record of what you have gotten away with under certain conditions.

Still, what do you think of this shot made on *S.O. 1177* at 1/25 second, *f*/5.6 by the light of nothing more than the ordinary cigarette lighter with which wives light their husbands' cigarettes?



### If you had one



If you had a little *Kodak Contour Projector, Model 8*, like this around the lab, you would like it. If you have frequent occasion to measure dimensions, angles, or configurations of relatively small objects, "you" could mean you. You lay them down on the glass stage and get a magnified shadow image of their contours on the circular screen. Depending on the lens used, you have a choice of six magnifications from 10× to 100×. You can have a chart over the screen as a guide. Alternatively, you can use the measuring stage for two inches of crosswise movement or one inch of movement the other way and read both of these displacements against a reference line on the screen to  $\pm .0001''$ . With the rotatable protractor ring around the screen, angles can be read to 5'.

In factory inspection departments this projector is usually set up horizontally on a work bench, with a special fixture to hold the part being inspected. Now, the same micrometers that go on the \$9,250 model, the measuring stage, and the protractor ring generalize the instrument for the laboratory.

*This could use as little as \$835 of budget money (if you wanted no accessories and could snatch a Kodak Contour Projection Ektar Lens from some other department). On the other hand, if the man who drops in just to tell you about the mechanical and optical quality of this instrument signs you up for the full lineup of features and lenses, you could spend \$2,967.50. To summon him, write Eastman Kodak Company, Military and Special Products Sales, Rochester 4, N. Y.*

Prices quoted are subject to change without notice.

**Kodak**  
TRADE MARK

**This is one of a series of reports on the many products and services with which the Eastman Kodak Company and its divisions are . . . serving laboratories everywhere**



# SCIENCE AND



## SEE WHAT ZIRCONIUM CHEMICALS

*Can do for you!*

From deodorants to water repellents, Zirconium Chemicals have opened the way to many profitable projects.

The facts of the matter can lead to improvements in your present products or even the creation of new.

TAM can supply these facts plus experimental samples for tests in your own laboratories.

- Why not write our N.Y.C. office today.



### TITANIUM ALLOY MFG. DIVISION

**NATIONAL LEAD COMPANY**

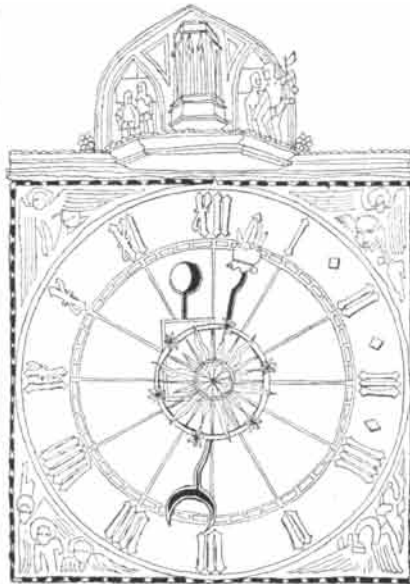
*Executive and Sales Offices:*

111 Broadway, New York City

*General Offices,*

*Works and Research Laboratories:*

Niagara Falls, New York



### Federal Science Budget

The Federal Government will spend \$2.7 billion on scientific research and development in 1957, according to a survey by the National Science Foundation. Eight government agencies will receive nearly 99 per cent of the total, most of it earmarked for applied research and plant facilities. Basic research will get 9 per cent of the research dollar, a one-third increase over 1956. All told the budget represents a 12 per cent increase over 1956 and 19 per cent over 1955.

The lion's share (\$1.9 billion) will go to the Department of Defense. Next in order are the Atomic Energy Commission (\$529 million), the Department of Health, Education and Welfare (\$110 million) and the Department of Agriculture (\$103 million). The four other government agencies receiving research grants are the National Advisory Committee for Aeronautics (\$80 million), the Department of the Interior (\$44 million), the Department of Commerce (\$24 million) and the National Science Foundation (\$43 million). NSF will invest \$18 million in the satellite project.

### Research, Education and Taxes

A change in the tax law to encourage private support of research and higher education was proposed last month by Paul E. Klopsteg, associate director of the National Science Foundation. Unless gifts from individuals to colleges and universities increase substantially, said Klopsteg in an article in *Science*, these institutions will have to depend increasingly on subsidies from

the government for their maintenance.

Under the current tax law contributions are much more expensive to persons in lower tax brackets than to those with very high incomes. If a taxpayer's highest surtax bracket is 20 per cent, every dollar of a charitable gift represents 80 cents he might have kept for himself, even though he can deduct the gift from his gross income, while in the 90 per cent bracket a dollar gift costs the taxpayer only 10 cents.

Klopsteg suggested that contributions be credited against the tax itself rather than against taxable income, up to some maximum percentage. The plan, he says, would give many millions of citizens "an opportunity that they are now virtually denied: to participate effectively in truly democratic support of education and other public enterprises." At the same time, it would "solve the deeply rooted problems of education for the long term." The proposal was advanced by Klopsteg personally, not as a policy of the NSF.

### Paradise of 1984?

Science is steadily increasing our power to influence, change, mold—in a word, control—human behavior," says B. F. Skinner, professor of psychology at Harvard University. In a series of lectures, articles and books he has argued for a "behavioral technology" which would operate to a set of specifications such as: "Let men be happy, informed, skillful, well-behaved and productive."

This vision has called forth considerable debate among psychologists and other commentators. At the Chicago meeting of the American Psychological Association last fall Skinner debated behavior control with Carl R. Rogers, a psychotherapist and professor of psychology at the University of Chicago. Their discussion was published in a recent issue of *Science*.

Whether we admit it or not (and we usually don't), Skinner says, society has always engaged in some control of behavior, promoting some kinds and discouraging others by systems of reinforcements and punishments. He proposes that as more is learned about the causes and reinforcements of behavior, this knowledge be used to achieve a "far

# THE CITIZEN

better world" in which every student effortlessly learns everything in the syllabus, in which "people are wise and good without trying, without 'having to be,' without 'choosing to be.'"

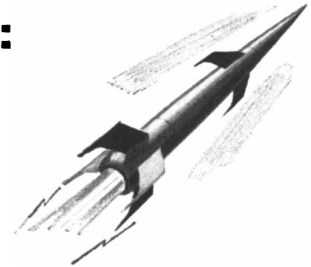
Acknowledging that there are "very real dangers" in control, Skinner argues that this is no reason to turn away from the potential benefits: "All men control and are controlled. The question of government in the broadest possible sense is not how freedom is to be preserved but what kinds of control are to be used and to what ends."

Rogers agrees that the capacity to predict and control behavior is developing rapidly. But he does not believe the consequent dangers can be easily dismissed. "Who will be controlled? Who will exercise control? What type of control will be exercised? Most important of all, to what end or what purpose, or in the pursuit of what value, will the control be exercised? . . . To hope that the power which is being made available by the behavioral sciences will be exercised by the scientists, or by a benevolent group, seems to me a hope little supported by either recent or distant history. . . . If behavioral scientists are concerned solely with advancing their science, it seems most probable that they will serve the purposes of whatever individual or group has the power. . . . I would hate to see Skinner become 'well-behaved' as that term would be defined for him by behavioral scientists. . . . The most awful fate I can imagine for him would be to have him constantly 'happy.' It is the fact that he is very unhappy about many things which makes me prize him. . . .

"If we choose some particular goal or series of goals for human beings and then set out on a large scale to control human behavior to the end of achieving those goals, we are locked in the rigidity of our initial choice, because such a scientific endeavor can never transcend itself to select new goals. Only subjective human persons can do that. . . . I would remark that colossal rigidity, whether in dinosaurs or dictatorships, has a very poor record of evolutionary survival."

The growing power to control behavior, says Rogers, should be exercised only to make people "self-directing, less rigid . . . better organized and integrated," to supply conditions which make

## ENGINEERS: *Electronic & Mechanical* Physicists:



## Work where PERFORMANCE pays off

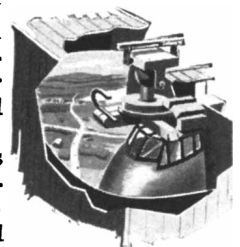
Men of talent and drive can move ahead without delay or red tape at Melpar because skill, ability and performance are the *primary* factors governing advancement. Due to the fact that we've doubled in size every 18 months since our beginnings in 1945, middle and top level positions open up constantly.



Melpar believes that the engineer deserves an organization and facilities that can enhance his creative abilities. For this reason our laboratories were designed and built to specifications prepared by Melpar engineers. A wealth of equipment is available. Our project group system enables the engineer to participate in all phases of development problems and thus quickly acquire greater technical and administrative know-how, essential to eventual managerial responsibility. The system also enables us to more accurately evaluate the individual's contribution and more rapidly justify promotions.

## Live Where You LIKE It

Living—for the whole family—is immensely rich in the two locales where Melpar's R & D activities are centered. Our 265,000 sq. ft. main laboratory near Washington, D. C., enables you to live in an area enjoying incomparable cultural and recreational advantages. The climate allows outdoor recreation 215 days of the year. Fine homes and apartments are available in all price ranges. Our Watertown and Boston, Mass. laboratories offer the unique advantages of cosmopolitan Boston with its theatres, concerts, art galleries, museums, universities and schools which are second to none. Nearby are seaside and mountain resorts offering a variety of winter and summer sports.



### Openings Exist in These Fields:

Flight Simulators • Radar and Countermeasures • Network Theory • Systems Evaluation • Microwave Techniques • Analog & Digital Computers • Magnetic Tape Handling • UHF, VHF, or SHF Receivers • Packaging Electronic Equipment • Pulse Circuitry • Microwave Filters • Servomechanisms • Subminiaturization • Electro-Mechanical Design • Small Mechanisms • Quality Control & Test Engineering



Write for complete information. Qualified candidates will be invited to visit Melpar at Company expense.

Write: Technical Personnel Representative



## MELPAR, Inc.

A Subsidiary of Westinghouse  
Air Brake Company



**3610 Arlington Blvd., Falls Church, Virginia**

10 miles from Washington D. C.

Openings also available at our laboratories in Watertown and Boston, Mass.



## THE LEFT EYE OF HORUS

Ever since the ancient Egyptians pictured the moon as a ship, transporting the dead across the night sky, earth's single satellite has exerted an irresistible attraction on the human imagination.

Now, five thousand years later, man is at last making ready for his first trip to the moon itself. At Systems Laboratories Corporation some of the most brilliant scientific and engineering minds in the country are actually engaged right now in the research and development of a manned lunar missile. It is only one of the history-making projects that have already established SLC as the most exciting and fastest-growing organization of its kind in the world today.

If you would like to investigate the once-in-a-lifetime opportunities that still exist at Systems Laboratories for qualified scientists and engineers, a note to the president, Dr. John L. Barnes, will bring a prompt and personal reply.



**SYSTEMS LABORATORIES Corporation**

15016 Ventura Boulevard, Sherman Oaks, California in Los Angeles' San Fernando Valley

for "creativity and the process by which knowledge becomes self-transcending."

In rebuttal Skinner accuses Rogers of wanting to "solve the problem of our power by renouncing it." He argues that individuals can never become truly self-directing, because they are actually under the control of environmental forces.

"If we are worthy of our democratic heritage," says Skinner, "we shall, of course, be ready to resist any tyrannical use of science for immediate or selfish purposes. But if we value the achievements and goals of democracy we must not refuse to apply science to the design and construction of cultural patterns, even though we may then find ourselves in some sense in the position of controllers. Fear of control, generalized beyond any warrant, has led to a misinterpretation of valid practices and the blind rejection of intelligent planning for a better way of life."

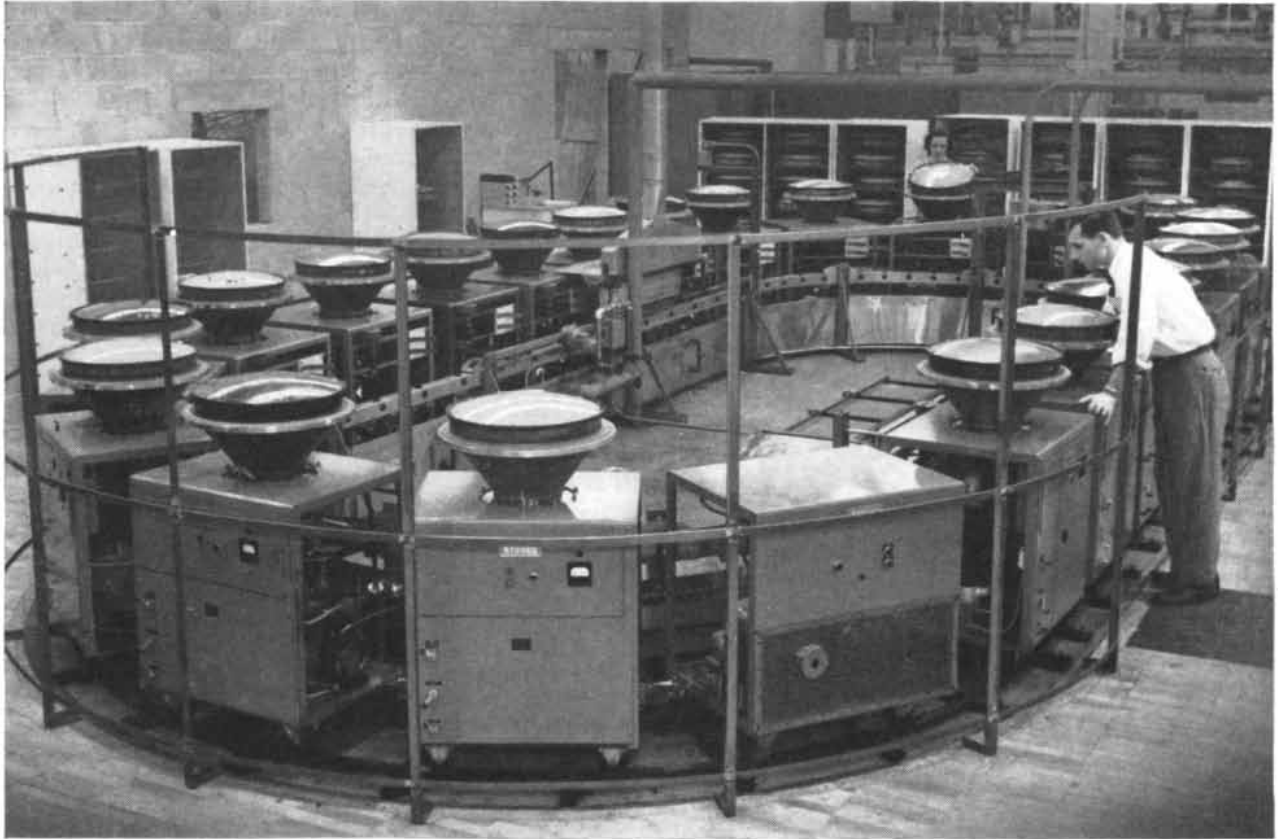
### *Venezuelan Brain Center*

In a mountain jungle near Caracas, Venezuela is building one of the largest and most expensive neurological centers in the world. It will cost more than \$50 million. Twenty-six buildings, constituting a "pilot unit," have already been finished and fully equipped. The projected Institute for Neurology and Brain Research will also have a 200-bed hospital, a neurotropic virus research unit, a large radiation laboratory equipped with a nuclear reactor for medical research, and buildings for biochemistry, biomathematics and experimental neuropharmacology.

### *Teen-Agers in Africa*

A recent survey of teen-agers in Africa shows that, given a free choice, almost half the boys would like to be birds and almost half the girls would like to be boys. The study was carried out by Hortense Powdermaker of Queens College, best known for her anthropological study of the Hollywood culture.

Miss Powdermaker did her new research among school children in a copper-mining community in Northern Rhodesia. The youngsters were largely Westernized, aiming to be clerks, mechanics, nurses and teachers. The boys felt closely identified with white people, admired European living standards and cleanliness, and did not think themselves badly treated. On the other hand, the youngsters disapproved some of the European values. They felt that Europeans were cold and inhospitable even to one another: two thirds of the African



## **RCA color TV tubes aluminized on Stokes high-production system**

**First continuous production installation for aluminizing color TV tube face plates is now operating at RCA's Lancaster, Pa., tube plant, using Stokes automatic in-line system.**

Application to this unique tube design demonstrates the versatility of Stokes aluminizing systems. They are adaptable to all TV tube designs, for black and white and color, now being used or developed in the industry. They are engineered to provide high output and flexibility to meet changes in production rates and tube sizes.

Systems can be made up of single-tube units, as shown here, or of the exclusive Stokes

twin-tube units that aluminize two tubes at a time on each cart. The combination of Stokes high-speed "Ring-Jet" vapor pumps and mechanical forepumps gives rapid evacuation, short cycles and fast production. A complete range of capacities and prices is available.

Specialists in high vacuum engineering and automatic production techniques for more than 30 years, Stokes engineers are well qualified to produce economical, efficient systems for your high vacuum production problems. Write or call Stokes today for a consultation and for literature applicable to your specific field of interest.

*High Vacuum Equipment Division*  
**F. J. STOKES CORPORATION**  
5517 Tabor Road, Philadelphia 20, Pa.

**STOKES**



# you are everywhere

with the



## OBSERVER TVC-1



### CLOSED CIRCUIT TV CAMERA

The Observer is a low-cost electronic camera. Whatever it 'sees' — however distant, dangerous or inaccessible — can be transmitted by wire to any remote point or points where it can be viewed on a conventional TV receiver — in comfort and safety.

Industry, science, education, business management — are but a few of the fields in which the B-T Observer has virtually unlimited

application — fields in which the B-T Observer has already proved its time and money-saving potentials.

Any qualified TV Service-Technician can install the equipment. Operation requires no technical knowledge or training. The facilities of Blonder-Tongue are at your disposal to assist you in surveying and planning a B-T Observer system for your organization.

For complete details, write to Dept. PA-6

**BLONDER-TONGUE LABS., INC. WESTFIELD, N.J.**

In Canada: Telequipment, London, Ontario

The largest manufacturer of TV Signal Amplifiers, UHF Converters and Master TV Distribution Systems.

A new opportunity to improve products or processes



**Leco ZIRCONIA**  
(ZrO<sub>2</sub>)  
ceramic ware

For temperatures to 4600°F. Possesses one of the highest melting points of all commercial refractories.

**Great chemical inertness.** Won't erode when melting steel or high temperature alloys... or react when firing titanates or sintering metals... or embrittle platinum.

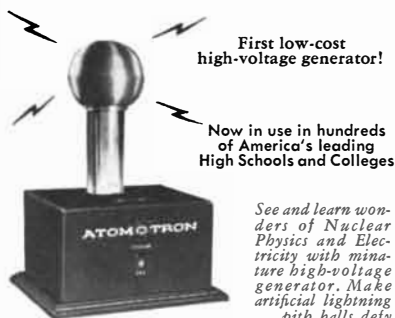
**Excellent heat insulator.** The ideal material for high-temperature furnace linings and burner blocks.

Leco zirconia ware... crucibles for melting special alloys, tubes for high-temperature combustion or gas synthesis, heat-treating and sintering furnaces, and kiln furniture. We will engineer other applications to your requirements.

Leco also specializes in Zircon Porcelains  
Write Today for Complete Literature!

**LABORATORY EQUIPMENT CORP.**  
4001 Hilltop Road, St. Joseph, Michigan

### ATOMOTRON



First low-cost high-voltage generator!

Now in use in hundreds of America's leading High Schools and Colleges

See and learn wonders of Nuclear Physics and Electricity with miniature high-voltage generator. Make artificial lightning... pitb balls defy gravity, propellers turn at a distance. Only 7" high. Produces 75,000 volts on a 2-inch diameter sphere, yet is absolutely safe for the youngest child. Operated by sturdy 110 volt A. C. motor... comes complete with Smog Control Unit, Field Reaction Rotor, Plastic-encased Pitb-Ball, Paper Strand Cluster, Electric Wind Unit, Neon Light Wand and Illustrated Experiment Manual. Price assembled, \$14.95; in kit form, \$9.95.

#### Also Available: 3-in-1 Electromagnet

Insert D. C. coil and suspend more than 100 pounds in air with 2 flashlight batteries. Insert A. C. coil and levitate aluminum disk 3-4 inches. Light bulb with attachments is included to demonstrate transformer action. Price: \$9.95, with comprehensive experiment manual.

Cash, check or money order. (In California, 4% Sales Tax.)



**ATOMIC LABORATORIES**

P.O. Box 343 Berkeley, California

World's Leading Manufacturers of new low-cost Educational Scientific Equipment

children were convinced that the Europeans made their house guests pay a fee.

In their fantasies of an ideal existence the African teen-agers reverted to native values. Two thirds of the boys would have preferred to be an animal or some other part of nature—usually a bird. The reasons given were that they associated kindness and goodness with the animals. One boy wanted to be a swallow because "a bird is helpful to people." A girl wanted to be a tree because "trees are very generous to many creatures."

The girls were more conservative than the boys, felt more remote from European life and were more apt to feel badly treated by the whites. In their fantasies about a quarter of them would have chosen the life of a bird, but a much larger number preferred that of an African male. This reflected their resentment of their inferior status as women.

Miss Powdermaker found no indication that the conflict between European and African value systems in the minds of these boys and girls produced any inner turmoil. Europeans, no less than Africans, she observes, have "a remarkable facility for rationalizing logically incompatible positions."

### Better Magnets

A new material which promises stronger, smaller, more versatile magnets than any now available has been developed by physicists of the General Electric Company. It is composed of submicroscopic cigar-shaped particles of iron, lined up parallel to one another and pressed together in a matrix of a nonmagnetic substance. They represent an alignment of magnetic "domains," suggested by basic research in magnetism [see "Magnetic Materials," by Richard M. Bozorth; SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN, January, 1955].

The superior magnetic properties of such a material have been suspected for some time, but no one was able to make particles of the right size and shape. Now T. O. Paine and a group of colleagues at the G.E. measurements laboratory have found a way to do it. They adapted a century-old electrolytic process in which iron is electroplated into a cathode of a liquid metal such as mercury. By proper choice of the cathode material, electroplating solution, current, temperature and so on, they have made particles less than a millionth of an inch in diameter and two to 10 or more times as long.

Each particle is so small that it consists of no more than a single domain. It therefore retains magnetization more

DOW CORNING

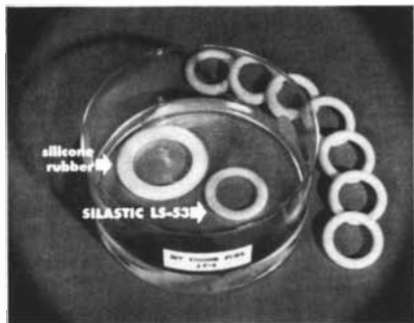
# New Silicones Solve Old Problems

New fluorosilicone rubber resists jet fuels, solvents, heat and cold

Silicone-glass laminates superior to light metal for high temperature use

Invisible silicone surface for glass containers speeds bottling, packing

**FLUOROSILICONE RUBBER** — is a new kind of heat and cold resistant rubber developed by Dow Corning research chemists in conjunction with the Materials Laboratory of Wright Air Development Center. Identified as Silastic LS-53\*, it stays rubbery at temperatures from -80 to 400 F . . . but most remarkable feature is its outstanding resistance to the fuels, oils and solvents that limit the use of ordinary rubbers.



As illustrated, O-rings made of Silastic LS-53 swell only 20% when immersed in an aromatic jet engine fuel while those made of the best general purpose silicone rubbers swell over 200%. Presently limited to use in essential Air Force applications, new fluorosilicone rubber should help solve many problems for commercial aircraft, chemical, petroleum and automotive industries . . . wherever rubber parts are exposed to oils, solvents and extreme temperatures.

\*T.M. REG. U.S. PAT. OFF.

No. 40

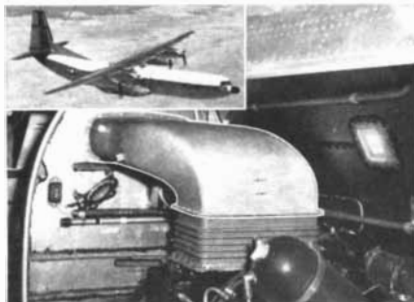
**"WHAT'S A SILICONE?"** — is answered in a documentary movie available free of charge for showings to industrial management, production and engineering audiences. In full color and sound, this informative 16 mm film shows silicones in action . . . helping designers, improving products, solving production and maintenance problems.

No. 41

**WHERE THE SPOT'S HOT** — a growing number of designers and materials engineers are specifying silicone-glass laminates in place of metal parts. Here's why: laminates made with glass cloth and Dow Corning silicone resins retain a higher strength-to-weight ratio at "hot" temperatures than many light metals; another reason—large and complicated pieces are easier to shape—simple plaster forms replace dies required to fabricate metal parts.

Typical application: Ducts used in the heating and air conditioning system of the C-133, a giant military turbo-prop transport now in production at Douglas' Long Beach Division. Tests prove the silicone-glass laminate ducts withstand jarring punishment, like engine backfiring, that might split stainless steel ducts. Many other promising commercial applications now in development.

No. 42



**NO MORE JAM-UPS** — A durable, invisible "silicone surface" for glass bottles and jars permits food packers and volume bottlers like Pepsi-Cola to get greater output from filling equipment. Treated bottles have better "slip", so there is less wedging and jamming on filling lines. The Dow Corning silicone surface also provides greater resistance to bruising and scratching . . . thus, line breakage is sharply reduced; appearance and life of all types of glass containers is improved. Applied to exterior of new containers by glass manufacturers, the silicone surface is available at little or no extra cost.



No. 43



**TREAT FOR FEET**— Shoe Saver, silicone water repellent for do-it-yourself application to all kinds of shoes and boots . . . leather, canvas, suede. . . is proving

to be a popular repeat item at shoe counters, repair shops, sporting goods stores. Just swab it on—Shoe Saver keeps feet dry . . . keeps leather soft so shoes stay comfortable . . . protects against water and waterborne stains, keeps shoes new looking longer. Retail at \$1.00 a bottle—enough for 2 to 4 pair of shoes.

**ALL NEW** — 1957 Guide to Dow Corning Silicones has just been released. Completely indexed, this illustrated 12-page reference contains up-to-date information on properties and applications for silicones of most commercial interest.

No. 44

FOR MORE INFORMATION on silicones used in these applications, circle reference nos. in coupon.

	DOW CORNING CORPORATION, Midland, Michigan.				
	Dept. 9813				
	40	41	42	43	44
Name	_____				
Title	_____				
Company	_____				
Address	_____				
City	_____			State	_____

ATLANTA BOSTON CHICAGO CLEVELAND DALLAS DETROIT LOS ANGELES NEW YORK WASHINGTON, D.C. (SILVER SPRING, MD.)  
CANADA: DOW CORNING SILICONES LTD., TORONTO GREAT BRITAIN: MIDLAND SILICONES LTD., LONDON FRANCE: ST. GOBAIN, PARIS

# CHEMICAL RESEARCH and development

Laboratory facilities for sponsored research and development have undergone tremendous growth in recent years. Prominent in this area is Vitro Laboratories, which has undertaken many significant projects for industry and government.



**For instance, here are a few of the current fields of operation at Vitro's West Orange Laboratory:**



**COATING PROCESSES**—including a novel technique for preparing specialty coatings, e. g., molybdenum on Inconel, wear-resistant lubricating coatings, metal-bonded abrasive structures, etc.



**ORGANIC SYNTHESSES**—including fundamental studies of new vinyl-type monomers and polymers, and organo-phosphorus and boron derivatives.



**SEPARATIONS PROCESSING**—including homogeneous reactor fuel processing, ion exchange, and adsorption and solvent extraction techniques.



**NUCLEAR WASTE DISPOSAL** — including development of disposal units, evaluation of current processes, and consideration of fission product utilization.

**HIGH TEMPERATURE CHEMISTRY**—including study of reaction kinetics and mechanisms at high temperatures (1200°C), pilot plant design and operation, and corrosion studies.

Write for detailed information to **VITRO LABORATORIES, West Orange, N. J.**  
A Division of

## Vitro

**CORPORATION of AMERICA**  
261 Madison Ave., New York 16, N. Y.

- ☛ Research, development, weapons systems
- ☛ Nuclear and process engineering, design
- ☛ Refinery engineering, design, construction
- ☛ Uranium mining, milling, and processing

- ☛ Thorium, rare earths, and heavy minerals
- ☛ Recovery of rare metals and fine chemicals
- ☛ Aircraft components and ordnance systems
- ☛ Ceramic colors, pigments, and chemicals

stubbornly than do larger pieces. The particles are suspended in a nonmagnetic material such as a plastic or glass and are then lined up in a magnetic field and compressed to the desired density.

The G.E. group has turned out experimental particle magnets which are about as strong as any made from conventional alloys. Paine thinks he can do twice as well or better.

### *Slow-Fast Reactor*

An experimental nuclear reactor which combines the advantages of two radically different designs has been developed at Argonne National Laboratory. Its designers call it the slow-fast or half-fast reactor.

A fast reactor with enriched uranium fuel and no moderator is surrounded by a slow or thermal reactor whose fuel rods are immersed in a water moderator. Each section by itself is below critical size and will not sustain a chain reaction, but together they do. The chain reaction can be controlled simply by controlling the thermal section. This means that the fast section is free to breed new fuel and yet is easy to control. The experimental version is officially named Zero Power Reactor No. V (ZPR-V). Its designers, headed by Bernard I. Spinrad, believe that the principle can be successfully applied to a power reactor.

### *National Radio Observatory*

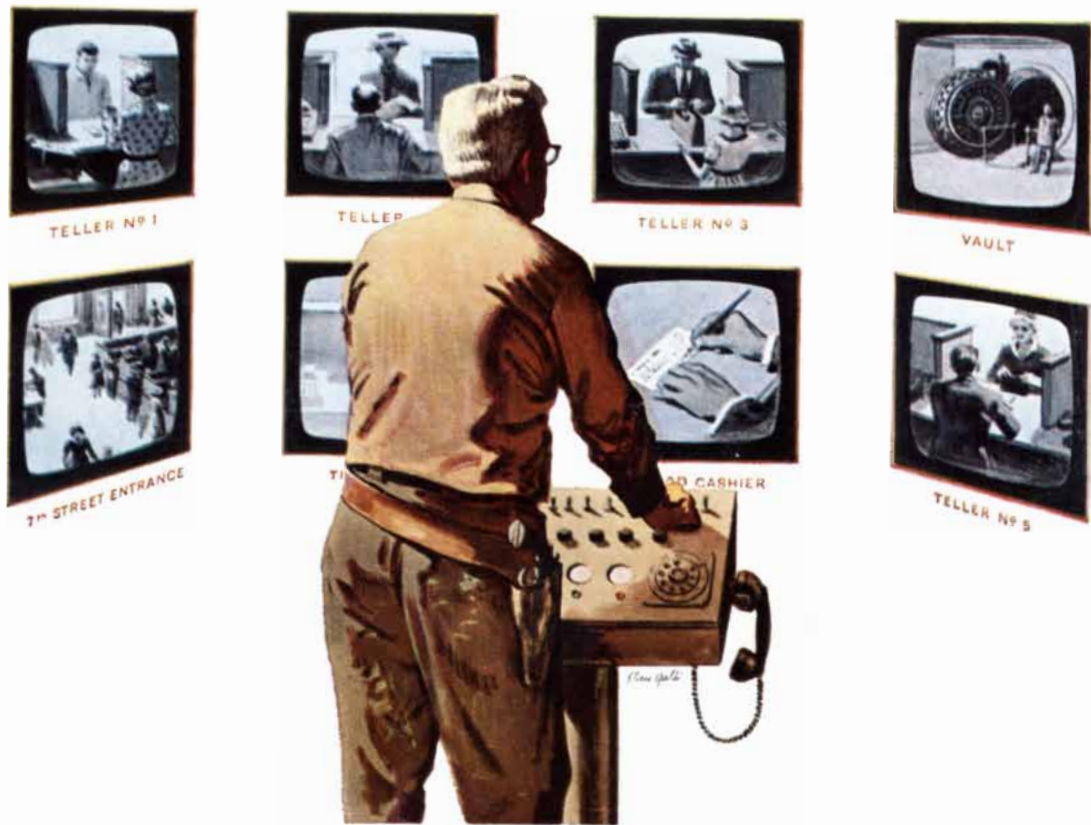
The National Science Foundation has appointed Associated Universities, Inc., to build and operate its 140-foot radio telescope at Green Bank, W. Va. [see "A National Radio Observatory," by Bart J. Bok; *SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN*, October, 1956].

A.U.I. is a cooperative organization of nine Eastern universities. Among other things, it operates the Brookhaven National Laboratory for the Atomic Energy Commission. It has already devoted two years to determining the site and the nature of the equipment to be used at the new radio observatory, which the National Science Foundation hopes will give the U. S. leadership in the field of radio astronomy. A.U.I. will have \$4 million to spend on the project for the first year.

### *Radiation and Human Cells*

How much radiation does it take to kill human cells? Estimates have ranged from 100 to 100,000 roentgens. Theodore T. Puck and Philip I. Marcus, biophysicists at the University of Colo-

CREATING A NEW WORLD WITH ELECTRONICS



## When will banks be guarded with TV?

Up to now, cost has been the biggest delaying factor.

Today, however, the unique TONOTRON direct-display storage tube by Hughes makes it possible to install closed-circuit TV systems in banks and other commercial or industrial establishments at relatively low cost.

With this Hughes-developed tube, sharp, clear pictures can be transmitted over conventional telephone lines, thus eliminating expensive cables and elaborate circuits. High-fidelity pictures can be televised at extremely slow rates, if desired—even “frozen” on the face of the tube for photographing any scene as a permanent record.

The TONOTRON is one of many advances which demonstrate Hughes Products leadership in electronics research, development and manufacturing. Hughes achievements include the “thinking” FALCON air-to-air missile and the self-directing Hughes Automatic Armament Control that is standard equipment on all Air Force interceptors.

In your own business Hughes semiconductors, electron tubes, or industrial systems and controls can undoubtedly save you time and money. A Hughes Products engineer will gladly work with your staff. Please write: Hughes Products, Los Angeles 45, California.

TONOTRON

*ENGINEERS AND TECHNICIANS—A STIMULATING CAREER PROBABLY AWAITS YOU AT HUGHES. WRITE TODAY.*



**HUGHES PRODUCTS**

A DIVISION OF HUGHES AIRCRAFT COMPANY

© 1956, H. A. C.

*Rely on Hughes for Semiconductors • Electron Tubes • Industrial Systems and Controls*





## John Hancock & Univac®

John Hancock Mutual Life Insurance Company, symbol of reliability for almost a hundred years, has been quick to recognize today's newest standard of reliability . . . the UNIVAC System of Remington Rand. For John Hancock knows that UNIVAC provides—with matchless accuracy—better, faster, and far more economical service for policyholders than has ever before been possible.

One of the nation's oldest and largest insurance companies has thus demonstrated the foresight and vision of its progressive management by installing

this revolutionary new type of record handling. And so, today, John Hancock policyholders are being offered the unprecedented advantages of UNIVAC Data-Processing.

These advantages are being converted into cash savings by leading companies throughout the country, in virtually all phases of business administration. For more information about the UNIVAC System and about other typical UNIVAC users, write for 24-page, full-color booklet, EL135, Room 1114, 315 Fourth Ave., New York 10, New York.



**Remington Rand Univac**  
DIVISION OF SPERRY RAND CORPORATION

Makers of Univac I • Univac II • Univac Scientific • Univac File-Computer • Univac 60 • Univac 120 • Univac High-Speed Printer

rado, have now found a definite answer: the first 75 roentgens have comparatively little effect, but beyond this level each additional dose of 96 roentgens reduces the number of survivors by 63 per cent. Exposure to 500 roentgens kills 99 per cent of the cells. This means that human cells are tens to hundreds of times more sensitive to radiation than the cells of microorganisms.

The measurements were made possible by a new technique which Puck and his colleagues have developed for growing colonies from individual human cells in tissue culture. A cell was considered killed by X-rays when it failed to grow into such a colony. At low levels of radiation the effect did not express itself until after several generations—"killed" cells went through half a dozen divisions before petering out. Puck and Marcus interpret this to mean that the radiation damage is genetic, possibly involving the disruption of a chromosome. They point out that the ability of damaged cells to multiply for a time may explain the delay of radiation disease.

### *Tranquilizer*

In the past year and a half prescription sales of the tranquilizing drug meprobamate, better known as Miltown and Equanil, have jumped to the rate of \$32.5 million a year. More than a billion tablets have been sold, and the monthly production of 50 tons falls far short of the demand. Some California druggists herald each new shipment with colored window streamers reading, "Yes, we have Miltown today!"

In view of this widespread use the New York Academy of Sciences recently convened experts to discuss the drug. Reporting on a two-year study of 1,100 Air Force personnel and their families, Captain Noah M. Dixon of the Orlando Air Force Base in Florida reported that meprobamate had been effective in treating airsickness, insomnia and emotional instability. A Boston surgeon, Timothy A. Lamphier, said the drug had "excellent" effect in reducing postsurgical depression and anxiety and shortening the patient's convalescence. Leon A. Greenberg of Yale University said that tests conducted by his group at the Laboratory of Applied Biodynamics had shown that meprobamate can be "highly recommended" for the relief of insomnia, anxiety, tremors and depression in alcoholics who do not require hospitalization. Most of the physicians at the conference agreed that the drug was safe and not habit-forming.

But in *The Journal of the American*

# engineers and physicists seeking stability

... find it at Farnsworth,  
the newest electronics division  
of International Telephone  
and Telegraph Corporation  
... the world's most  
extensive combined research,  
development,  
manufacturing and  
operating organization in  
telecommunications  
and electronics.

Combine the advantages of  
"large company"  
stability and technical  
perspective with Farnsworth's  
"small company"  
flexibility, growth,  
and recognition of the individual  
and you have  
the ideal situation that  
warrants investigation.

Your resume  
will receive prompt,  
confidential attention.

Address:  
**Technical Employment Director**  
**FARNSWORTH ELECTRONICS COMPANY**  
**FORT WAYNE, INDIANA**

# *Farnsworth*

A DIVISION  
OF INTERNATIONAL  
TELEPHONE AND TELEGRAPH  
CORPORATION



# load cells

based on the  
Statham  
unbonded strain  
gage transducer



For dynamic recording of forces during stress-strain determinations, breaking strength tests, ordinary load measurements and for indication or automated control.

**TENSION - COMPRESSION**

±10 to ±1,000 lbs.

**COMPRESSION**

0-10 to 0-1,000 lbs.

**TENSION**

0-10 to 0-1,000 lbs.

Please request  
Series L bulletins.

*Statham*

**LABORATORIES**

12401 W. Olympic Blvd., Los Angeles 64, Calif.

*Medical Association* two California physicians, Henry T. Friedman and Willard L. Marmelzat, have reported 10 cases of severe reaction to meprobamate. They said there has been an "extreme paucity of pharmacological and clinical reports on this compound." A Seattle physician, Frederick Lemere, reported in the *Archives of Neurology and Psychiatry* that meprobamate can be habit-forming in a small percentage of cases. Lemere found typical symptoms of addiction, including a psychological craving for the drug, a buildup of tolerance, requiring increasing doses to achieve the same effect, and severe reactions when the drug is suddenly removed. Several patients under the influence of six or more tablets a day showed all the usual signs of intoxication.

Doctors will soon have more comprehensive evidence. William S. Middleton, chief medical director of the Veterans Administration, has announced plans for a nationwide testing and evaluation of the new tranquilizing drugs in 37 V.A. hospitals.

### Professional Gamesmanship

Scientists on university faculties, overwhelmed by teaching duties, unfinished research projects and the necessity to publish, may often wonder whether there is not an easier way to advance their careers. According to Frank N. Young and Sears Crowell of Indiana University, there is. In a paper in the *Bulletin* of the American Institute of Biological Sciences they suggest how well-known principles of gamesmanship can help a professor to get along.

Academic worth is now universally measured by volume of publication, but "most deans apparently read only the titles; others simply count." Therefore the scientist should contribute only to journals which publish separate abstracts, taking "great care" to make a last-minute change in title so that the abstract and the paper bear different names. Reprints should be bound in heavy covers "in case weighing may be resorted to."

"To maintain a really rigid production schedule," a professor should get his name on the publications of his graduate students, preferably as senior author.

A final suggestion is to begin a series. This need not start with Number 1. "A title such as 'Studies on the Regeneration of Cytochrome X in the Decapitated Chick. XXV' is in itself a thing of beauty to add to your bibliography. The addition of 'Further' to the title seems to us redundant, however."

## To the ENGINEER of high ability

Through the efforts of engineers The Garrett Corporation has become a leader in many outstanding aircraft component and system fields.

Among them are:

- air-conditioning
- pressurization
- heat transfer
- pneumatic valves and controls
- electronic computers and controls
- turbomachinery

The Garrett Corporation is also applying this engineering skill to the vitally important missile system fields, and has made important advances in prime engine development and in design of turbochargers and other industrial products.

Our engineers work on the very frontiers of present day scientific knowledge. We need your creative talents and offer you the opportunity to progress by making full use of your scientific ability. Positions are now open for aerodynamicists . . . mechanical engineers . . . mathematicians . . . specialists in engineering mechanics . . . electrical engineers . . . electronics engineers.

For further information regarding opportunities in the Los Angeles, Phoenix and New York areas, write today, including a resumé of your education and experience.

Address Mr. G. D. Bradley



9851 So. Sepulveda Blvd.  
Los Angeles 45, Calif.

**DIVISIONS**

- AiResearch Manufacturing, Los Angeles
- AiResearch Manufacturing, Phoenix
- AiResearch Industrial Rex - Aero Engineering
- Airsupply - Air Cruisers
- AiResearch Aviation Service



## Mobile gas turbine power cart takes only 30 seconds to start giant B-52 jet engines

The AiResearch MA-1A mobile gas turbine compressor, the first unit of its kind qualified by the Air Force to start the intercontinental B-52 bombers of the Strategic Air Command, is now in volume production at the AiResearch Manufacturing Division of Arizona.

Entirely self-contained, it furnishes a completely automatic source of compressed air power at the point of use. All components, parts and accessories

are included in the fully-enclosed weather-proofed trailer.

The mobile unit weighs only 1150 pounds and may be controlled either from the instrument panel or from a remote control panel. It will start and maintain continuous operation at ambient temperatures ranging from  $-65^{\circ}\text{F}$  to  $130^{\circ}\text{F}$ , together with the other extremes of environmental conditions encountered at airports throughout the world.

The two-stage gas turbine compressor may be removed easily from its trailer for use in other vehicles or as a stationary unit. It has an output capacity of 120 pounds per minute flow at 50 psia... enough power to meet all ground service needs for a modern airplane.

Write to our Sales Planning Department for further information on this product.

*Qualified engineers are needed now. Write for information.*

**THE GARRETT CORPORATION**  
AiResearch Manufacturing Divisions

Los Angeles 45, California • Phoenix, Arizona

*Designers and manufacturers of aircraft systems and components:* REFRIGERATION SYSTEMS • PNEUMATIC VALVES AND CONTROLS • TEMPERATURE CONTROLS  
CABIN AIR COMPRESSORS • TURBINE MOTORS • GAS TURBINE ENGINES • CABIN PRESSURE CONTROLS • HEAT TRANSFER EQUIPMENT • ELECTRO-MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT • ELECTRONIC COMPUTERS AND CONTROLS



# ANESTHESIA

The modern physician commands an imposing array of techniques for the suppression of pain. After 150 years a prime frontier in the study of anesthetics remains their effects on the mind

by Henry K. Beecher

A gray granite building in Boston—the oldest building of the Massachusetts General Hospital—is famous as a good example of the work of the early 19th-century architect Charles Bulfinch. But it is likely to be remembered long after Bulfinch is forgotten, for it contains in its attic one of the most celebrated rooms in the world. It was there that anesthesia had its first public demonstration. A small inscription on the wall announces that it was “from this room that this discovery spread throughout the civilized world and a new era began. . . .”

Anesthesia has considerably widened its scope since William T. G. Morton ushered in the new era on October 16, 1846, by administering ether to a patient about to go under the knife. Today the anesthetist can take away consciousness or obliterate feeling locally, stop spontaneous breathing and care for the body's oxygen needs by artificial means, paralyze the body and relax the muscles, control the blood flow and reduce the blood pressure to a low level to prevent bleeding, even largely suspend the body's need for oxygen by cooling. In short, he controls the vital functions of sensation, of consciousness, of respiration, of circulation, of neuromuscular action and of metabolism—and all of this he does under the adverse circumstances of preceding disease and present surgery. (It is a curious thing that it is technically easier to take away consciousness, with its vast consequences, than it is to take out a lung.)

Pain was doubtless the first reason for the development of the physician, and it remains one of his principal interests. Much of medicine is still concerned with the treatment of symptoms, and of these the most important is pain. Biologists too have a compelling interest in pain—its

anatomical machinery and the whys and wherefores of its coming and going. Indeed, pain and anesthesia have a broad philosophical interest. As the physiologist R. S. Lillie said 40 years ago: “The problem of the general nature of anesthesia is in fact inseparable from the wider problem of the nature and conditions of irritability in general.” It may be fair to say that the key to understanding life itself lies in this question of the irritability of tissue—what factors promote or block the response of a cell to a stimulus.

In medicine anesthesia has played a crucial part in the development of surgery and pharmacology. The debt of the surgeon—and, of course, the patient—to anesthesia could not be put better than it was by the great English physician and medical historian Sir Clifford Allbutt: “When I was a boy, surgeons operating upon the quick were pitted one against the other like runners on time. He was the best surgeon, both for patient and onlooker, who broke the three-minute record in an amputation or a lithotomy. . . . The obvious boon of immunity from pain, precious as it was, when we look beyond the individual, was less than the boon of time. With anesthetics ended slapdash surgery. Anesthetics gave time for the theories of Pasteur and Lister to be adopted in practice.”

Anesthesia also ushered in the modern era of treatment of disease with drugs. Moreover the anesthetic drugs themselves have become powerful tools for studying the functioning of the body, especially of the mind in its many states—normal and disordered. It is to this aspect of the subject that I shall give particular attention in this article.

For a decade our laboratory at the Massachusetts General Hospital has been making an attack on a previously

unexplored facet of the problem of anesthesia. Pharmacologists, as neat housekeepers, put the drugs acting on the central nervous system in several separate categories. They like to speak of sedatives, of hypnotics (sleep-producing drugs), of analgesics (pain-relieving drugs), of ego depressants (popularly known as “truth serums”) and of anesthetic agents (used in surgery). But we have been interested to study these states as successive stages of what seems to us to be one continuous process. In fact, a single drug, given in increasing doses, may produce all five states. For example, a barbiturate in a small dose acts as a sedative, and then as the dose is increased it becomes a sleep-producing drug, then a pain-relieving agent, then an ego depressant and finally a general anesthetic.

## The Anesthetic State

Anesthesia is a condition in which the body's normal responses to stimuli are temporarily depressed. The reversibility of this process is one of its outstanding characteristics. It has many points in common with sleep. These suggest that the state of anesthesia is not altogether a grossly abnormal condition.

The same state may, however, be produced both by relatively harmless and by harmful agents. An example of the latter is carbon dioxide. It interferes with essential life processes. Carbon dioxide acts first as an excitant, then as a depressant. When a person inhales air containing 3 per cent of carbon dioxide (normally room air has only .03 per cent) he begins to breathe heavily, and his ability to do hard work is reduced. When the percentage rises to 4, he breathes more rapidly, pumps a heavier flow of blood and shows this by a pound-

ing pulse. With an intake of 6 per cent carbon dioxide he develops a headache, becomes confused and has dilated blood vessels, a flushed skin and a rise of blood pressure. If the level of carbon dioxide in the air increases beyond 6 per cent (say to 30 per cent), he not only loses consciousness but the heart fails (in a manner very like that in asphyxiation by hanging), the blood pressure suddenly drops and the heart and respiration stop at about the same time. It is true that rather deep anesthesia can be produced by 30 per cent carbon dioxide. But at what cost!

Just how the body goes to sleep—what physiological and chemical process causes it to lose feeling or consciousness—is still an almost wholly unsolved mystery. The interest in anesthesia goes back to antiquity, but the history of deliberate experiment on it is comparatively short.

Many great names in science are associated with the subject in one way or another. Among them is Joseph Priestley, who in 1772 discovered nitrous oxide (the "laughing gas" of the dentist). Priestley did not realize the gas had anesthetic properties: they were first discovered by the chemist Humphry

Davy in 1799. In the course of some remarkable experiments he carried out on himself at the age of 20 (including the production of headaches by the rapid drinking of a bottle of wine, to which, he said, he was unaccustomed) Davy found that deep draughts of nitrous oxide had a pain-relieving effect. He suggested in an account of his research published in 1800 that nitrous oxide might be of use in surgery, but unfortunately this suggestion was neglected for decades. Davy also described fantastic semiwaking dreams—a finding which in more recent times has become the foun-



**ANESTHETIST** administers a mixture of nitrous oxide and oxygen to a patient during an abdominal operation at Massachusetts General Hospital. The muscles of the patient have been relaxed

with a drug similar to curare. The anesthetist controls the breathing of the patient by squeezing the rubber bag. On the chart in the foreground he records blood pressure, pulse and respiration.

dation for probing the subconscious levels of the mind with drugs.

In 1818 an anonymously published note, usually attributed to the physicist Michael Faraday, reported that effects similar to those of nitrous oxide could be produced by ether. This announcement had ludicrous rather than scientific results, for people began to inhale ether as a diversion.

### The Early Experiments

The story of the invention of surgical anesthesia is a long and bitter one, marked by frustrated careers, wrangling in the courts, heartbreak, madness and suicide. Without doubt the first to set out deliberately to dull the pain of a surgical procedure by the inhalation of a gas was Henry Hickman of England, who in 1823 carried out experiments on animals. Hickman's reports made no impression at the time. He was ignored by the Royal Society and, ironically enough,

by Davy, who was then president of the Society.

It is probable that the first operation on a human being under anesthesia was performed in January, 1842, by a surgeon named Clarke, using ether, at Rochester, N. Y. Two months later Crawford W. Long carried out a more celebrated anesthetic operation in Jefferson, Ga. In December, 1844, the Hartford, Conn., dentist Horace Wells did his best to popularize nitrous oxide anesthesia by submitting himself to a tooth extraction. But it was the public demonstration by Morton in Boston on October 16, 1846, that really launched the use of anesthesia in surgical practice. In spite of the slow communication of those days, within six months after his demonstration the number of surgical operations in some London hospitals had more than doubled.

In the century since the beginning of anesthesia, many new agents have been discovered or synthesized, but it is a

curious fact that ether, the first to be used, remains the most widely useful. If anesthetists had to give up all anesthetics but one, they would probably choose ether. It can produce deep anesthesia; it relaxes the muscles; a rich concentration of oxygen can be given to the patient with it; it does not poison a healthy heart in the doses used; its intake is automatically stopped by respiratory depression when the depth of anesthesia becomes dangerously great, and it can be administered with comparative safety by a novice as well as by an expert. Its main drawbacks are that it is inflammable and that it is apt to produce considerable nausea.

The discovery of the revolutionary benefits of anesthesia of course led to a vast amount of experimentation and development. By trial and error it was discovered that anesthetics could be administered by various routes: by breathing, by injection into the bloodstream or into tissues, by instillation into the lower



**ETHER ANESTHESIA** was first publicly demonstrated on October 16, 1846, at Massachusetts General Hospital. In this daguerreotype,

the demonstration is reenacted sometime before 1853. William T. G. Morton, who presided at the demonstration, was not present.

intestinal tract, by introduction through the rectum. Local anesthetics, such as cocaine, were discovered; procaine (Novocaine) was synthesized. The advantages of combinations of anesthetics were exploited. It was found that anesthetic states could be produced by hypnosis and certain uses of electricity. And under the guidance of the great brain surgeon Harvey Cushing and his distinguished surgical colleague Amory Codman the condition of the patient under anesthesia was accurately determined by certain physical indicators, particularly the quality and rate of the pulse.

Basic researches in physiology and in physics contributed to development of anesthetic techniques. Twenty years ago Arthur Guedel of the University of Wisconsin devised a standard system for identifying the level of ether anesthesia. A crucially important basis for scientific development of inhalation anesthesia was laid by the great work of the Yale physiologist Howard W. Haggard on the kinetics of gas transport. He demonstrated the practical significance in this field of Dalton's law of partial pressure, bringing out the critical effect of the concentration of a component gas in a mixture of gases.

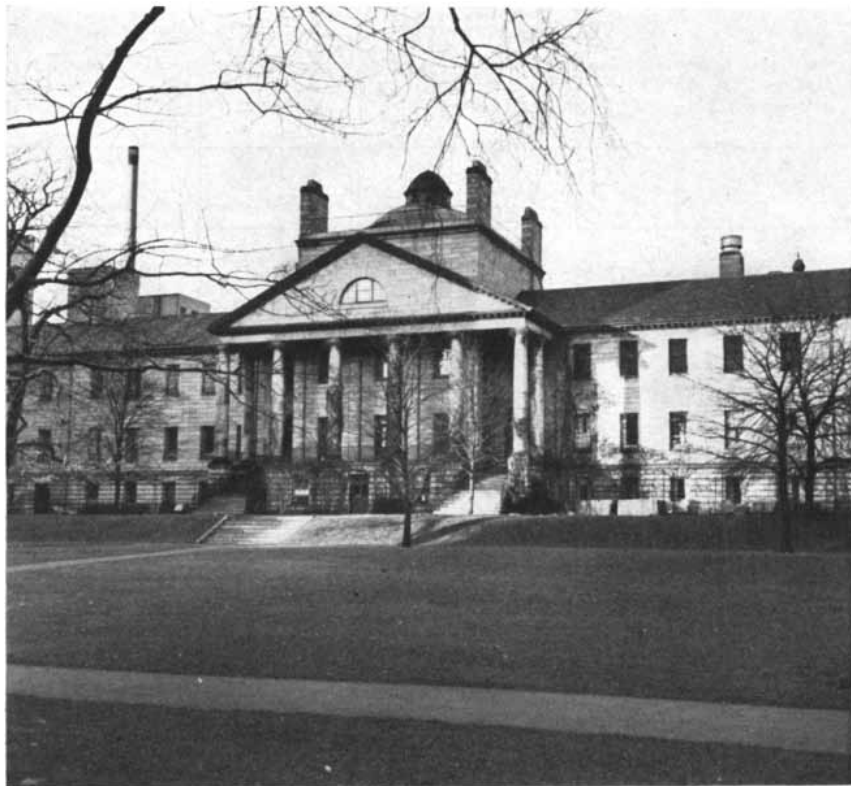
#### Anesthetic Agents

Let us take a look at some of the modern anesthetic agents that have followed in the train of ether and nitrous oxide.

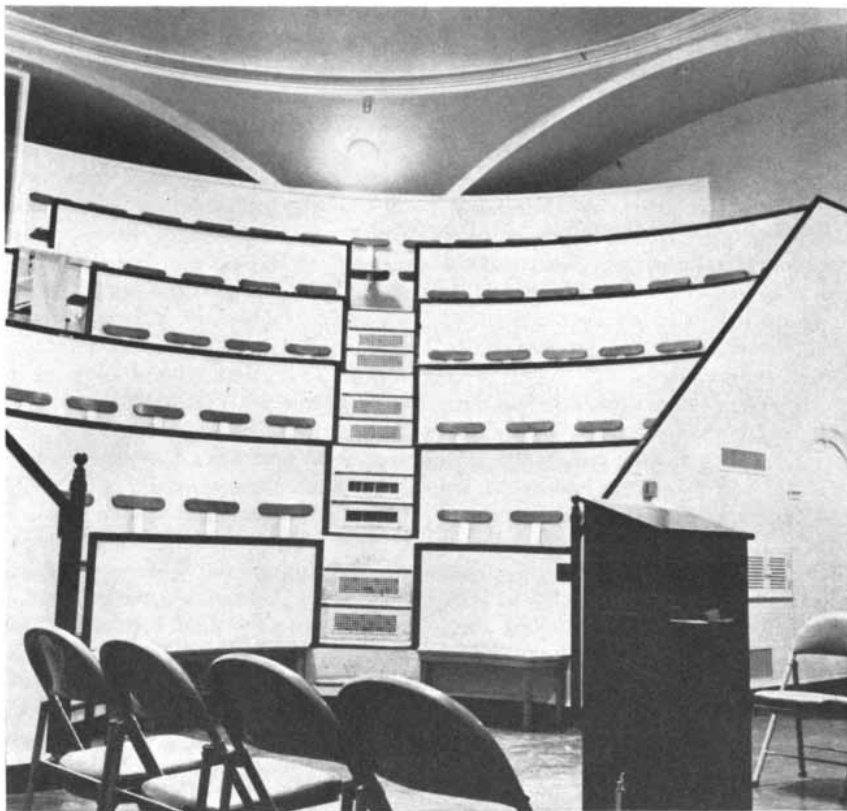
Ethylene was discovered to have anesthetic powers after it was found to be responsible for the mysterious death of flowering carnations in certain Chicago greenhouses. Ethylene (a component of illuminating gas) has remarkably low solubility in the blood: it is much less soluble than ether or chloroform. This insolubility, coupled with anesthetic potency, makes for exceedingly rapid induction of surgical anesthesia. Because ethylene does not interfere with the body's sugar metabolism, it is useful in providing anesthesia for individuals with uncontrolled diabetes. But its advantages are purchased at the price of fearful explosiveness. It is remarkable that none of the early experimenters blew himself up with this explosive agent.

Another comparatively new inhalation anesthetic is divinyl ether—a deliberately synthesized combination of ethylene and ether. It acts more rapidly than ether, but it may produce liver damage under some circumstances. Carefully administered, it may be used, especially for children, when rapid anesthesia is desirable.

Cyclopropane, introduced in the early



**DEMONSTRATION WAS PERFORMED** in this granite building, the oldest of Massachusetts General. The "ether dome" is below the cupola above the entrance of the building.



**DEMONSTRATION WAS OBSERVED** in this small theater. The original seats occupied by the observers are in the background. The furniture in the foreground is modern.



EFFECTS	NITROUS OXIDE	ETHYLENE	CYCLOPROPANE	ETHYL ETHER	VINYL ETHER	ETHYL CHLORIDE	CHLOROFORM
ARRHYTHMIAS	OCCASIONAL	RARE	FREQUENT	OCCASIONAL	OCCASIONAL	FREQUENT	FREQUENT
MYOCARDIUM	NORMAL	NORMAL	MODERATE DEPRESSION	NORMAL	NORMAL	DEPRESSION	DEPRESSION
BLOOD PRESSURE	NORMAL	NORMAL	OCCASIONAL RISE	NORMAL	LATE DROP	LATE DROP	EARLY DROP
PULMONARY IRRITATION	NONE	NONE	NONE	++	++	NONE	+
CURARIFORM EFFECT	NONE	NONE	NONE	++	++	NONE	+
LIVER FUNCTION	NORMAL	NORMAL	NORMAL	NORMAL	MODERATE DEPRESSION	DEPRESSION	DEPRESSION
KIDNEY FUNCTION	NORMAL	NORMAL	NORMAL	NORMAL	LATE DAMAGE	NORMAL	LATE DAMAGE
BLEEDING TIME	NORMAL	SLIGHT INCREASE	NORMAL	NORMAL	NORMAL	NORMAL	NORMAL
HYPOXIC DANGER	+++	++	NONE	NONE	NONE	NONE	NONE

**EFFECTS OF INHALATION ANESTHETICS** are compared. Arrhythmia is any variation in the normal rhythm of the heart. The myocardium is the muscular part of the heart wall. The curari-

form effect is the paralysis of skeletal muscle. The hypoxic danger refers to hypoxia: the reduction of the level of oxygen in the body. The plus signs compare the intensity of certain effects.

1930s, has become a widely used agent. Like ethylene, it is highly insoluble in the blood and therefore has a very rapid action. It is more potent than ethylene or nitrous oxide, producing deeper levels of anesthesia. It also gives better muscle relaxation. Moreover, a higher percentage of oxygen can be used with it. It has two major defects: a terrible explosibility and a tendency to produce an irritability of the heart, which may be followed by serious consequences.

The first effective agent developed for local anesthesia by injection was cocaine, introduced toward the end of the 19th century. Natives of Peru had known for centuries that the pain of trephining operations on the skull could be relieved by chewing the leaves of the coca plant and then spitting on the wound. In 1884 at the Roosevelt Hospital in New York, William Stewart Halsted, who was later to become the great surgeon of his age at the Johns Hopkins Hospital, successfully blocked nerve trunks with injections of cocaine. The modern development of block anesthesia for specific portions of the body came from this important work.

The chemists began to take the co-

caine molecule apart to see which of its components accounted for its anesthetic effects, and this led to the synthesis in 1904 of Novocaine. Since then workers have created other local anesthetic agents which are longer lasting and which can anesthetize tissues when painted on the surface. But they bring new difficulties onto the scene. As the molecule gets heavier, it becomes more and more toxic. The game has been, of course, to increase the strength more than the toxicity. Very helpful have been the discoveries that the toxicity of local anesthetic agents can be reduced greatly by adding a little adrenalin or by giving the patient barbiturates beforehand.

Another great advance at the turn of the century was the discovery of spinal anesthesia. A local anesthetic agent is injected into the fluid surrounding the spinal cord. It is absorbed by the cord and presumably adsorbed on the nerve cells. One of the effective present methods is injection of the drug by means of a catheter placed in the spinal canal.

South America originated not only coca juice but also the important class of anesthetics known as the muscle-relaxing agents. As everyone knows who

reads the Sunday supplements of the newspapers, certain South American Indians for centuries have tipped their arrows with curare to paralyze their prey, whether animal or human. Sir Walter Raleigh introduced curare into Europe in 1595, and the great French physiologist Claude Bernard studied it in the latter part of the 19th century. Curare was used in our Civil War to treat the muscle spasms of tetanus. Modern interest in the drug as an anesthetic agent began in the 1930s and early 1940s, when it was introduced in surgery. The principal action of curare and similar agents is to block the junction between nerve and muscle. They thereby paralyze skeletal muscles and check respiration. But they also have effects within the brain and on the circulatory system, which need fuller exploration.

The great hope is that eventually it will be possible to use these relaxing agents to produce a degree of muscular inactivity permitting the most profound surgical exploration while the patient is under only light general anesthesia. Undoubtedly the procedure will increase in safety as well as in effectiveness. This development constitutes a real revolu-

tion in the field of anesthesia, for it promises to make major surgery feasible under a very light and relatively safe form of sleep.

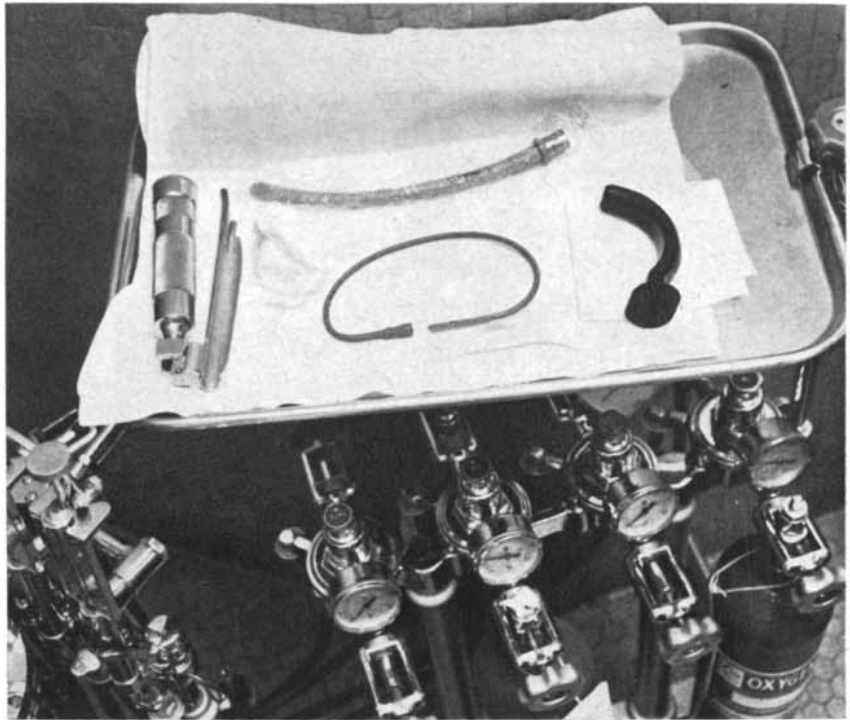
During the past 100 years there have been many unquestionably authentic accounts of surgical operations successfully performed under hypnosis. It is unfortunate that something of a stigma has always been attached to hypnotism. The reality of the hypnotic state is indisputable. There can be no question that hypnosis may produce a genuine state of anesthesia, in which pain is abolished and the patient maintains a normal, steady pulse rate even under surgery. Indeed it has long been clear, and has recently been documented by evidence in our laboratory and elsewhere, that the feeling of pain depends in large part on the psychic state. Every small boy (or professional boxer) who engages in a fist fight knows that during the excitement of the fight he is likely to feel no pain. Suffering appears to arise from two components—the primary sensation and the psychic processing of that sensation. Many pain-relieving drugs apparently act on the psychic processing, and hypnosis clearly must. Hypnotic anesthesia deserves systematic and precise study.

#### How Do Anesthetics Act?

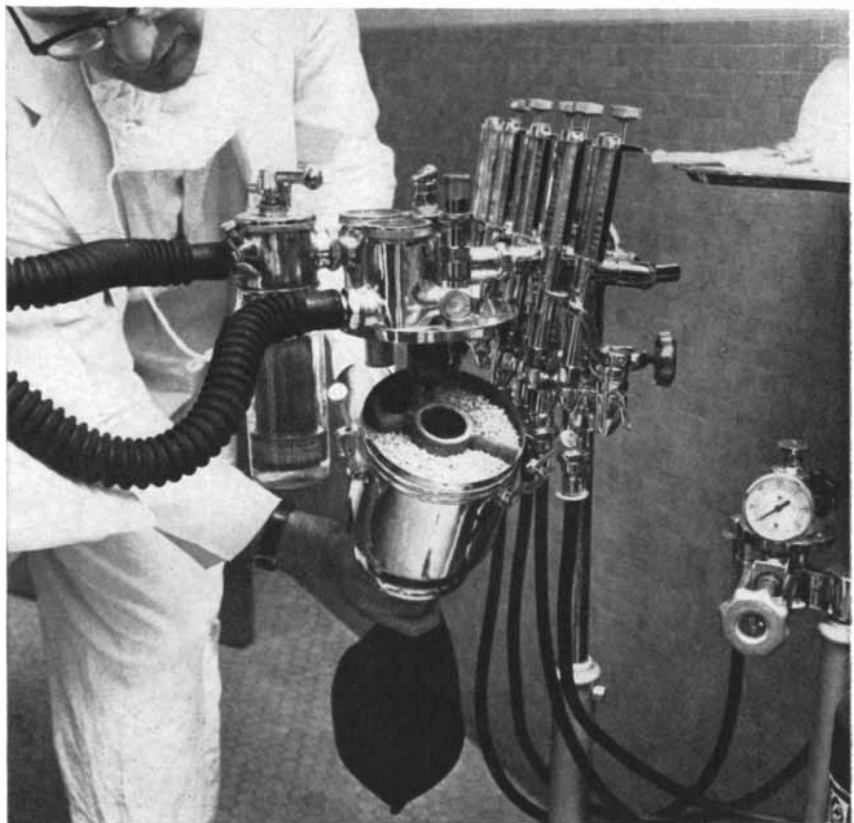
Like much of medicine, anesthesia is still an empirical art. A disease whose cause is not understood has to be treated on the basis of its symptoms, but once physicians learn the cause, their treatment usually becomes enormously more effective. So will it be with anesthesia. Once we understand the mechanism of the anesthetic process, it will become a far more precise tool than it is at present.

It must be said straight out that we know very little about how anesthetic agents act. Concerning their effects on the central nervous system we cannot even form a theory. Investigators of their action have been obliged to start at a simpler level, studying their chemical and physical effects on lower animals or on cells. There have been some beginnings of an attempt to describe their action at this level, and I shall mention two or three theories.

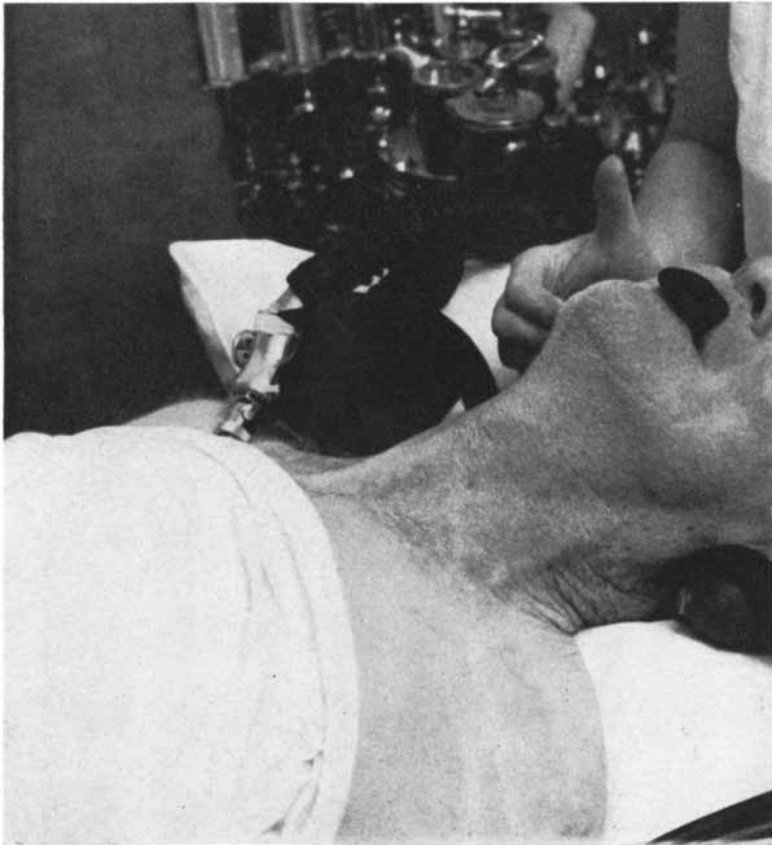
A German chemist, Hans Meyer, and a Swiss plant physiologist, E. Overton, independently discovered that the chief characteristic of many effective anesthetic substances was their relative solubility in lipid (fatty) substances. In experiments on polliwogs they demonstrated that the greater the solubility of a substance in fat, the greater its anes-



**INSTRUMENTS** used during the inhalation anesthesia are laid out before the anesthetic procedure depicted in the next two pages. At the left is a laryngoscope to examine the throat passage. At the top and right are tubes that are inserted into the throat to assure the free passage of air. In the middle is a narrow suction catheter to remove fluid from the mouth.

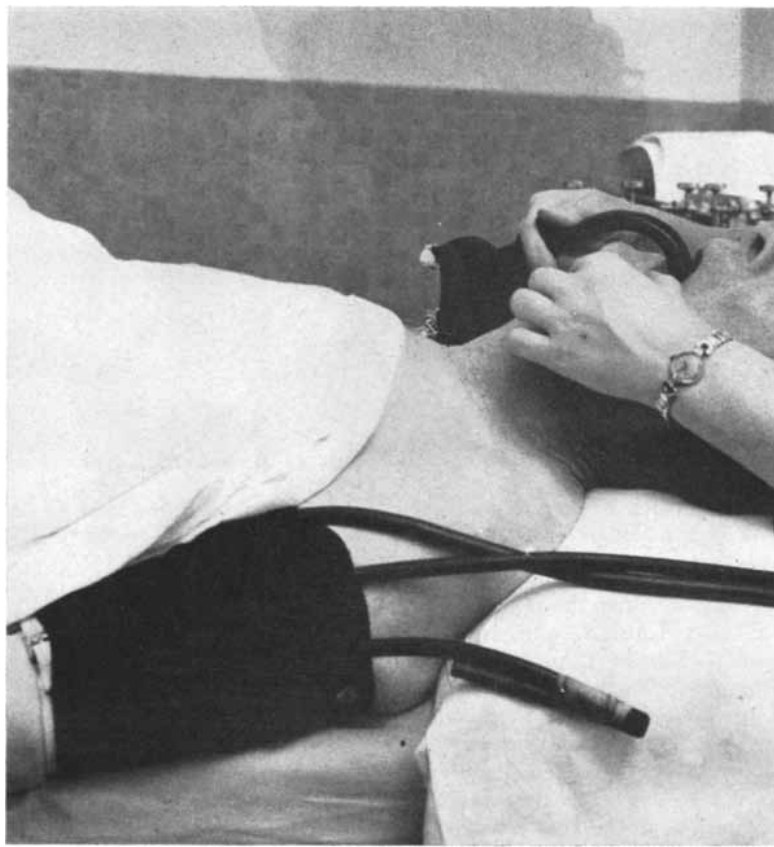


**CANISTER** of soda lime is inserted into anesthetic apparatus before the same procedure. The function of the soda lime is to absorb carbon dioxide in the closed cycle of the machine.



**INHALATION ANESTHESIA** is demonstrated during another abdominal operation at Massachusetts General. The anesthetic is a mixture of nitrous oxide, oxygen and ether. In the first picture the anesthetist straps the mask of the anes-

thetic apparatus over the face of the patient. In the second picture the anesthetic apparatus is turned on. In the third and fourth pictures, when the patient is



under light anesthesia, a tube is inserted into the pharynx to keep the breathing passage open. In the fifth and sixth, after the mask has been strapped on again, the anesthetist examines the eyes and the chest to estimate the depth of anesthesia.

thetic power. From this Meyer developed the theory that the effectiveness of an anesthetic agent depends on its preferential solubility in fat, as compared with water, and that such a substance must exert its effect most markedly in nerve cells, in which lipid substances predominate. The difficulty with this theory is that not all anesthetic agents have high solubility in fat. It may be that fat solubility explains the means of transport of anesthetic agents in the body rather than their action as anesthetics.

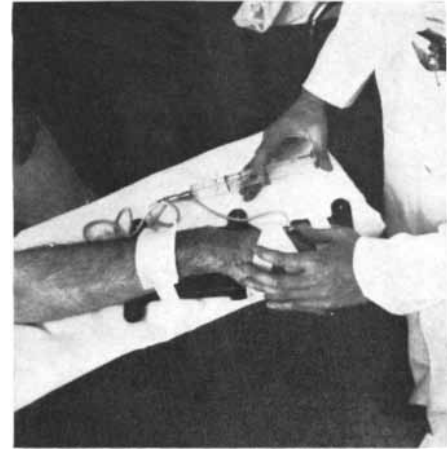
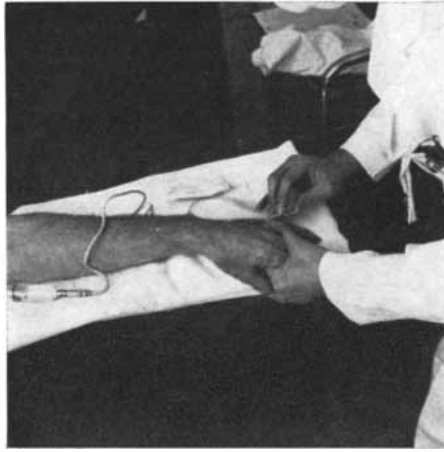
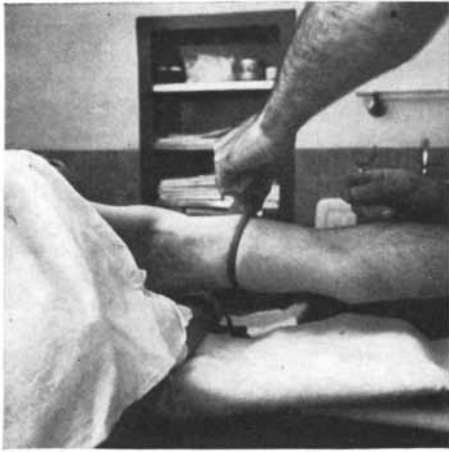
Another general theory, to which a number of workers have contributed, is that an anesthetic agent exerts its main action at the surface of a cell, either by interfering with the cell's uptake of oxygen or by reducing the permeability of the cell wall to substances responsible for normal stimulation of the cell.

But none of these theories actually explains the anesthetic process. As the famous Scottish pharmacologist Arthur R. Cushny remarked: "After the anesthetics have penetrated into the brain cell (or perhaps the environment of the brain cell), the effects depend on some other quality which is still unknown."

#### Anesthesia and the Patient

Notwithstanding the lack of basic understanding of the process, anesthetists have been able to refine their art and to advance with other developments in medicine. One important area is the matter of medication before anesthesia and surgery. The proper goal here is to take away the patient's anxiety and to present him on the morning of operation well rested from a good night's sleep, serene and comfortable and confident. For many years an attempt was made to achieve this state by the use of morphine, sometimes in very large doses. This practice goes back to 1850, when Lorenzo Bruno of Turin mentioned using the "injection of morphine an hour before surgery . . . to lessen psychic trauma." In the U. S. morphine was early advocated by W. W. Greene of the University of Maine medical school, who believed that it was helpful "in anticipating all pain, preventing shock, shortening the anesthetic influence and in preventing delirium and nausea." Actually recent studies in our laboratory have demonstrated that in most normal individuals morphine is comparatively ineffective in producing a state of euphoria, and that there is really little or no basis for its use before anesthesia unless the patient about to be operated on is in





**INTRAVENOUS ANESTHESIA** is used during an operation to remove a tumor inside the nose. In the first picture the arm of the

patient is tied off to raise the veins in the hand. In the second picture a needle is inserted into a vein. In the third the anes-

thetia is administered. The patient is then placed on the operating table, and the operation is performed. The patient is kept unconscious throughout the procedure.

Atropine (Belladonna) makes anesthesia and surgery safer by drying the mouth and throat and reducing secretions that may obstruct the air passages. It also minimizes unfavorable reflex action through the large vagus nerves. And so rational preanesthetic medication for individuals not in pain can now be based on the use of barbiturates in conjunction with atropine or scopolamine.

Over the centuries the various cavities of the body were invaded by the surgeon one by one, but the chest remained inviolate until comparatively recent years. It could not be entered until means were

found to maintain the vital functions of the lungs and heart. In the 16th century Andreas Vesalius thrust a tube into the windpipe of a sow and kept it breathing while he demonstrated the anatomy of the animal's respiratory system. In 1667 Robert Hooke performed a similar experiment on a dog before the Royal Society of London. In the 19th century the famous Glasgow surgeon Sir William Macewen carried out operations in which he passed tubes into the windpipe through the mouth by his exquisite sense of touch. Over the years various sorts of complicated apparatus for forcing air into and out of the lungs during operations were tried and abandoned. The modern type of closed system, supplying oxygen to the lungs and removing carbon dioxide, was first suggested in 1915 by the pharmacologist Dennis Jackson, then at the Washington University School of Medicine in St. Louis.

His suggestion led to the development of a practicable apparatus which administered oxygen under positive pressure to prevent collapse of the lungs. At the present time various mechanical lungs are in use for chest surgery.

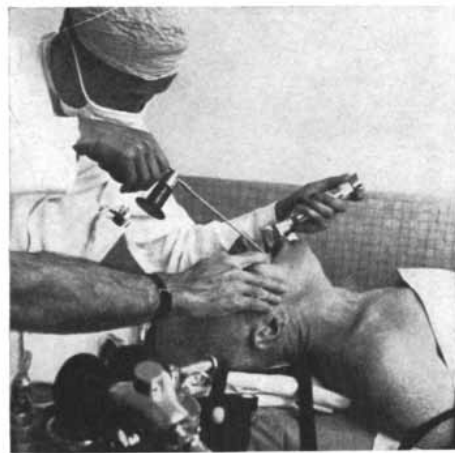
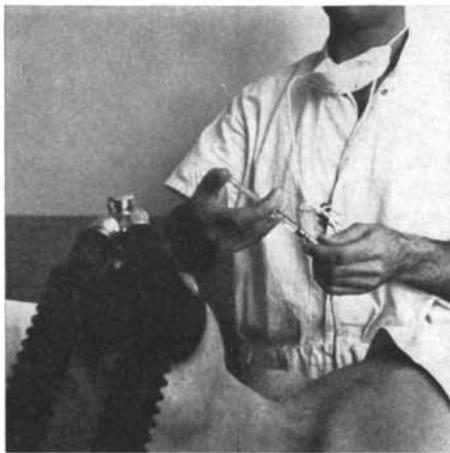
The heart itself, the last of the cavities of the body to be breached by the surgeon, can now be operated upon. Various forms of "artificial hearts" have been constructed which operate outside the body to oxygenate the blood and remove carbon dioxide. This allows the surgeon to enter the empty heart and do with relative deliberation whatever task he finds necessary there.

Another approach to this problem has been to reduce the metabolic needs of the body, especially the oxygen uptake, by cooling. Profound cooling so slows the tissues' oxygen consumption that the blood in the veins still contains nearly as much oxygen as that in the arteries. But



**SPINAL ANESTHESIA** is used during the removal of the prostate gland. In the first picture the instruments are arrayed under sterile

conditions. In the second the back of the patient is painted with iodine and then with alcohol. In the third the point at which the



thetic (sodium thiopental) is injected through a rubber tube. In the fourth oxygen is administered. In the fifth a muscle-relaxing

drug (succinylcholine) is injected. In the sixth a topical anesthetic is sprayed on the trachea before inserting a tube for breathing.

cooling of the body presents its problems. If carried below certain limits, it increases the irritability of the heart and may lead to complications difficult to overcome.

The Bible recounts how Elisha restored life to the son of the Shunammite woman by "mouth to mouth" inflation of the son's lungs. This ancient method of forcing air into the lungs of a victim of accident or disease may still be employed in desperate emergencies, but in well-run hospitals nowadays more effective and less unpleasant procedures are available for resuscitation. Anesthesia and resuscitation have been closely linked ever since the first anesthetic death, which occurred in England. A girl of 15 who was having an operation on her toe died under chloroform. The anesthetist, in an attempt at resuscitation, applied water to the patient's face and then succeeded in getting some

brandy into her throat. Sir James Simpson, who had introduced chloroform into anesthesia two months prior to this, accused the anesthetist of asphyxiating the girl. This controversy was still in progress when a second fatality was reported, this one in Cincinnati. The hazards associated with anesthesia have not been entirely dispelled even to this day. The anesthetist, working with sick patients who are subjected to extraordinary strains on the heart and respiratory systems during surgery, must be alert to subtle changes for the worse in the patient's condition. He has become skillful in handling emergencies. During World War II an anesthetist was placed in charge of resuscitation in the Mediterranean theater, and he with his surgical colleagues evolved principles which have been applied to caring for the seriously wounded since that time.

Doubtless many discoveries will be

made which will make anesthesia less unpleasant to the patient and allow greater freedom of work to the surgeon. But it remains true that the most important goal is increasing the safety of the anesthesia procedure. Progress is being made in this direction.

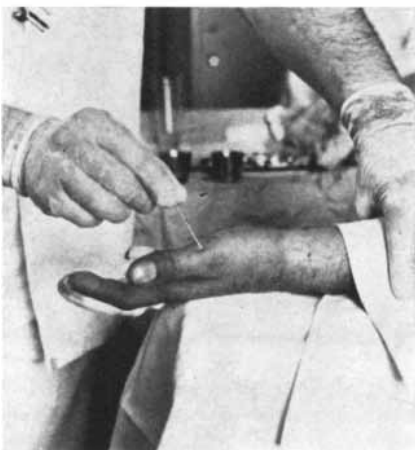
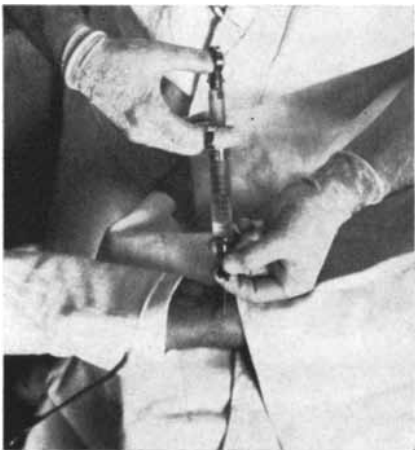
#### Anesthesia and the Mind

Sir Henry Dale, speaking in 1950 of the revolutionary advances in medicine over the past 50 years, remarked that medicine has not only drawn on the experimental sciences but has itself become "largely an experimental science." The indebtedness of medicine to advances in basic science is well recognized, but what is not so well known is the great debt basic science owes to disease. A great many advances in basic physiological science could not have been made without the exciting stimulus



anesthetic will be injected is located. In the fourth procaine is injected as a local anesthetic. In the fifth an "introducer" is in-

serted. In the last a hollow needle is inserted through the introducer and the anesthetic (tetracaine and glucose) is injected.



of the abnormalities produced by disease. In the same way, the phenomenon of anesthesia has been responsible for important biological discoveries. Among these is its illumination of the processes of the mind.

On the day after Christmas in the year 1799, Sir Humphry Davy, who was then plain Humphry and only 20 years old, made some remarkable observations under nitrous oxide:

"I felt a sense of tangible extension highly pleasurable in every limb; my visible impressions were dazzling and apparently magnified. I heard distinctly every sound in the room and was perfectly aware of my situation. I lost all connection with external things; trains of vivid visible images rapidly passed through my mind and even connected with words in such a manner as to produce perceptions perfectly novel. I existed in a world of newly connected and newly modified ideas. I theorized; I imagined that I made discoveries. When I was awakened from this semidelirious trance by Dr. Kinglake, who took the [gas] bag from my mouth, indignation and pride were the first feelings produced by the sight of the persons about me. My emotions were enthusiastic and sublime; and for a minute I walked about the room perfectly regardless of what was said to me. As I recovered my former state of mind, I felt an inclination to communicate the discoveries I had made during the experiment. I endeavored to recall the ideas, they were feeble and indistinct; one collection of terms, however, presented itself: and with the most intense belief and prophetic manner, I exclaimed to Dr. Kinglake, 'Nothing exists but thoughts!—the universe is composed of impressions, ideas, pleasures and pains!'"

Davy stumbled on a power of anesthetic agents which has only now begun to be explored in really systematic fashion. The anesthetic drugs can give us

**CONDUCTION ANESTHESIA** is used during an operation on the hand. In the first picture the wrist is painted with iodine and alcohol. Then procaine is injected into the skin to deaden the pain of deeper injections. In the second picture procaine is injected into the median nerve of the wrist. In the third procaine is injected into the radial nerve of the wrist. Then procaine is injected into the ulnar nerve; by blocking these three nerves the sensory nerves of the hand are deadened. In the last picture the anesthetist pricks the hand with a needle to ascertain whether the nerve block is effective.

access to levels of consciousness which otherwise emerge only haphazardly in dreams or in trances. This was first clearly realized a century ago. In 1860 Benjamin Blood, aged 28, of Amsterdam, N. Y., apparently without knowledge of Davy's experience, made like findings on recovering from ether anesthesia. Blood spent some 14 years studying this phenomenon and published a book on his studies called *The Anaesthetic Revelation*. The psychologist William James said this book had been "one of the stepping-stones of my thinking."

It had been known for centuries that alcohol, opium, hashish and many other drugs were effective in releasing certain dreams and fantasies. The use of hypnosis for this purpose had also been known for a long time. But Blood appears to have been the first to make a deliberate study of the power of modern anesthetic agents to act on the mind. He tried to develop anesthetic tools to get at memories hidden in the subconscious. This was 70 years before they became effective instruments and 80 years before they were extensively used for narcosis in World War II by Roy R. Grinker and others.

#### Experiments in Psychiatry

A lively period of human experimentation followed James's interest in the field. He was the leader in such studies in the U. S., as was Sir William Ramsay in England.

In 1929 the psychiatrist W. F. Lorenz pointed out the great significance of this instrument for psychiatry. He said: "An individual develops a psychosis following normal mental life; this psychosis is at a much lower level of mental activity than the normal. If at this point one precipitates unconsciousness by the use of an anesthetic agent, he can pierce through the stupor and reveal the mechanism. It can be observed upon going into this unconsciousness, as well as upon the return journey from it, that the patient's mental condition approaches the normal; but after his normal mental life has been attained, the various factors responsible for his original psychosis weigh on him, and after a period of some hours he retires to the more primitive level; apparently this seems to him a desirable refuge from normal consciousness."

At about the same time another psychiatrist, Erich Lindemann, began to study the effects of anesthetic agents in doses that did not produce unconsciousness. He found that they induced in normal individuals "a feeling of security

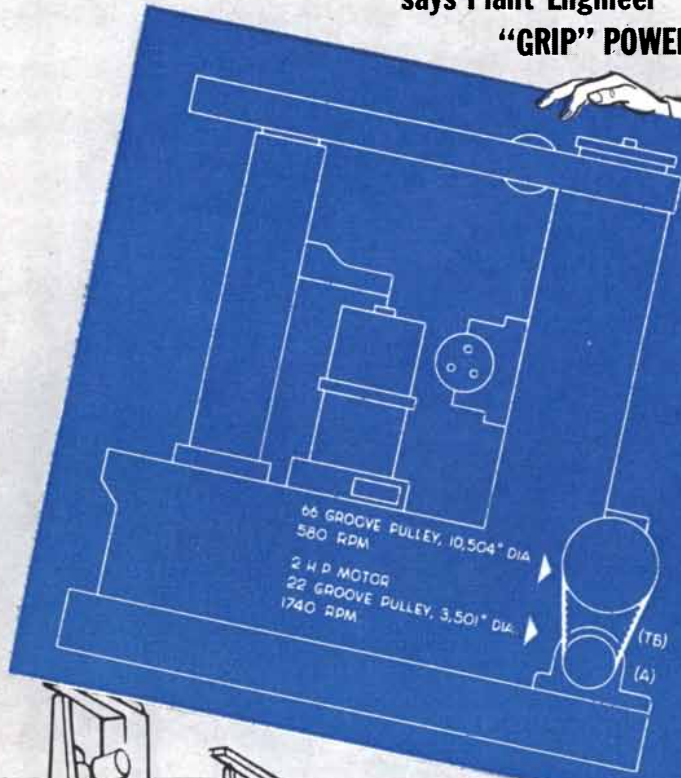




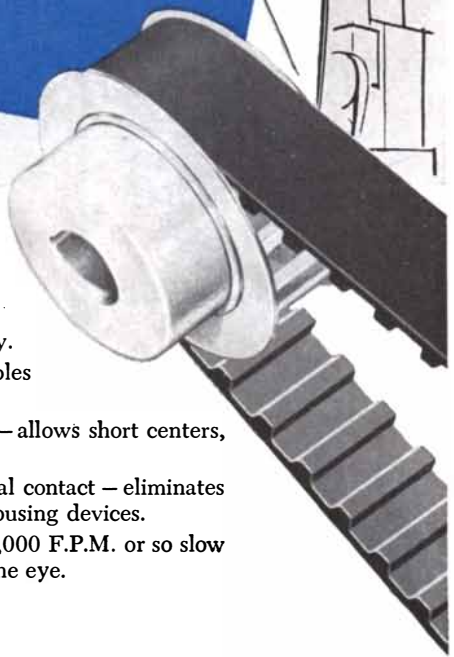
# POWERGRIP "TIMING" BELTS

"Here's how this hobbing machine was made 37% more productive"

says Plant Engineer  
"GRIP" POWERS



Schematic of an imported Precision Gear Hobber, used to cut for gear head Worm Wheels the installation of U. S. PowerGrip "Timing"® Belts on the main drive motor (A), belt slippage on three ordinary belts—kept daily production to 40 wheels per day. Now with just one Heavy-Duty PowerGrip "Timing" Belt (TB), there is no slippage—even under high loads and exposure to oils used in cutting gems—and they're getting 55 wheels per day without any further labor or equipment involved. That means considerable savings over a run of 2000 wheels.



"Grip" Powers is showing you a true story of how one East Coast gear manufacturer utilized the unique ability of U. S. PowerGrip "Timing" Belts to step up production. It's just one of many examples of how U. S. PowerGrip "Timing" Belts simplify and improve a power transmission unit.

For the design of hand tools, drill presses, saws, electric typewriters—from fleapower to 1,000 horsepower—get U. S. PowerGrip "Timing" Belts.

These belts—plus expert engineering service—are obtainable at the 28 "U. S." District Sales Offices, "U. S." power transmission distributors, or contact us at Rockefeller Center, New York 20, N. Y. In Canada, Dominion Rubber Co., Ltd.

U. S. PowerGrip "Timing" Belts offer all these advantages:

- close to 100% efficiency.
- constant angular velocity.
- imbedded with steel cables for high tensile strength.
- no slippage, no take-up—allows short centers, high ratios.
- absence of metal-to-metal contact—eliminates need for lubrication and housing devices.
- handles speeds up to 16,000 F.P.M. or so slow as to be imperceptible to the eye.



Mechanical Goods Division

# United States Rubber

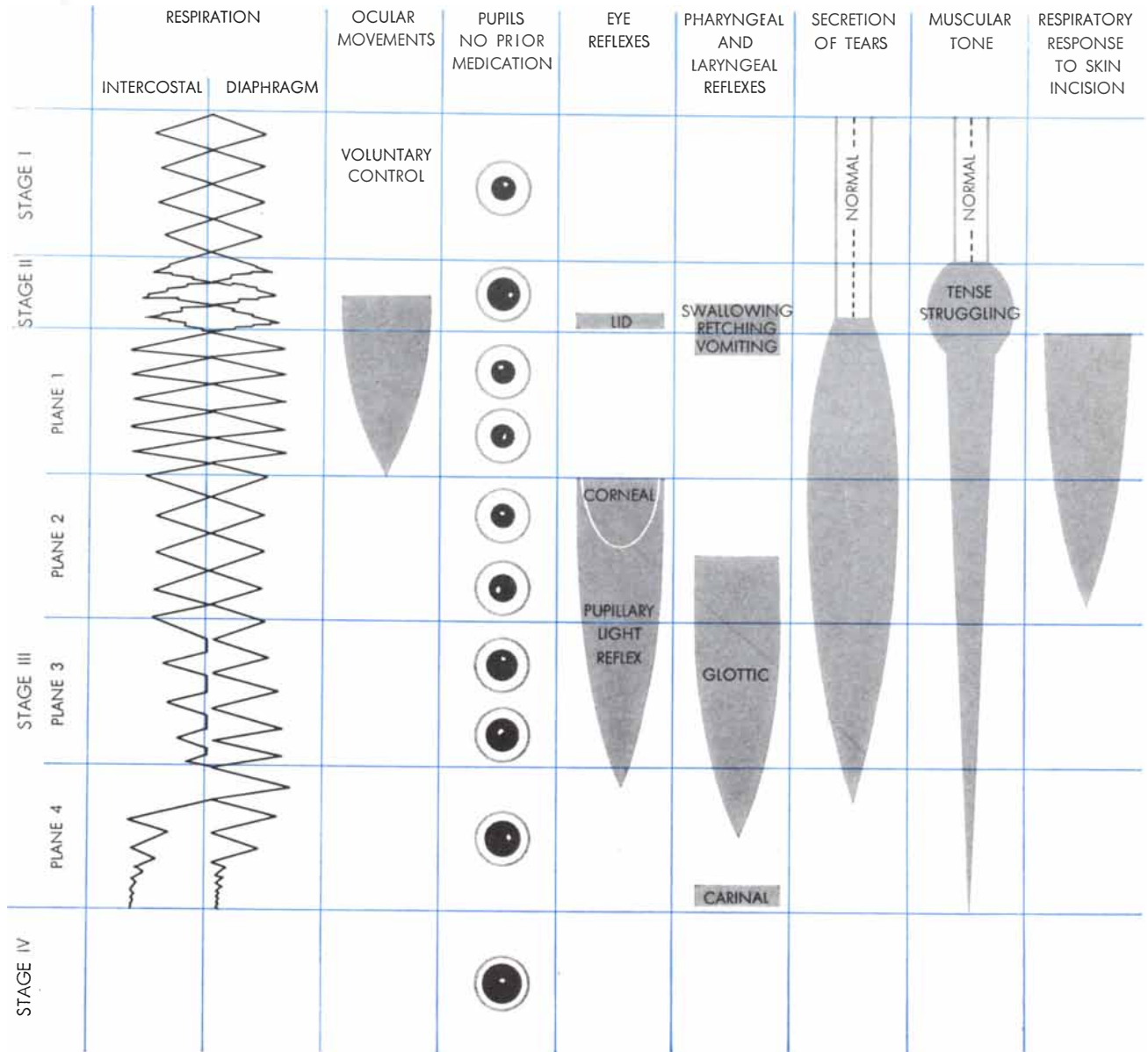


and well-being, a desire to communicate and to speak about problems of personal matters usually not spoken of to strangers. There was also the feeling of being unable to guard against saying things which one does not want to and an inability to refuse to answer questions even if they refer to very intimate matters." Among mentally ill individuals, patients who had been mute for months spoke.

Depressed patients gave subjective reasons for their feelings of guilt. "Anxiety and apprehension gave place to mild indifference and a tendency to joke."

In our laboratory and others it has been established that the pain-relieving effect of drugs is generally due to their action on the mind. They seem to act by suppressing anxiety. It is evident that the surface has hardly been scratched in

this area. The anesthetic drugs afford a great opportunity not only to explore the anesthetic process itself but also to get at mental processes and attitudes. Doubtless the truths to be discovered will in one sense be remote from human suffering, but broadly applied they should bring to mankind the power to dispel—by chemistry—not only pain of body but also distress of mind.



STAGES OF ANESTHESIA are outlined. In Stage I, which extends to the loss of consciousness, the patient progressively loses the sensation of pain. In Stage II, which extends from the loss of consciousness to the reestablishment of regular breathing, the eyes still move; the pupils are often dilated but still react to light; the eyelid reflex still occurs; the patient may swallow, retch, vomit or struggle tensely. In Stage III, during which surgery may be performed, the movements of the eyes gradually stop; the pupils

dilate; the eyelid reflex and then the corneal and pupillary reflexes are extinguished; swallowing, retching and vomiting stop; the reflexes of the glottis and carina of the larynx are gradually abolished; the secretion of tears increases and then tapers off; the muscles relax; the response of breathing to cuts in the skin gradually fades. In Stage IV the pupils are completely dilated and breathing stops. Intercostal respiration refers to the movements of the ribs; diaphragm respiration, to movements of the diaphragm.



## Solar gas turbines help make Navy history

**THESE VARIED** Navy craft have an important common bond. All make use of the 500 hp Jupiter® gas turbine engine—a joint development of Solar and the Navy Bureau of Ships. Jupiter-powered generators are used on the new minesweeper in the foreground. On the 40 ft personnel boat, the Solar Meteor, a Jupiter is used for propulsion. And on the USS Timmerman, the advanced design destroyer, a Jupiter auxiliary generator set provides a reliable emergency power source. Another proof of Jupiter dependability is a recent successful 1500-hour endurance test without overhaul. For a new brochure on Solar gas turbines, write to Dept. C-113, Solar Aircraft Company, San Diego 12, Calif.

# SOLAR

AIRCRAFT COMPANY



SAN DIEGO      DES MOINES

**ENGINEERS WANTED** *Unlimited opportunities in Solar's expanding gas turbine program! Write today, giving experience.*

DESIGNERS, DEVELOPERS AND MANUFACTURERS • GAS TURBINES • AIRCRAFT AND MISSILE COMPONENTS • BELLOWS • CONTROLS • COATINGS • METAL ALLOY PRODUCTS

# PIONS

These particles, also known as pi mesons, are an important atomic structural material. They appear to be the cement which holds protons and neutrons together in the nucleus

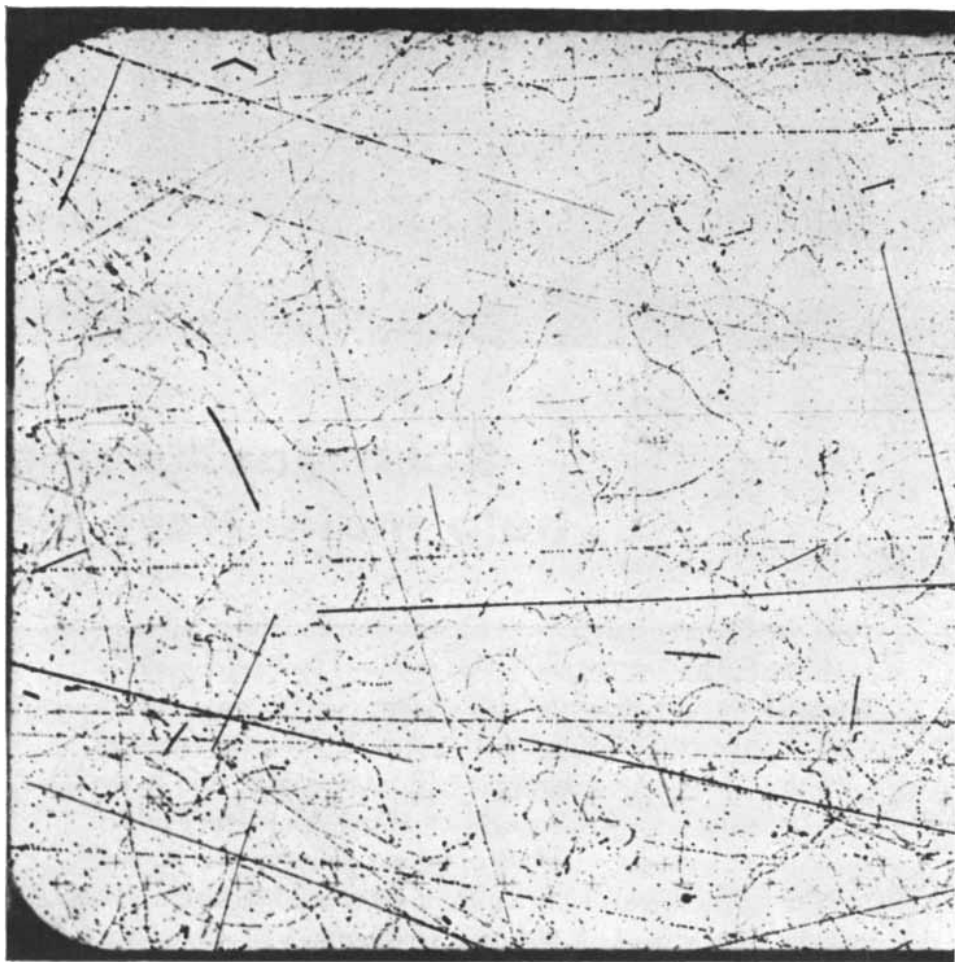
by Robert E. Marshak

**T**he cement that holds the universe together is the force of gravity. The glue holding the atom together is electromagnetic attraction. But the glue that holds the nucleus of the atom together is a mystery that defies all our experience and knowledge of the physical world. It is a force so unlike any we know that we can hardly find words to describe it. We do have a clue, however, to which we can give a name. It is the pi meson, or pion. In some way, not yet understood, pions are certainly involved in the nuclear binding force. Now that these particles can be generated at will by high-energy bombardment of matter, their properties are being industriously explored. What have we learned about them?

Before entering this strange realm, let us retrace very quickly the steps by which the physicists got there, along the now familiar path of electromagnetic forces. Considering the operation of these forces in the macroscopic world—as electricity, magnetism, light and so on—Michael Faraday and James Clerk Maxwell developed the concept of fields of force, pervading all space. When physicists began to examine the microscopic world of the atom, they assumed that the same field concept applied there as well: that the force between one electron and another, or between an electron and the positive nucleus, obeyed the laws of the classical electromagnetic field. But eventually it became clear that much of the behavior of atoms and electrons could be explained only on the assumption that the field in the atom is quantized. In other words, in the light of the quantum theory physicists concluded that electromagnetic forces are exerted by an exchange of quanta or packets of energy between charged bodies. These quanta are photons—massless units of energy.

The field around an electron, say, consists of photons which the electron is continually emitting and absorbing. When one electron repels another, photons are interchanged; the photons are emitted by one particle and absorbed by the other. Thus the quantum theory,

which is often said to do away with physical models, actually gives a more concrete picture of electromagnetic interaction than the classical theory did. Two charged bodies influence each other not through an intangible field but by tossing little pellets back and forth.



**PION TRACKS** are made visible as strings of tiny bubbles in a chamber of liquid propane. This photograph was made while the chamber was exposed to a beam of heavy mesons from the Brookhaven Cosmotron. As indicated in the drawing, one series of tracks shows

This conception was so successful in accounting for the forces on the atomic scale that the Japanese physicist Hideki Yukawa adopted it to attack the problem of the mysterious forces in the nucleus. He assumed that the force field in the nucleus, like that in the outer atom, is quantized. The attraction holding together protons and neutrons (nucleons) would thus be accounted for by a continual exchange of quanta of energy. But whereas the quantum of electromagnetic energy (the photon) is massless, Yukawa found that to explain the force of attraction in the nucleus, particularly its very short range, it had to be supposed that the nuclear quantum had an appreciable mass, which he calculated to be between 200 and 300 times that of an electron. To account for the great strength of the nuclear force, he assumed that the quanta were exchanged at a very rapid rate.

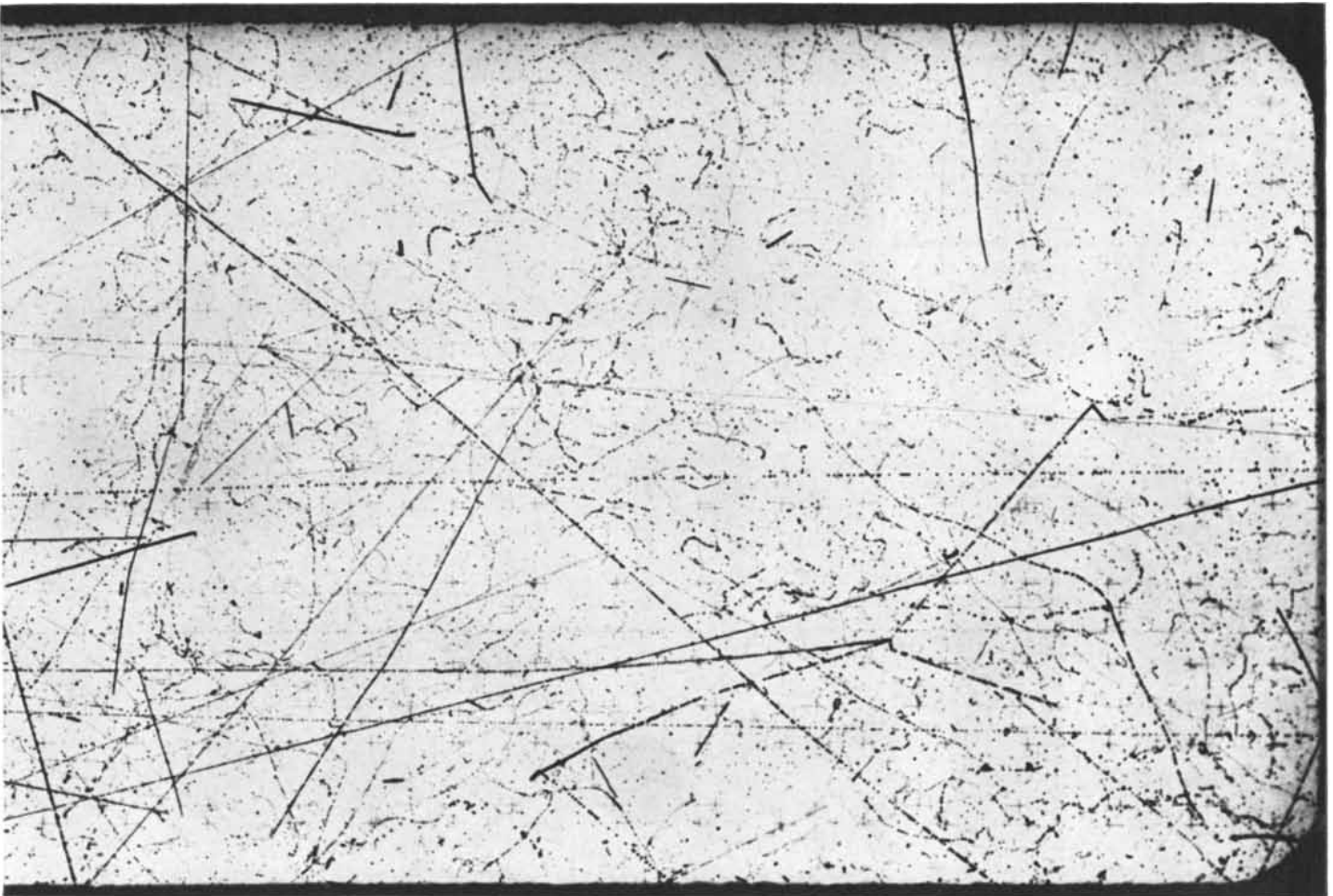
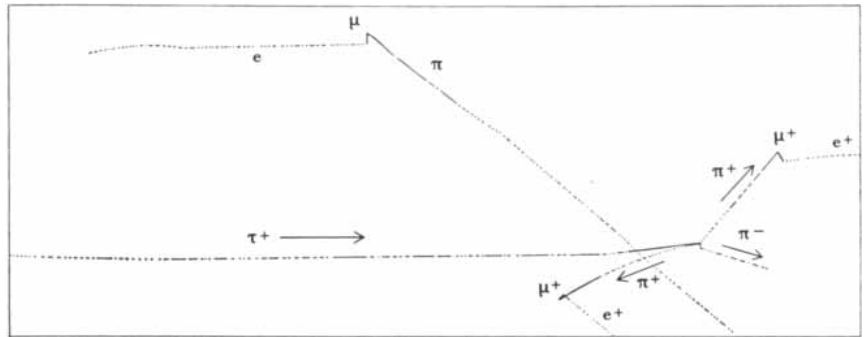
Yukawa's brilliant intuition was rewarded 12 years later (in 1947) by the discovery of the quanta, or particles, that

he had proposed [see "The Multiplicity of Particles," by Robert E. Marshak; SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN, January, 1952]. The pi meson, or pion, has just the properties he predicted for it. Its mass is about 270 times that of the electron.

The notion that pions are exchanged between nucleons immediately raises some basic questions. To begin with, if a nucleon continually emits pions, what happens to the conservation of mass? The emission of a pion, with its appreciable mass, should reduce the mass of

the nucleon, and yet in all our experiments the mass of a nucleon remains constant. The answer is that the emission and reabsorption of pions takes place so rapidly that we cannot detect it. Since any phenomenon that is undetectable cannot be regarded as "real," in the physical sense, we must speak of "virtual" emission and exchange of pions.

To understand a little more clearly what this means, and to see approximately how brief the appearance of a pion must be, we must recall the famous



a tau meson ( $\tau^+$ ) entering from the left and decaying into two positive pions ( $\pi^+$ ) and a negative pion ( $\pi^-$ ). The positive pion decays into a mu meson ( $\mu^+$ ), which decays into an electron ( $e^+$ ).

Another pion enters the chamber from the lower right and decays into a mu meson at upper left. The experiment was performed by D. A. Glaser and his colleagues of the University of Michigan.



From MOOG...  
**Advanced  
 Electro-  
 Hydraulic  
 Servo  
 Components**



**SERVO  
 VALVES**

● These four-way proportional "dry motor" electro-hydraulic servo valves feature high dynamic response, sensitivity, linearity and reliability. Light-weight and compact, they are also available in custom designed versions for special or advanced applications.



**DUAL INPUT  
 SERVO VALVE**

● This new component provides for positioning of aircraft control surfaces by summing mechanical and electrical inputs without external use of mechanical linkages. Use of an entirely new concept offers improved performance, system simplification and saving of space and weight.



**SERVO  
 ACTUATOR  
 UNITS**

● Custom designed integrated assemblies include actuating cylinder, electro-hydraulic servo valve and feedback sensing device. In a closed loop, actuator displacement is a function of input signal.

**MOOG  
 VALVE  
 CO., INC.**  
 EAST AURORA, N. Y.

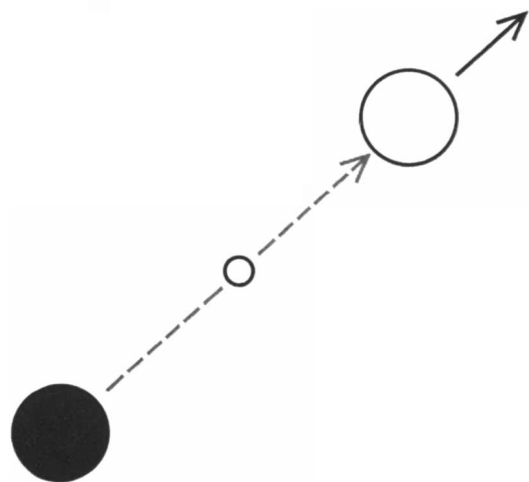
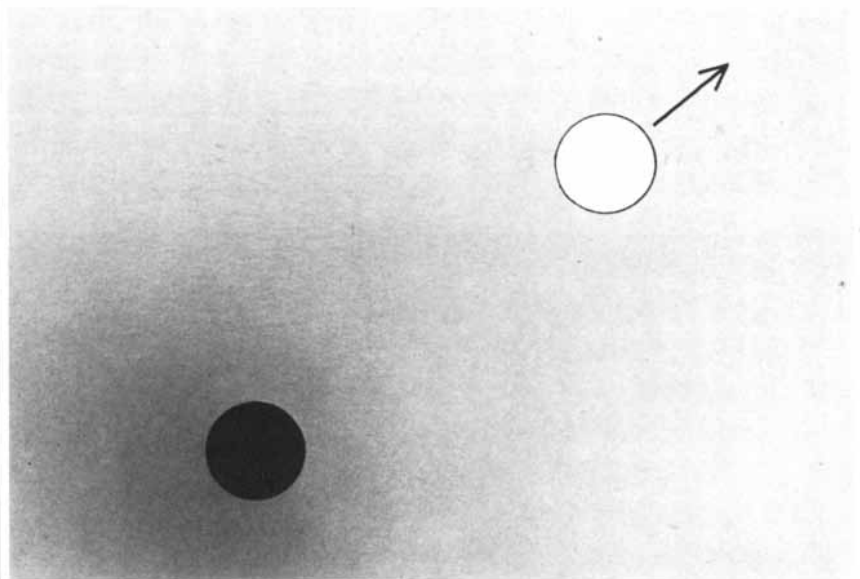


uncertainty principle. This principle sets a definite limit to our knowledge of very small-scale phenomena. It says, for example, that if we measure an electron's *position* exactly, we thereby destroy our ability to make any measurement whatever of its *momentum* and *vice versa*. If we want figures for position and momentum at the same time, we must settle for inexact measurements of both. The uncertainty principle of quantum theory tells us the maximum accuracy we can hope to attain: the uncertainty in position multiplied by the uncertainty in momentum must be at least as great as the value of Planck's constant,  $h$ .

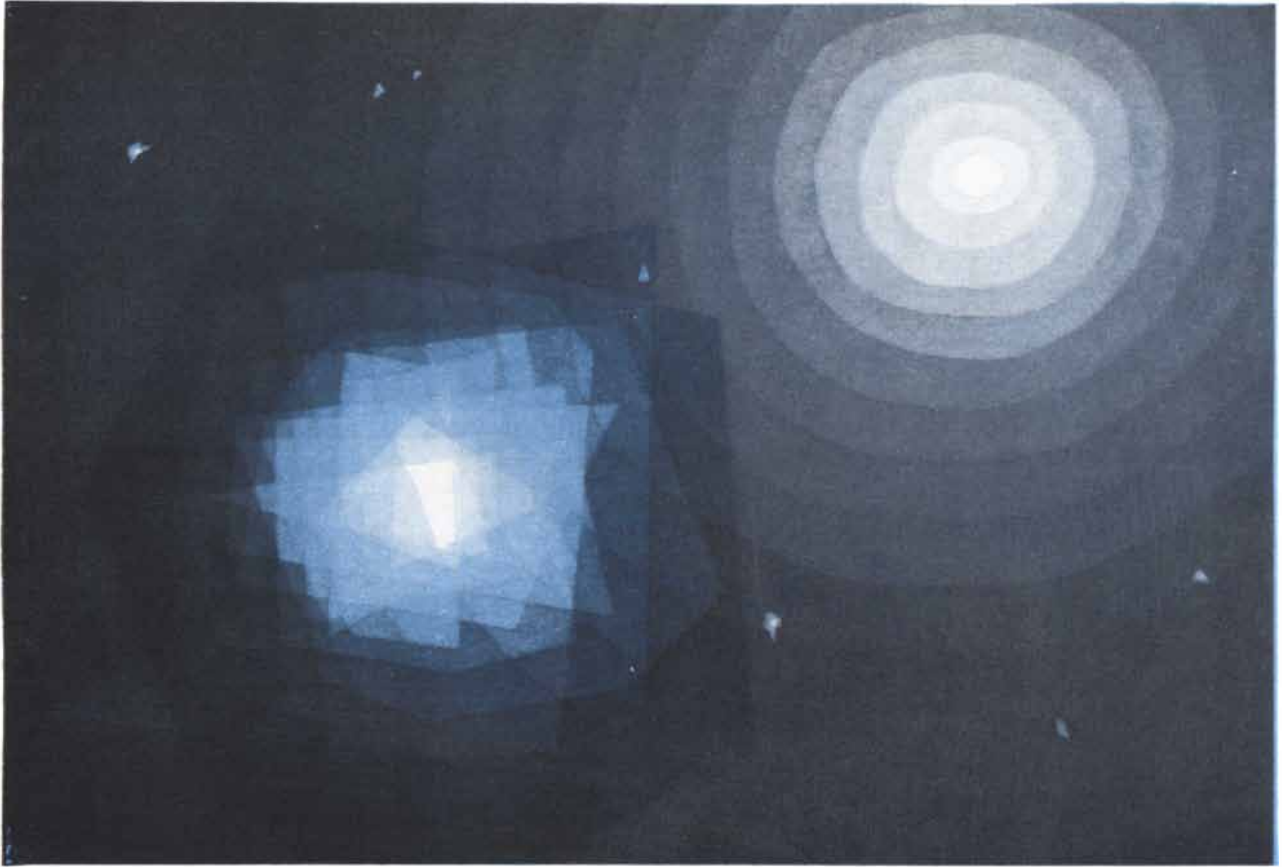
Another pair of quantities which fall under the principle are energy and time. Any experiment for measuring the en-

ergy of a system requires a certain time to perform. Any such experiment also tends to alter the energy. Now it turns out that the shorter the time of measurement, the greater the effect on the energy. In other words, the more certain we are about the time at which the energy is determined, the less certain we can be about its amount. Again, the product of the two uncertainties can never be less than  $h$ .

The energy equivalent of the mass of a pion is 135 million electron volts. The calculation based on  $h$  tells us that the margin of uncertainty for the energy content of a nucleon will be at least 135 Mev when the time of measurement is  $5 \times 10^{-24}$  of a second. Hence if a pion is emitted and reabsorbed within this time,



**ELECTROMAGNETIC FIELD** around a charged particle such as an electron (*black circle*) is shown schematically according to classical theory (*above*) and quantum theory (*below*). The gray shading in the upper diagram represents the continuous classical field through which the particle was thought to exert its force on a second electron (*white circle*). The circle in lower diagram shows the field quantum or photon now thought to transfer the force.



"EARTH" one of a series of paintings of the planets by Simpson-Middleman, painters who have been finding their subject matter in science. To quote them: "Earth is distinguished among the planets by its oceans of water and its single moon. From these as a starting point, Earth in this painting has been imagined as a configuration of intersecting planes—layer on layer of blue—until it becomes a transparent crystal, glowing in space." Painting courtesy John Heller Gallery, Inc.

## **A world of opportunity awaits you at Boeing**

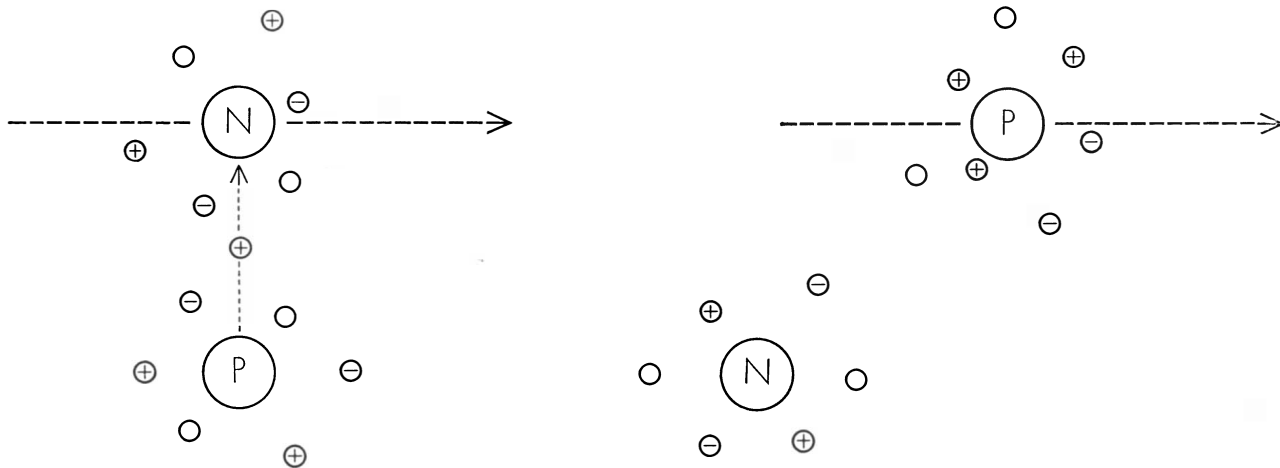
Engineering opportunities at Boeing fly high. Creative engineering talents find here a stimulating atmosphere, and projects that probe the unknown. In virtually every field associated with flight, Boeing engineers and scientists are discovering new paths to the future.

There's growing room in Boeing's pioneering programs for additional engineers of *all* types, and for scientists

and advanced mathematicians. If the myriad problems of supersonic flight, electronic guidance and related areas of exploration excite you, you'll find a sympathetic climate and stimulating minds to work and grow with at Boeing.

*Drop a note now to John C. Sanders, Staff Engineer-Personnel, Boeing Airplane Company, Seattle 24, Washington.*

**BOEING**



**NUCLEAR FORCE FIELD** consists of clouds of virtual pions (small open circles) which surround each nucleon. At left a moving neutron (above) passes close to a stationary proton (below)

and picks up a positive pion. The moving particle is now a proton and the stationary one a neutron. By transferring neutral pions, nucleons are also able to interact without this exchange of charge.

it will be undetectable, *i.e.*, "virtual." In that time a pion, moving at practically the speed of light, could travel to about  $1.4 \times 10^{-13}$  of a centimeter from the center of a nucleon. This distance is just about the observed range of nuclear forces! The agreement seems a striking support for the theory that pions act as agents of these forces.

This conception of the pion accounts for another phenomenon observed in experiments. When hydrogen is bombarded by a beam of fast neutrons, many protons (hydrogen nuclei) shoot out in the forward direction at about the speed of the impinging neutrons, while a corresponding number of neutrons is found almost stationary within the target. It is altogether improbable that so many neutrons would hit protons dead center and transfer all their momentum to the protons. A much more plausible interpretation is that the emerging protons represent neutrons which were converted into protons during passage through the target. Such a conversion could occur if a

neutron seized a positively charged pion: the neutron would thus become a proton, and the proton that lost the positive charge would become a neutron. Thus a neutron dashing through a proton target grabs a pion from a proton and leaves a neutron behind.

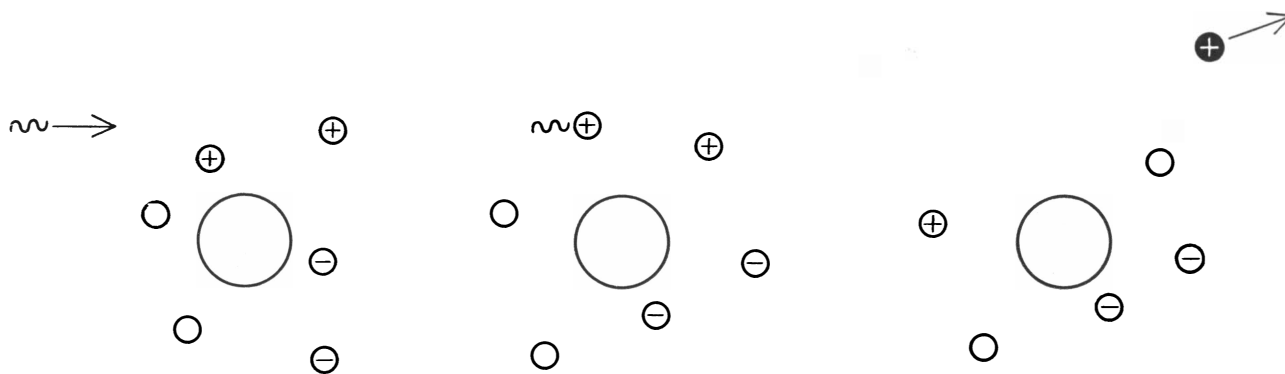
The attraction between nucleons in the nucleus of an atom (other than ordinary hydrogen, which has only one nucleon) may be exerted through such exchanges of pions. There should be positive, negative and neutral pions, to bind together protons with protons, protons with neutrons and neutrons with neutrons.

**H**ow is it that the ghostly "virtual" pions are in fact detectable as real particles? If we consider pions as packets of energy, it is not difficult to describe the circumstances under which we should be able to detect them. Suppose the energy equivalent of a pion is supplied to a nucleon, replacing the pion energy. A pion may then be released and

detected before it is captured by another nucleon. Pions were first identified in the debris from cosmic ray collisions and then manufactured in high-energy accelerators by bombardment of nuclei.

All three forms of the pions have been found—positive, negative and neutral. The neutral pion has 264 times the mass of the electron. The charged pion, which gains a little mass from its interaction with the electromagnetic field, has a mass of 273. Pions are readily absorbed by nuclei. They are unstable. The charged pion decays into a lighter particle (called the mu meson) and a neutrino with a half-life of a few hundred-millionths of a second. The neutral pion decays much faster (half-life about  $10^{-15}$  of a second) into two gamma rays.

Pions, produced in large quantities by bombarding targets such as carbon, are now formed into beams for probing nuclei. The way in which a beam of real pions is deflected or scattered by the target nuclei shows how the pions interact with the nuclear force field. The sim-



**VIRTUAL PION MATERIALIZES** if the system is provided with an amount of energy at least equivalent to the pion's rest mass. In these diagrams a high-energy gamma ray (wavy line) enters a

meson cloud and strikes a virtual positive pion (open circle). The energy of the gamma ray is absorbed and the virtual pion turns into a real pion (solid circle). It can now escape from the nucleon.

Is "handling" one of  
your miniaturization  
problems?

**ELGIN** can mass produce  
your miniaturized assemblies at lower cost

Solve the big problems of small assemblies by letting Elgin produce them for you at lower cost. Elgin puts the highly trained people and specialized facilities needed to handle miniaturized components at your service. After all, miniaturization has been our business for years.

*Read about Elgin's "Practical Miniaturization". Our booklet tells how Elgin has helped others . . . how Elgin can help you. Write today for your copy.*



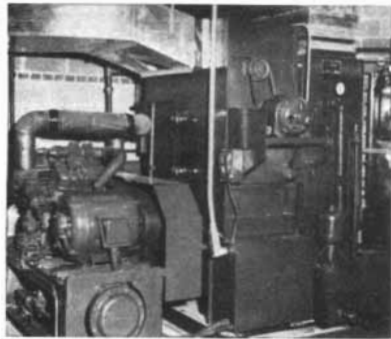
**ELGIN NATIONAL WATCH COMPANY**

MICRONICS DIVISION • ELGIN, ILLINOIS





**DRY AIR...**  
PRECISELY AS YOU  
WANT IT



### The Niagara Controlled Humidity Method using HYGROL Moisture-Absorbent Liquid

**is best and most effective because...** it removes moisture as a separate function from cooling or heating and so gives a precise result constantly and always. Niagara machines using liquid contact means of drying air have given over 20 years of service.

**Most reliable because...** the absorbent is continuously re-concentrated automatically. No moisture-sensitive instruments are required to control your conditions.

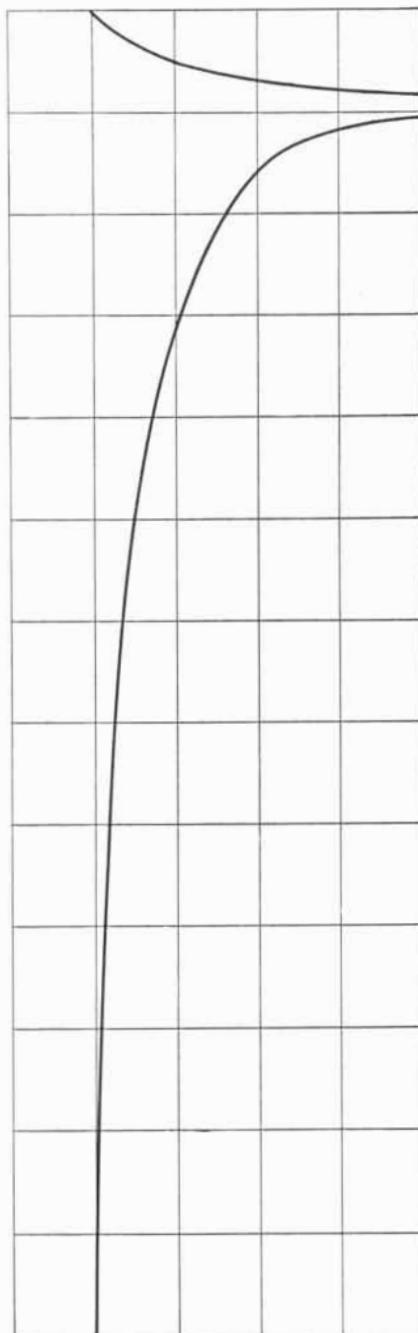
**Most flexible because...** you can obtain any condition at will and hold it as long as you wish in either continuous production, testing or storage.

**Inexpensive to operate because...** no re-heat is needed to obtain the relative humidity you wish in normal temperature ranges and frequently no refrigeration is used to remove moisture.

*Write for full information; ask for Bulletins 112 and 121. Address Dept. S.A.*

**NIAGARA BLOWER COMPANY**  
405 Lexington Ave., New York 17, N.Y.  
District Engineers  
in Principal Cities of U. S. and Canada

plest and most informative experiments are those on individual nucleons. Protons can be studied directly by bombarding a target of hydrogen. Neutrons are examined by bombarding heavy hydrogen, or deuterium, whose nucleus contains one proton and one neutron. When the proton's effect is subtracted out, the re-



**FIELD STRENGTHS** due to electromagnetic and nuclear forces are indicated by these curves. Upper curve represents the electromagnetic field around a proton (which repels another proton). Lower curve is proton's nuclear field (which attracts another proton). Horizontal axis gives distance from proton in units of  $1.4 \times 10^{-13}$  centimeters. Vertical scale is arbitrary.

maining pattern gives the neutron's interaction with the pion.

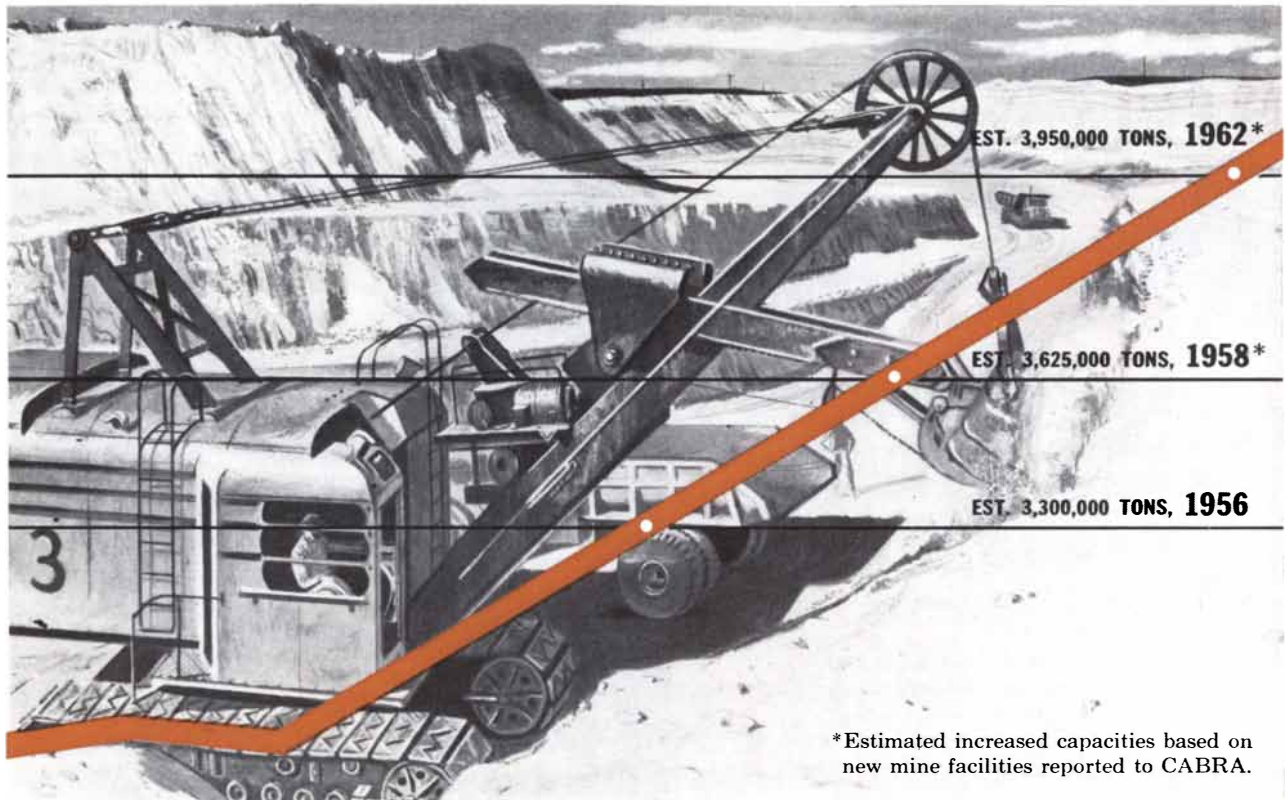
These experiments support a picture which, if rather obscure, at least fits together well as far as it goes. For instance, investigators of the nuclear forces have been interested in the fact that the force of attraction between nucleons seems to be exactly the same whether they are charged or uncharged (*i.e.*, protons or neutrons). This of course is entirely foreign to our experience in the world outside the atomic nucleus. Considering the hypothetical roles of charged and neutral pions in these several attractions, the investigators have calculated that nucleons must emit and absorb charged pions twice as frequently as neutral pions. To put it another way, the nucleon interacts twice as strongly with a charged pion field as with a neutral pion field. Scattering experiments with real pions have confirmed this assumption.

The nuclear force of attraction is very strong—so strong that, if the pion is its agent, a nucleon must emit virtual pions at a high rate, and must be surrounded at close quarters by a veritable cloud of them. This suggests that if enough energy could be supplied, it should be possible to materialize more than one real pion from a nucleon. This has indeed turned out to be true. The three-Bev Cosmotron at the Brookhaven National Laboratory produces an average of two pions per collision. The six-Bev Bevatron at Berkeley gives an average of more than three. In primary cosmic radiations, where there are energies as high as 10,000 Bev, as many as 20 real pions have been observed to emerge from a single collision.

**T**hus the proton and the neutron, once supposed to be the ultimate building blocks of matter, become less monolithic than they seemed. Each consists of a core surrounded by a fluctuating cloud of pions—an arrangement somewhat reminiscent of the atom with its nucleus and planetary electrons. Pion scattering experiments now indicate that nucleons may even have excited states, as the atom does. The excitation, produced when a pion hits a nucleon violently, takes the form of a temporary increase in the nucleon's charge. Presumably this state involves some rearrangement of the meson cloud, but the details are not yet known.

The inner region near the core of the nucleon, where the meson cloud is most dense, remains an area of mystery. We can probe it with very fast particles: the faster the projectiles, the deeper they penetrate. But our knowledge and theo-

# Still **MORE COPPER** is coming as free-world capacity expands!



“Can we depend on Copper’s availability?”

This question concerns many a Company whose future depends on quality of materials used today.

The Copper Industry gives this assurance:

“Already, enough Copper has been made available to meet any normal requirement. And more is scheduled to come. Increased capacity . . . careful planning throughout the Industry . . . these factors will help to meet the expected increase in demand for Copper.”

When *your* Company executives are meeting on the subject of *Copper*, suggest that they consider all

of Copper’s contributions to product-quality.

Remind them that no substitute offers Copper’s combination of advantages. Some of them:

Copper conducts electricity best . . . lends itself to miniaturization . . . won’t rust and resists corrosion . . . is an excellent heat transfer agent . . . forms and joins easily.

*And lives . . . and lasts . . . and serves . . . and satisfies for more years!*

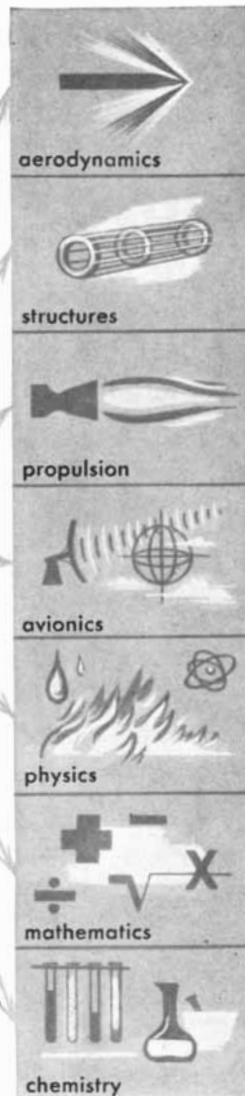
So, before your Company meeting adjourns, move that this policy be adopted: “Progress is important to us . . . and Copper is important to our Progress!”

## **COPPER & BRASS** RESEARCH ASSOCIATION

420 Lexington Avenue, New York 17

**COPPER OR ITS ALLOYS PROVIDE THESE ADVANTAGES:** Best conductor of electricity commercially available • Does not rust . . . high corrosion resistance • Best heat transfer agent of all commercial metals • Easy to machine, form, draw, stamp, polish, plate, etc. • Welds readily . . . excellent for soldering and brazing

# WHICH OF THESE PROBLEMS FIT YOUR FIELDS OF INTEREST IN WEAPON SYSTEMS



The complexity of modern weapons has increased the demands on the engineer from the point of view of system analysis. Bell management fully recognizes this trend and is placing increased emphasis on Systems Engineering.

## ENGINEERING

Define the basic requirements of a new weapon system to meet Air Force development planning objectives and general operational requirements.

## TEST PLANNING

Given a specific weapon system, establish a test program which demonstrates compliance with requirements and evaluates its operational usefulness.

## EVALUATION

Utilizing the past history and statistical data from reliability testing, improve methods and procedures of designing and testing to insure that the weapon system has high reliability.

## ANALYSIS

Having the weapon system requirements defined, accomplish detailed system analyses to define properly the detailed requirements of the weapon system elements and their sub-systems to insure that the best solution to the problem in terms of performance, time, and economics has been reached.

If your qualifications place you in a position to help solve these challenging problems...or if you are now limited in the scope of your opportunity and would like to participate in any of Bell's widely diversified activities in other fields, write today: Manager, Engineering Personnel, Department P-1, BELL AIRCRAFT CORPORATION, P. O. Box One, Buffalo 5, N. Y.

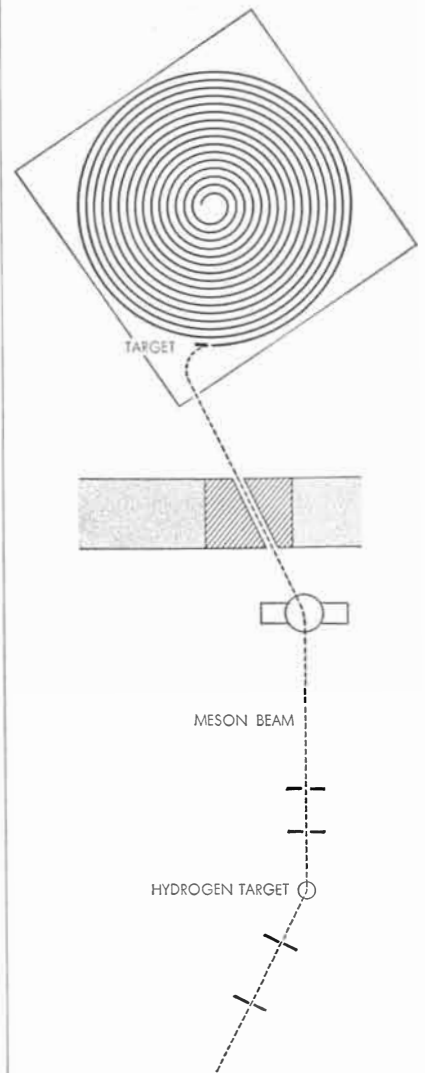


BUFFALO N. Y.



ries about the meson field are still too vague to yield equations which might account for the scattering patterns observed or predict how many pions will be produced at a given bombarding energy.

The chief difficulty is the fact that we must deal with a swarm of pions. Our mathematical techniques cannot effectively handle more than one pion at a time. Beyond this things become much too complicated. The problem appears to be a basic one, and it seems that only some radically new idea will enable us to solve it. And so the pion, while providing a tantalizing glimpse into the nuclear forces, serves also to deepen our ignorance.



PION SCATTERING experiment is diagrammed above. Meson beam from a cyclotron (top) is steered by a magnet to strike a sample of hydrogen. Counters in front and back of target record the numbers of particles that are deflected at various angles.

**TO ALL ENGINEERS (ELECTRICAL, MECHANICAL, AERONAUTICAL, CHEMICAL)  
METALLURGISTS, CHEMISTS, MATHEMATICIANS, PHYSICISTS.**

# How did you do in '56?

*Engineers and Scientists from  
Many Fields Urgently Needed for  
Rocket Work at Reaction Motors*

This is the time to consider all the advantages and disadvantages of your present position and decide whether you should make a change in '57. Once you've taken stock of '56 and your prospects for '57, you will find it well worth your while to consider these unsurpassed career positions.

Reaction Motors offers high-calibre positions to professional men with or without rocket experience—no faster growing industry or company in America—earn top salaries and benefits in a field known for its big rewards—enjoy advantages of both military and industrial applications. If you have worked in any one of a large number of diverse fields, RMI can turn you into a successful rocket man—FAST.

## LOOK OVER THE BROAD RANGE OF EXPANSION-CREATED ASSIGNMENTS IN OUR MAIN PROJECT AREAS:

Missiles—Piloted aircraft—Launching devices—Ground support equipment—Liquid and solid propellant chemistry—Nuclear rockets

Engine design  
Project engineering  
Test  
Analog simulation  
Chemical kinetics  
Instrumentation  
Aerodynamics  
Data reduction  
Controls (hydraulic, pneumatic, electrical)

Combustion phenomena  
Applications engineering  
Fluid flow  
Thermostress and vibration  
Servo mechanisms  
High temperature alloys  
Nuclear applications  
Technical planning (advanced design)  
Proposals

**Now's the time to take inventory. Do as businessmen do; it's smart to take stock of your progress and compare—**

- Opportunity to work with leading technical authorities in the field.
- Work assignments that demand your best skills, give you full scope.
- Important responsibility without excessive supervision.
- Opportunities to advance your education in fine graduate schools.
- Maximum training with assignments necessary to your self-development in a series of brand new fields.
- Tremendous growth opportunities where your security is assured in a field marked for great strides.
- Top scale salaries at all levels, in full recognition of your skills.
- Frequent professional advancements.
- Good, pleasant suburban communities—minutes from work.
- Entertainment and cultural facilities of New York City just 50 minutes away.
- A year-round mountain lake resort in your backyard.

*To find out just where YOUR present skills fit  
in with the growing RMI picture, drop us a note  
or card. (Include address and phone number.)*

*For immediate action, ask for an application form,  
or send complete resume to **Supervisor of Technical Personnel***



**REACTION MOTORS, INC.**

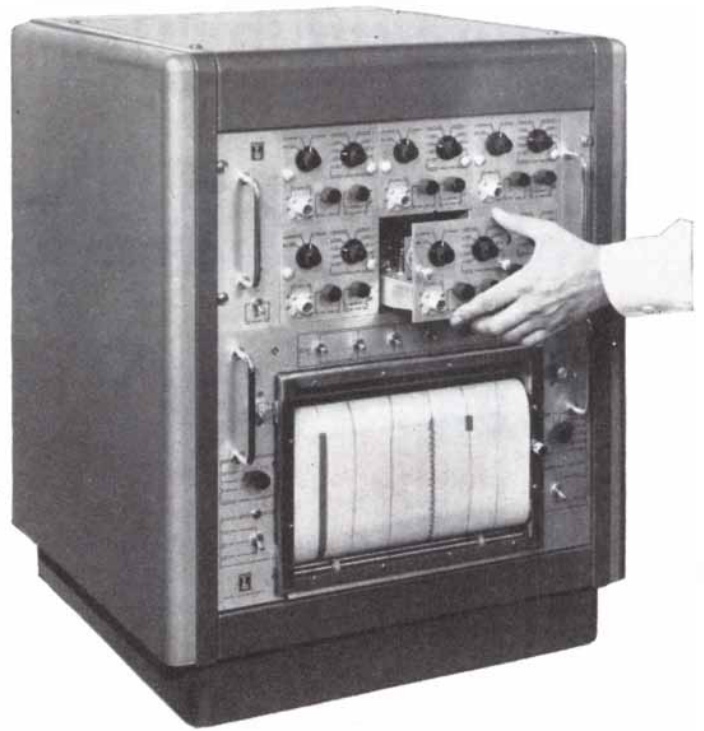
A MEMBER OF THE OMAR TEAM

90 FORD ROAD, DENVER, N. J.



*better  
Instrumentation*

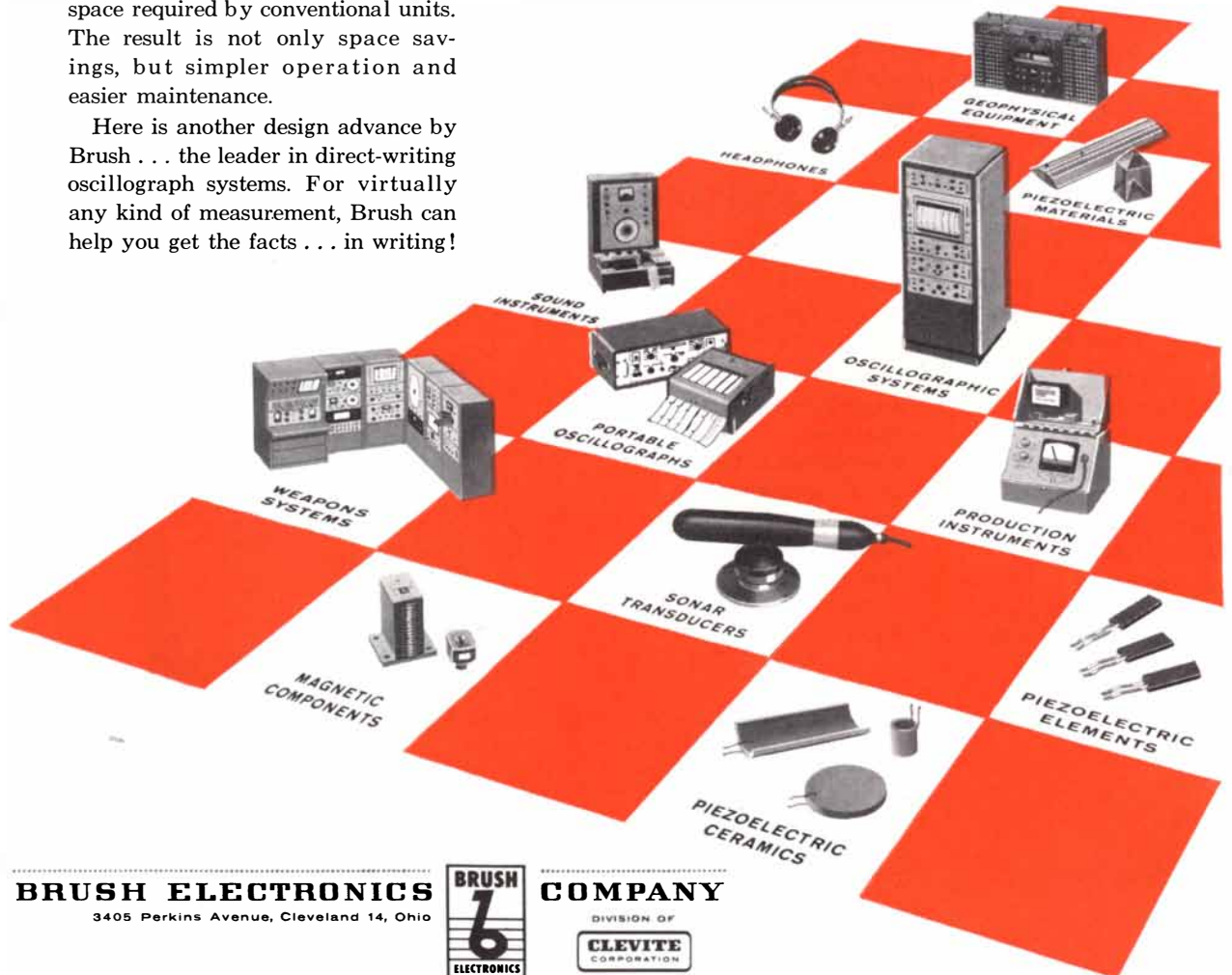
**now comes in  
smaller packages**



This packaged oscillograph system typifies the trend to more compact, better design.

Brush engineered this six-channel system to mount in a panel space just 21 inches high. The new plug-in amplifiers take but one-half the space required by conventional units. The result is not only space savings, but simpler operation and easier maintenance.

Here is another design advance by Brush . . . the leader in direct-writing oscillograph systems. For virtually any kind of measurement, Brush can help you get the facts . . . in writing!



**BRUSH ELECTRONICS**

3405 Perkins Avenue, Cleveland 14, Ohio



**COMPANY**



# The Red Blood Cell

*The red cell of vertebrates is a remarkably effective device for the transport of oxygen to other cells. Many workers seek to elucidate the intricate molecular structure of its surface*

by Eric Ponder

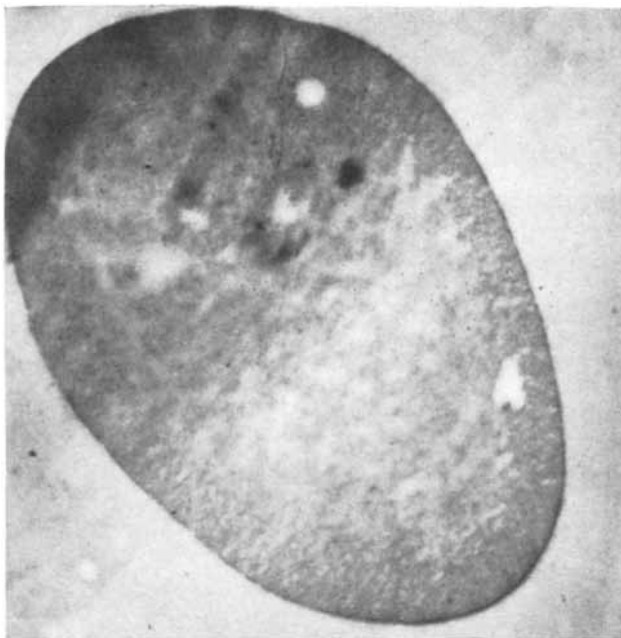
**T**he red blood cell is one of the principal advantages that enable vertebrates to enjoy the distinction of being classed as higher animals than invertebrates. It is an admirably convenient transport for hemoglobin, the red pigment which feeds oxygen to the tissues of the body. If hemoglobin were merely dissolved in the blood fluid, as it is in invertebrates, the blood would be so thick that the heart would have to do a great deal more work to pump it. Furthermore, the red cells, by making the flow in the blood vessels turbulent (like a stream running over stones), speed the transfer of oxygen from the vessels to the tissues. The red cells of mammals are a particularly excellent piece of biological

engineering. They are biconcave in shape (like a doughnut with a thin section in the middle instead of a hole), and this facilitates quick entry of oxygen and other supplies to all parts of the cell. If the red cells were spherical, we would need about nine times as many of them to distribute oxygen in the body with the same speed.

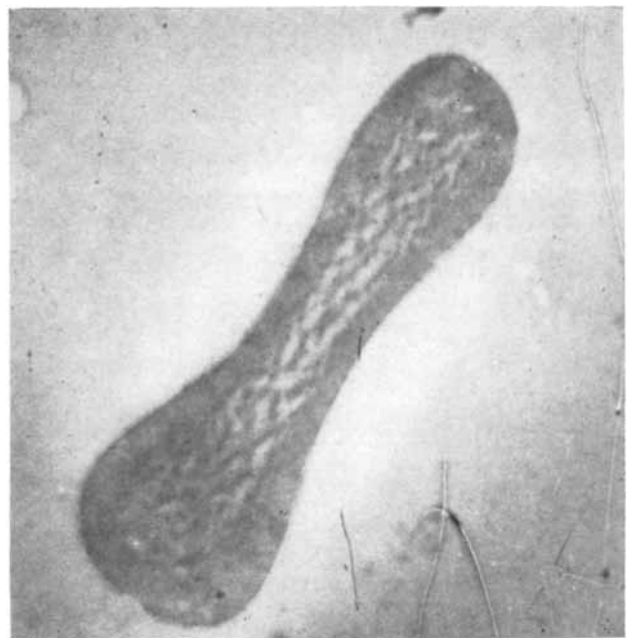
Until about 20 years ago the red cells of mammals were thought to be no more than inert carriers. The mammalian red cell has no nucleus—in which it is unlike the red cells of birds, fishes, reptiles and amphibians. It was believed to have no metabolism or life of its own, and was regarded as merely a very thin-skinned bag filled with hemoglobin. Some biolo-

gists questioned whether it was entitled to be called a cell at all. We have learned since that the red blood cell is indeed a living cell, with an active metabolism and an intricate structure. The main theme of this article is the fascinating investigation of its structure.

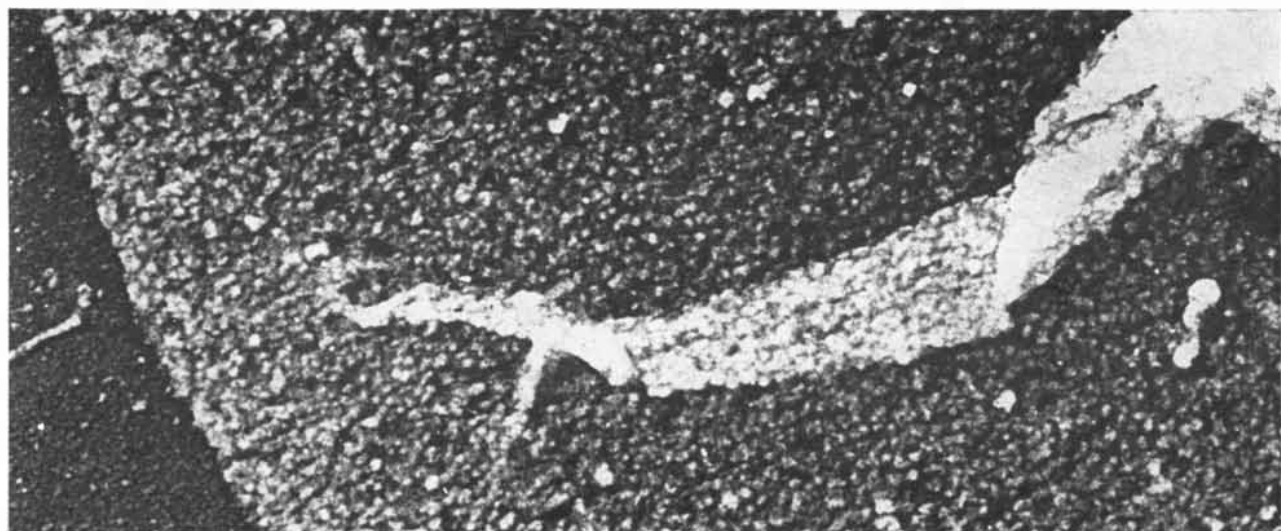
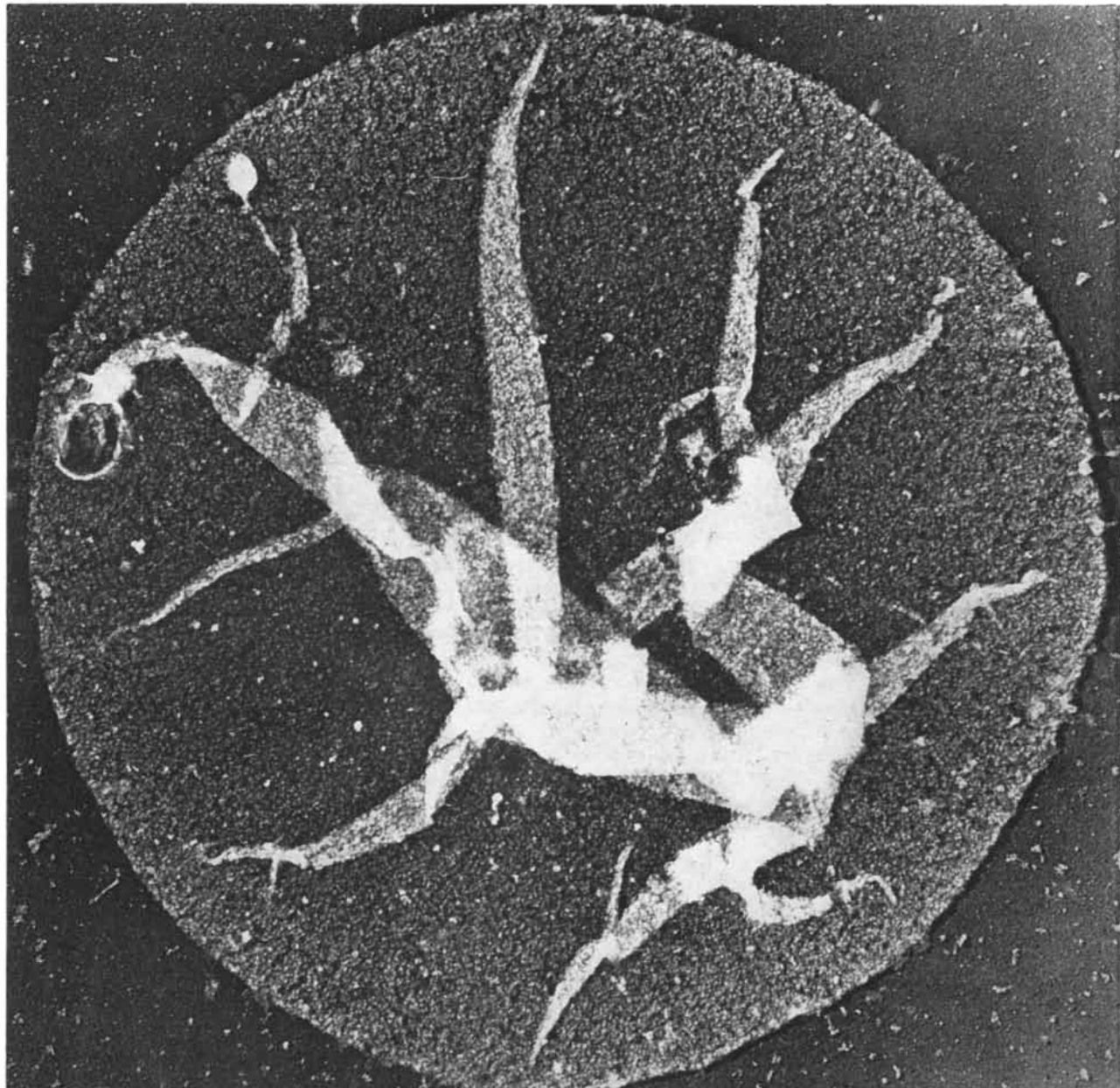
**W**hen the red cell is broken down and emptied of its hemoglobin, there remains a baglike structure known as the red-cell “ghost.” Around 1936 the writer, working at the Carnegie Institution in Cold Spring Harbor, and Francis O. Schmitt and Richard S. Bear, then at Washington University in St. Louis, became interested in the fact that the ghost was birefringent. (Birefring-



**HUMAN RED CELL** sliced almost through its equator is shown in the electron micrograph at the left. In the micrograph at the right



the same kind of cell is sliced at right angles to its equator, showing the characteristic biconcave cross section of the human red cell.



ence, or double refraction, is investigated by polarized light, which makes the object shine more or less brightly.) Was the birefringence due to the structure of the molecules themselves or to the pattern of arrangement of the molecules in the ghost? We concluded that both kinds of birefringence were present. The interesting point was that this meant the molecules in the surface layers of the red-cell ghost must be arranged in a patterned structure.

The ghost is composed of lipids (fatty substances) and proteins (other than hemoglobin). We found that the lipid molecules had an intrinsic birefringence and the proteins a birefringence of arrangement, at right angles to and almost canceling each other, so that the net birefringence was small. From these observations we deduced that in the structure of the ghost membrane the lipid molecules were stacked radially, while the protein molecules were wrapped around the ghost like string wrapped around a ball. We estimated that the membrane, far from being the extremely thin and simple skin it had been supposed, might be as much as several hundred Angstroms thick (there are 254 million Angstrom units to an inch).

As the first step toward determining the structure of the red-cell membrane (or what we call the "surface ultrastructure") we must obtain an accurate estimate of its thickness. Four methods have been used.

One is chemical analysis. The human red cell consists of about 64 per cent water, 28 per cent hemoglobin, 7 per cent lipids (cholesterol, lecithin and so on), and the remaining 3 per cent is made up of sugars, salts (including a

**HUMAN RED CELL "GHOST"** is enlarged 26,000 times in the electron micrograph at the top of the opposite page. The ghost is what is left of the red cell after its interior has been removed by putting it in distilled water. Under such conditions the cell is a sphere rather than a biconcave disk. The cell shown here was then deposited on a thin sheet of collodion, dried, plated with chromium and mounted in the electron microscope. The electron micrograph shows the collapsed sphere of the ghost. The whitish areas are the folded surface of the sphere. In the electron micrograph at the bottom of the page a section of the same ghost is enlarged 70,000 times to show its surface detail. The micrographs were made at Princeton University by James Hillier, Joseph F. Hoffman and Arthur K. Parpart. The red cell was contributed by Hoffman.

number of organic phosphates), enzymes and other proteins. The ghost contains lipids and proteins other than hemoglobin in amounts sufficient to form continuous layers around the cell with combined thickness of 67 Angstroms. If we suppose that the original membrane is two thirds water, the thickness becomes 200 Angstroms. Assuming that the intact membrane also contains some hemoglobin and other substances which are lost when it is broken down to a ghost, we may get an estimate as high as 500 Angstroms for its thickness, on the basis of chemical analysis.

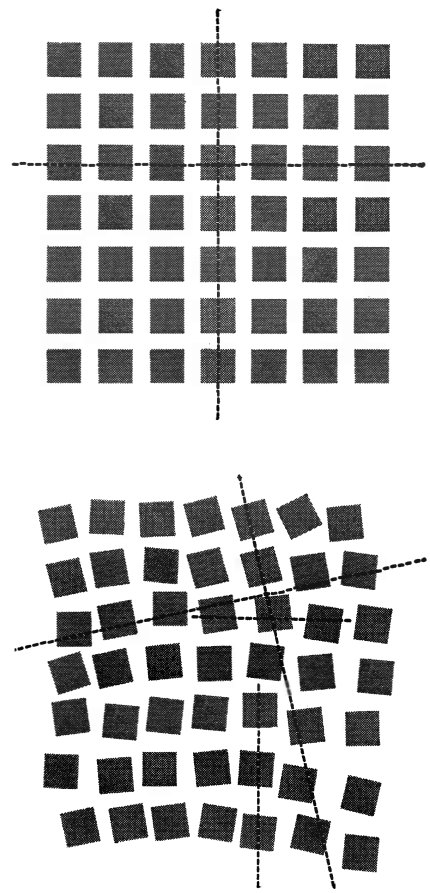
A second method uses the "leptoscope," an apparatus for measuring the thickness of very thin objects by comparing them with fine barium sulfate films of known thickness. The dry ghost membrane by this measurement comes to 200 Angstroms, to which must be added such losses of material as may have occurred during the breakdown of the cell.

The third method is a study of ghosts with the electron microscope. Certain treatments, including mild heating, pit the surface of the red-cell ghost with craters, whose depth indicates the thickness of the membrane. Electron micrographs show these range from about 200 to 1,000 Angstroms. Again allowance must be made for the fact that the specimen is dehydrated: when wet it may be two or three times as thick.

The fourth method is direct electron microscopic study of sections of red cells which can now be sliced extremely thin by new techniques. In these pictures it is possible to discern a surface structure from 500 to 1,000 Angstroms in thickness [see *electron micrograph at the right on page 95*]. The structure (dry) is too thick to be made up entirely of lipid and nonhemoglobin protein: it must contain hemoglobin as well.

Many models of the red-cell surface ultrastructure have been proposed on the basis of the foregoing observations, and four of these are shown here [see *diagrams on pages 98, 101 and 102*]. They are all products of the imagination to some extent, because they are arrangements on the molecular scale, below the level of visibility. But all of them agree that lipids and proteins are intimately associated in a complex network to make up the red cell's membrane.

What of the internal structure of the mammalian red cell? The cell contains so many hemoglobin molecules that they must be packed very closely together, with a space of only about 10 Ang-



**ARRANGEMENT OF MOLECULES** of hemoglobin within the red cell is suggested by the lower schematic diagram. The squares at the top represent the orderly structure of a crystal. The squares at the bottom indicate the local order of hemoglobin molecules.

stroms between one and the next. The important questions are: (1) are the hemoglobin molecules arranged in an orderly fashion, and (2) are other proteins present, winding themselves between the hemoglobin molecules like spaghetti among meat balls? If either of these two points could be decided, we could speak of an "internal ultrastructure"—less definite, perhaps, than the surface ultrastructure, but nevertheless real.

To obtain information about the arrangement of the molecules in the interior, red cells have been explored with X-ray beams. A perfectly ordered structure (e.g., a crystal) scatters X-rays in one type of pattern; a disordered mass (e.g., molecules in simple solution), in quite another. We find that the scattering by red cells gives a special pattern between these extremes. There is some order, but it is not the strict order of a crystal—rather, the order is like that



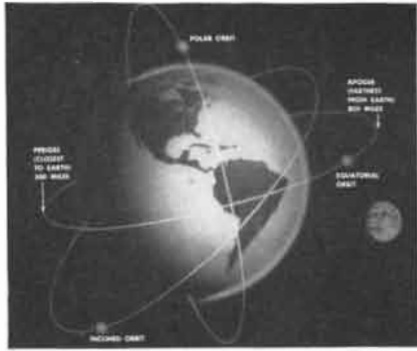


Illustration courtesy of *Popular Science Monthly*.

## New stability for satellite tracker

**Power resistors win out over "precision" resistors for low drift plus high overload capacity**

A few millivolts power-supply drift can mean a large range or angle error in tracking the U. S. Navy's satellite missile—built for the International Geophysical Year.

**It's for this reason that voltage regulated power supplies for the tracking equipment must be as stable and as drift-free as the state of the art permits, over a very wide range of operating conditions.**

That, in brief, is the problem that faced engineers at Power Designs Inc., Richmond Hill, N. Y., builders of regulated power supplies for the satellite tracking equipment.

**To make the problem really tough, however, maximum reliability required that failure of any component not damage any other component. Certain vacuum tube failures, for example, subjected ordinary precision resistors to an 8 to 10 times overload. The resistors charred, opened up. Some even blew up, literally!**

Engineers at Power Designs got together with Ward Leonard engineers and came up with the answer: A special Ward Leonard Vitrohm resistor that had all the drift-free stability required plus the overload capacity that makes Vitrohm resistors a favorite among designers. More economical, too.

**This, of course, is added testimony to the facts we've known all along about Ward Leonard Vitrohm resistors. And, it shows the cooperation you can expect when you bring your special problems to Ward Leonard's application department.**

We predict, too, that you'll be hearing more about these special high-stability Ward Leonard Vitrohm resistors. Particularly if you're concerned with analog or digital computers, acquisition or tracking equipment, instrumentation or other application requiring the utmost in stability plus high overload insurance. For more data *now* write: Ward Leonard Electric Co., 80 South Street, Mount Vernon, N. Y. (In Canada: Ward Leonard of Canada Ltd., Toronto.)

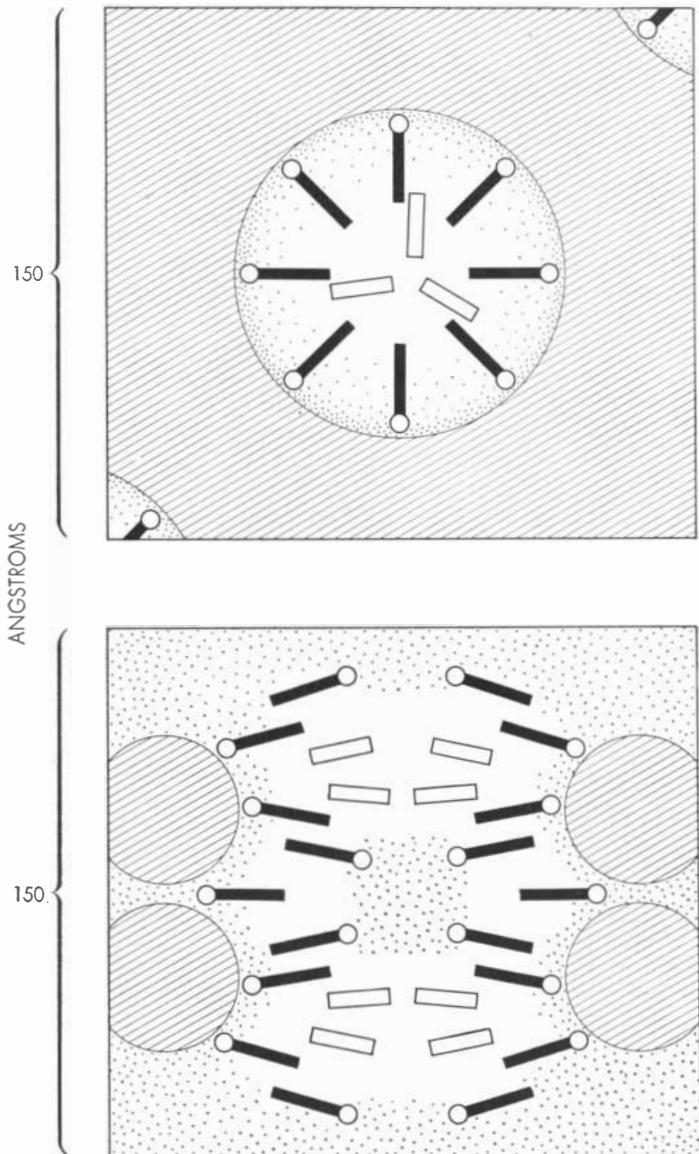


**LIVE BETTER...Electrically**

of people gathered at a crowded cocktail party. Each person stands in a certain ordered relation to his neighbors, but waiters can pass to and fro among the little groups and a person can move from one group to another without disturbing either the local or the over-all group pattern. This is the sort of picture we get when we explore red cells with X-rays. The hemoglobin molecules are not arranged in a regular pattern, but they seem to have a "short-range ordering," each molecule having a little effect upon its near neighbors [see diagrams on preceding page].

In the 19th century investigators sug-

gested that the hemoglobin molecules in the red cell were embedded in a spongelike network ("stroma") of protein. This idea was abandoned around 1900, not because of any new experimental evidence but because theories of the time made it more convenient to regard the red cell as a bag containing a solution of hemoglobin. In recent years, however, some investigators have succeeded in extracting proteins other than hemoglobin from the cell, and interest in the possible existence of a stroma has been revived. But it is not certain that these proteins come from the cell interior, or that their amount is sufficient



**MODEL OF RED CELL MEMBRANE** proposed by Parpart and Robert Ballentine is seen in a surface view (*above*) and in cross section (*below*). Hatched areas represent protein. The open rectangles represent molecules of cholesterol; solid rectangles with circular heads, molecules of phospholipid. Water is present in the areas that are indicated by stippling.

# Linde **SAPPHIRE**

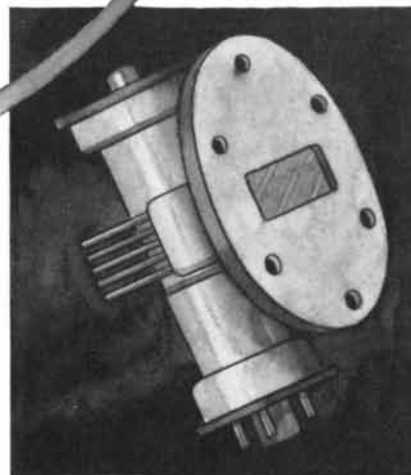
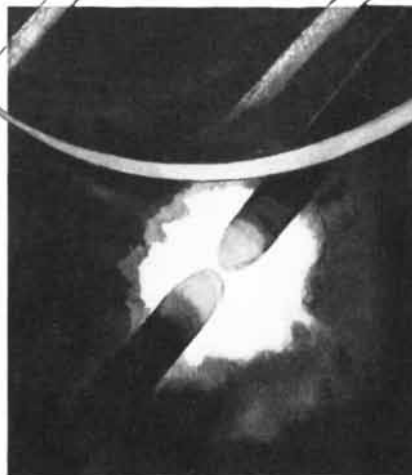
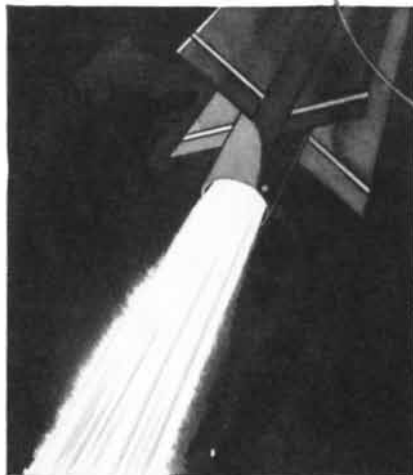
Trade-Mark

**WINDOWS ON THE WORLD OF ...**

**INFRA-RED...**

**ULTRA-VIOLET...**

**MICROWAVES**



Windows of industrial sapphire made by Linde Air Products Company have excellent infra-red and ultra-violet transmission characteristics. These transparent, *single* crystals are especially suitable for klystron, magnetron, and TR tube windows, as well as for infra-red and ultra-violet devices.

LINDE sapphire is a non-porous, non-sintered crystal with excellent thermal conductivity. Ultra-violet transmission is 66% at 2000 Angstroms, 20% at 1500 Angstroms (2mm thick-

ness). Infra-red transmission is 92% at 3 microns, 50% at 6 microns (1mm thickness). High- and low-temperature seals can be made to metal as well as to glass and ceramics. Stock diameters of LINDE industrial sapphire windows range from  $\frac{1}{4}$  to 3 inches. In addition to windows, LINDE supplies sapphire in the form of tubes, rods, balls, and special shapes.

If you would like further information, or to discuss your particular application in detail, please write to Crystal Products, Dept. R-1.



**LINDE AIR PRODUCTS COMPANY**

*A Division of Union Carbide and Carbon Corporation*

30 East 42nd Street **UIC** New York 17, New York

*In Canada: Linde Air Products Company, Division of Union Carbide Canada Limited, Toronto*

The term "Linde" is a registered trade-mark of Union Carbide and Carbon Corporation.

# NOW COMMERCIALY AVAILABLE THE VARIAN E-P-R SPECTROMETER

(ELECTRON PARAMAGNETIC RESONANCE)

An E-P-R Spectrometer of high sensitivity is now in regular production at Varian Associates. No longer must the physicist, chemist or biologist vitally interested in use of this powerful technique expend his own time and thought on building, testing and perfecting such an instrument.

The Varian V-4500 E-P-R Spectrometer is a basic laboratory instrument capable of inducing and observing E-P-R signals from substances possessing a resultant electronic magnetic moment. Its performance is well defined. It reflects Varian's full understanding of the scientist's needs and benefits through Varian's closely related experience in fabrication of precise laboratory magnets and N-M-R (Nuclear Magnetic Resonance) Spectrometers.

E-P-R leads to the identification of: odd molecules and free radicals — bi-radicals — triplet electronic states — radiation damage sites — transition element ions — impurities in semi-conductors — and color centers.

It aids in the determination of: chemical kinetics — electron exchange rates — molecular structures — microscopic electrostatic fields at transition element ion sites — characteristics of conduction band and trapped electrons in metals and semi-conductors — and free radical constituents and kinetics in biochemical reactions.

Varian Associates has physicists and chemists competent to assist the scientist in applying E-P-R spectrometry to his particular field of research.



Varian V-4500 E-P-R Spectrometer shown with 6-inch magnet system.

## BASIC CHARACTERISTICS OF THE V-4500

**OPERATING FREQUENCY:**  
X-band (nominally 9.5 kmc).

**FREQUENCY STABILITY:**  
Locked to sample cavity to better than one part in one million.

**EXTRAPOLATED SENSITIVITY:**  
 $5 \times 10^{-12} \times \Delta H$  moles of electron spins ( $\Delta H$  is the full width of the absorption line in gauss at half maximum).

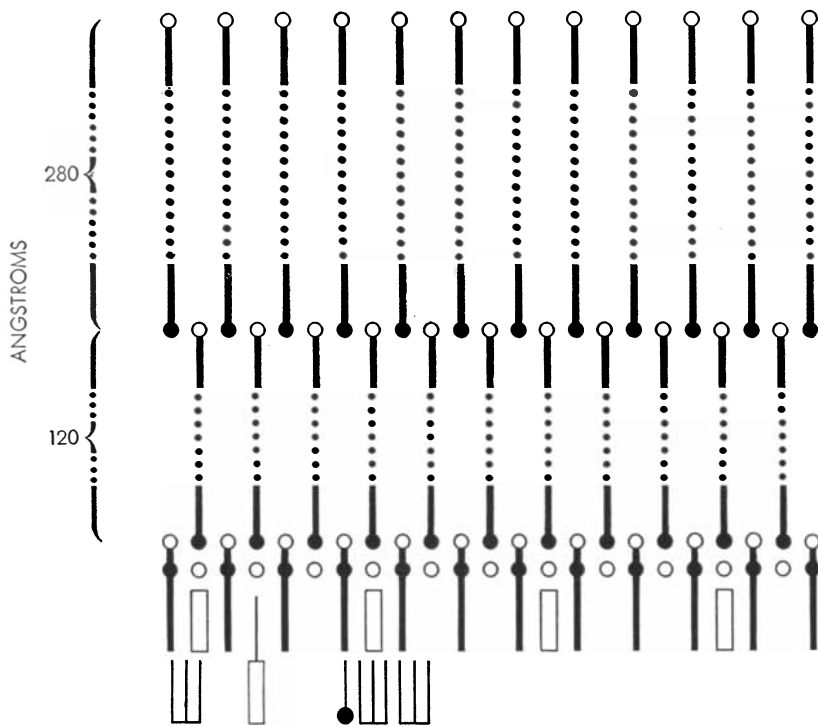
**COMPATIBILITY:**  
Compatible with the detection and display components of the Varian Wide Line N-M-R Spectrometer (12-inch magnet system recommended).

Write for technical information bulletin and data sheet

watch for "THIS IS E-P-R AT WORK"  
...a coming series



PALO ALTO 7, CALIFORNIA

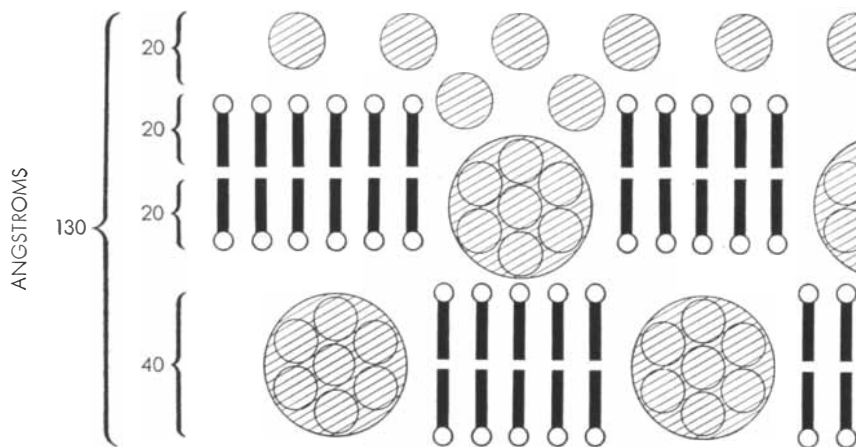


**SECOND MODEL** was suggested by A. Winkler and H. G. Bungenberg De Jong. It is shown in cross section. The solid rectangles with circular heads represent fatty acids. The open circles stand for positively ionized chemical groups; the solid circles, for negatively ionized groups. Cholesterol is represented by the open rectangles at the bottom.

to form anything but a very tenuous network there.

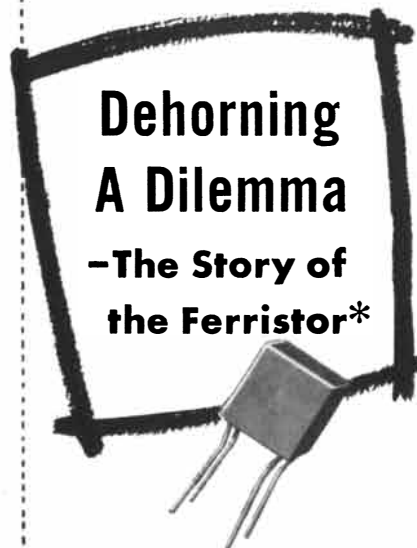
Our present picture, then, is that the mammalian red cell has a highly oriented structure at the surface, composed mainly of lipids and proteins with probably some hemoglobin, and a very much less ordered interior made up of hemoglobin molecules and possibly some other protein. As we go into the cell

from the surface the concentration of lipids and associated proteins drops sharply, and the concentration of hemoglobin rises sharply, but there is no absolute dividing line between the membrane and the interior. Near the surface of the cell the hemoglobin molecules present are ordered, or oriented, by the surface ultrastructure, to which they seem to be attached in some manner. Their orientation declines toward the



**THIRD MODEL** is that of Ponder. Round-headed rectangles represent lipids of all types (cholesterol, phospholipid and fatty acids). Large shaded circles containing smaller circles are protein bundles cut in cross section. Circles at top represent a layer of albumin.

\* **NO. 2** In A Series Devoted To Practical Aspects of Automation



Some time ago, BERKELEY's Carl Isborn was handed a project: develop a line of industrial counting and control instruments offering electronic speed and accuracy, yet designed for 43,680-hour (5 year) *continuous* duty. It was a two-part problem: first, find a component with most of the vacuum tube's good traits—*plus* reliability, ruggedness, simplicity, economy; next, develop a line of long-life counters, controllers and timers around this unique component.

Facing the good-bad vacuum tube dilemma, Carl Isborn and his group first examined such current electronic developments as transistors and long-life tubes. They then took a well-considered view of both the electronic future and past. Future developments, they felt, veered toward transistorized circuits of increasing complexity. But the transistors, although theoretically well suited to industrial instrumentation, do not yet meet the prime requirement of continuous duty reliability. Looking backward, Carl Isborn "discovered" the magnetic amplifier with all its slowness, awkwardness, and *dependability*. Here was a component antedating the vacuum tube which, even at a relatively primitive level of development, performed most vacuum tube functions. If he and his group could reduce the size and increase the speed of the magnetic amplifier, the problem could be licked. This, we proudly state, they did.

The new component, a magnetic amplifier 9/16" on all sides, has been christened the "ferristor\*."

It has replaced the tube as the key component in our new line of industrial counters, timers, and controllers. Now we can count and package, cut to length, measure speed, flow, viscosity, frequency, or temperature, with a reliability never attained with vacuum tube instruments. Perhaps it is the dawn of a new era in reliable industrial controls. At the very least, it means production line control on a continuous-duty basis.

An informative bulletin describing the ferristor\* and our new magnetic counters and controllers is yours for the asking. Please address Department 01.

**Berkeley** *division* BECKMAN INSTRUMENTS INC.

2200 WRIGHT AVE., RICHMOND 4, CALIF.  
\*TRADEMARK 77



interior. A mild breakdown treatment of the cell removes only the comparatively unoriented hemoglobin in the interior, and produces a thick ghost with considerable hemoglobin in its structure. Harsher treatments wash out more hemoglobin and leave a thinner ghost.

This theory would explain why ghosts prepared by different methods contain different quantities of residual hemoglobin and why it is so difficult to wash hemoglobin completely out of ghosts. Two recent observations support the view that some hemoglobin is actually combined with other materials in the surface structure. Marcel Bessis of Paris found indications that the sickling of red cells, in the disease known as sickle cell anemia, is associated with threadlike forms that develop at the surfaces of the cells. These forms are soft and pliable when sufficient oxygen is present, but they become rigid rods when the oxygen concentration is reduced. A similar change is probably responsible for the distortion of the red

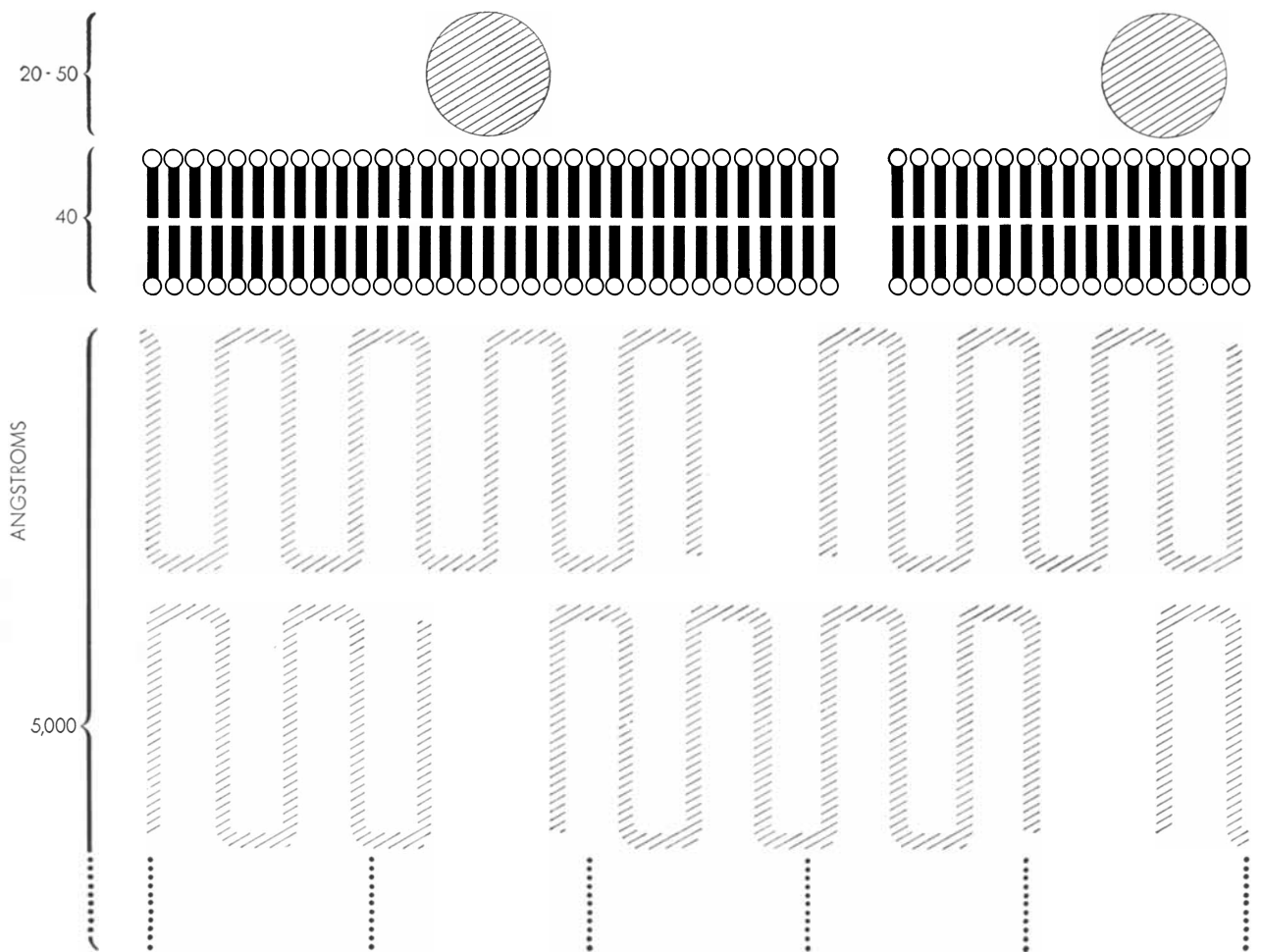
cells to their rigid sickle shape. Now the forms in question are known to contain lipids, and they must also contain the abnormal hemoglobin that causes sickling. The conclusion is almost inescapable that the hemoglobin is combined with lipids.

The second observation is that, whereas free hemoglobin will move along a paper strip with a flow of current (in the technique known as electrophoresis), a red-cell ghost containing hemoglobin will not. The hemoglobin evidently is fixed in some manner to the ghost. When the ghost is broken down to fragments (in which there are no baglike structures), some hemoglobin is freed and migrates along the strip.

The long-held notion that the mammalian red cell is merely a bag filled with dissolved hemoglobin is further disproved by experiments in fragmenting the cells. Red cells can be broken up by heat, by freezing or by various chemical attacks. They break into fragments of surprising variety. The frag-

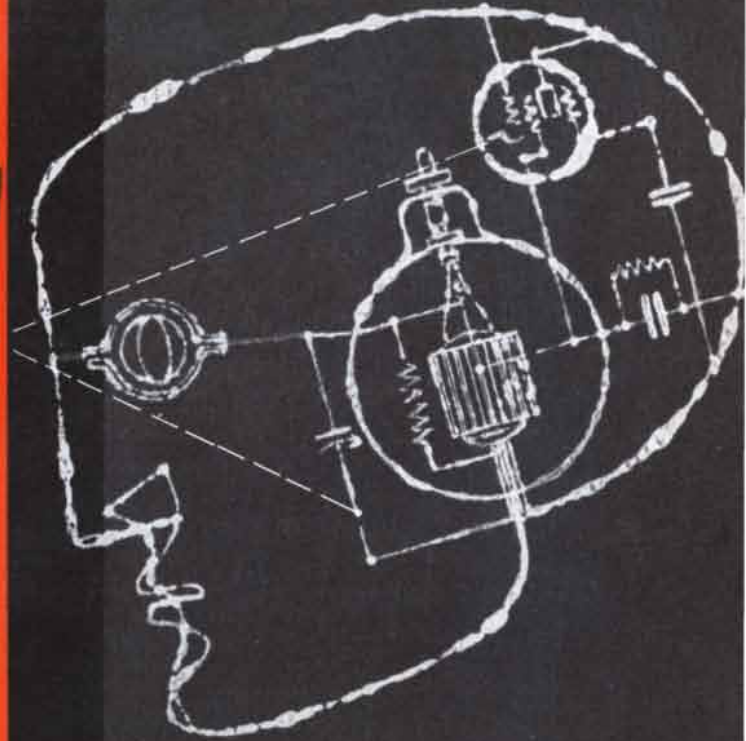
ments often retain hemoglobin and some of the properties of the whole red cell. For example, they will swell and shrink as the saltiness of the solution is changed, and spherical fragments can be restored to a flattened shape by the addition of serum albumin.

There are other observations, still rather mysterious, which nonetheless testify to the complex structure and the vitality of the red cell. One of the most striking appears when the cell is examined under a phase contrast microscope. The surface of the cell seems to move, as if wind were blowing over a field of wheat. This so-called "scintillation phenomenon" is believed to be connected with the cell's metabolism. It may mean that different parts of the surface of the cell are in different metabolic states at the same moment. The surface structure of the red cell gives every evidence of being a dynamic agent, constantly adjusting its permeability and other behavior to the metabolic needs of the cell.



**FOURTH MODEL** was suggested by J. M. Mitcheson. The round-headed rectangles are again all types of lipid. Beneath them, indi-

cated by the hatched lines, are protein molecules folded into corrugations. A sparse layer of protein at the top is represented by circles.



**HOW  
TO IMPROVE  
A MISSILE'S  
IQ**

*Today's guided missile is an amazingly sophisticated and intelligent instrument, capable of complex thought and precise action. Tomorrow's must have an even higher IQ.*

To improve a missile's intelligence, Fairchild Guided Missiles Division engineers and scientists have developed radical new concepts for guidance and control, transferring their intelligence into the missile's guidance center.

Through sound research, inventiveness and imagination, FGMD engineers and scientists continue to make great strides in all fields of missile development...putting more brain-power into more missile power.

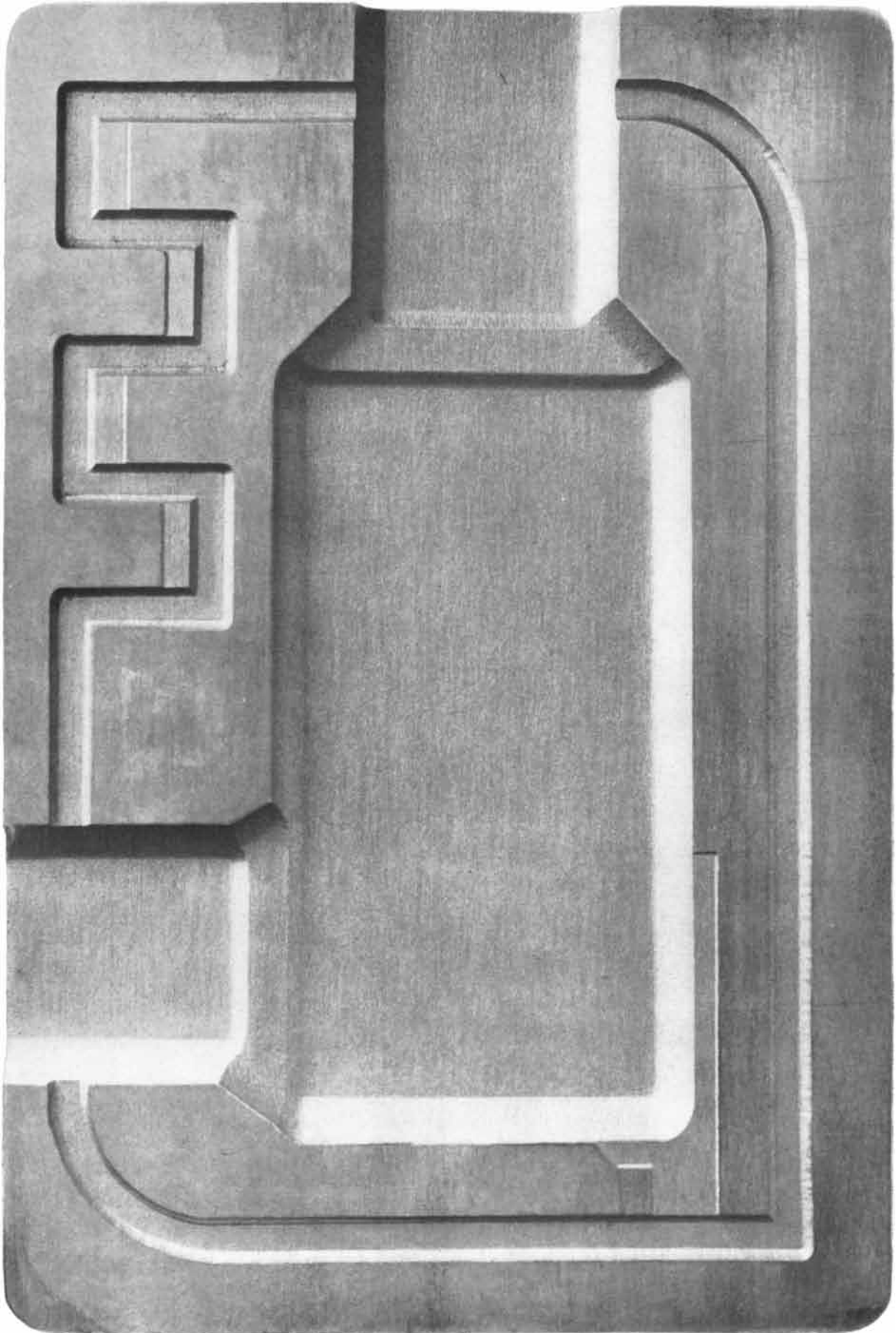


**FAIRCHILD**

GUIDED MISSILES DIVISION • WYANDANCH, LONG ISLAND, N. Y.

A Division of Fairchild Engine and Airplane Corporation

...WHERE THE FUTURE IS MEASURED IN LIGHT-YEARS!



# CHEMICAL MILLING

The art of cutting metals has recently been extended by new techniques of etching. These techniques not only shape metals but also will very likely shape the design of metal products

by Edmund L. Van Deusen

From his early stone-ax period on, man has been basically a whittler. It is a little startling to realize how much our advanced technology still depends on the cutting tool. It remains the principal implement with which we shape our world—till the soil, level land, make roads, fell trees, drill wells, dig minerals and fabricate most of our products. In the age of metals the cutting machines have become rather elaborate, but we mill metal, as man has always carved stone and wood, with versions of the old, familiar tools—the chisel, the drill, the planer, the router, the lathe.

One needs this reminder to appreciate the revolutionary nature of an innovation that has come within the last three and a half years. The innovation is a method of milling metals with chemicals rather than with cutting tools. Like most radically new developments at the beginning, it has excited little public notice—probably few persons outside the engineering profession are acquainted with it. But chemical milling is already a going concern in industry: several dozen companies have begun to work with the process, and some six million pounds of metal have been milled chemically in the U. S. so far.

Chemical milling is a classic instance of a truly big invention emerging from a small, almost trivial problem. The problem was a rocket casing on which engineers were working in the guided missile plant of North American Aviation, Inc., at Downey, Calif. A cylinder made of

thin sheet aluminum had to be butt-welded at the seam where the edges of the rolled sheet met, but the weld kept failing because of the thinness of the edge of contact. Use of a thicker aluminum sheet would have made the casing too heavy. The engineers considered planing down a thick sheet and leaving a lip at the edge for the weld, but this would have been expensive and it would have been difficult, if not impossible, to roll the partly milled sheet into a perfect cylinder.

At this point Manuel Sanz, chief of the North American research group, had an inspiration. He conceived the idea of making the cylinder of heavy-gauge aluminum and planing down its thickness with chemicals in a corrosive bath. The edges of the sheet could be covered with tapes of resistant material so that a lip of the original sheet thickness would be left for the weld.

Sanz tested the idea on a small sheet of aluminum, and even he was amazed by the result of the experiment. The aluminum piece came out of the corrosive bath evenly thinned down: the chemical had etched metal away smoothly all over the exposed surface.

Sanz's laboratory notebook for that day, August 13, 1953, includes the phrase "chemical milling." It was immediately recognized that the experiment had given birth to a revolutionary technique which would have very wide and general use in handling metals. North American soon applied for a patent for "a chemical method of milling a formed metallic sheet" (granted in 1956 as patent No. 2,739,047). But it made no secret of Sanz's discovery, realizing that a great deal of work would have to be done to develop the idea on a practical basis and that it was primarily of interest to the chemical and metal industries.

Within a few days after the experiment, several of the company's chemical suppliers joined North American in research to follow up the discovery.

It was fortunate that the metal on which Sanz had tried his idea was aluminum. Of all the metals, aluminum lends itself most readily to chemical milling. It can be etched by acids, by alkalis and by various metal salts. Furthermore, commercial chemical companies had already had some experience in treating aluminum surfaces with chemicals, and Turco Products, Inc. (now one of North American's principal collaborators) was able to supply an etching solution which had been used on aluminum blinds.

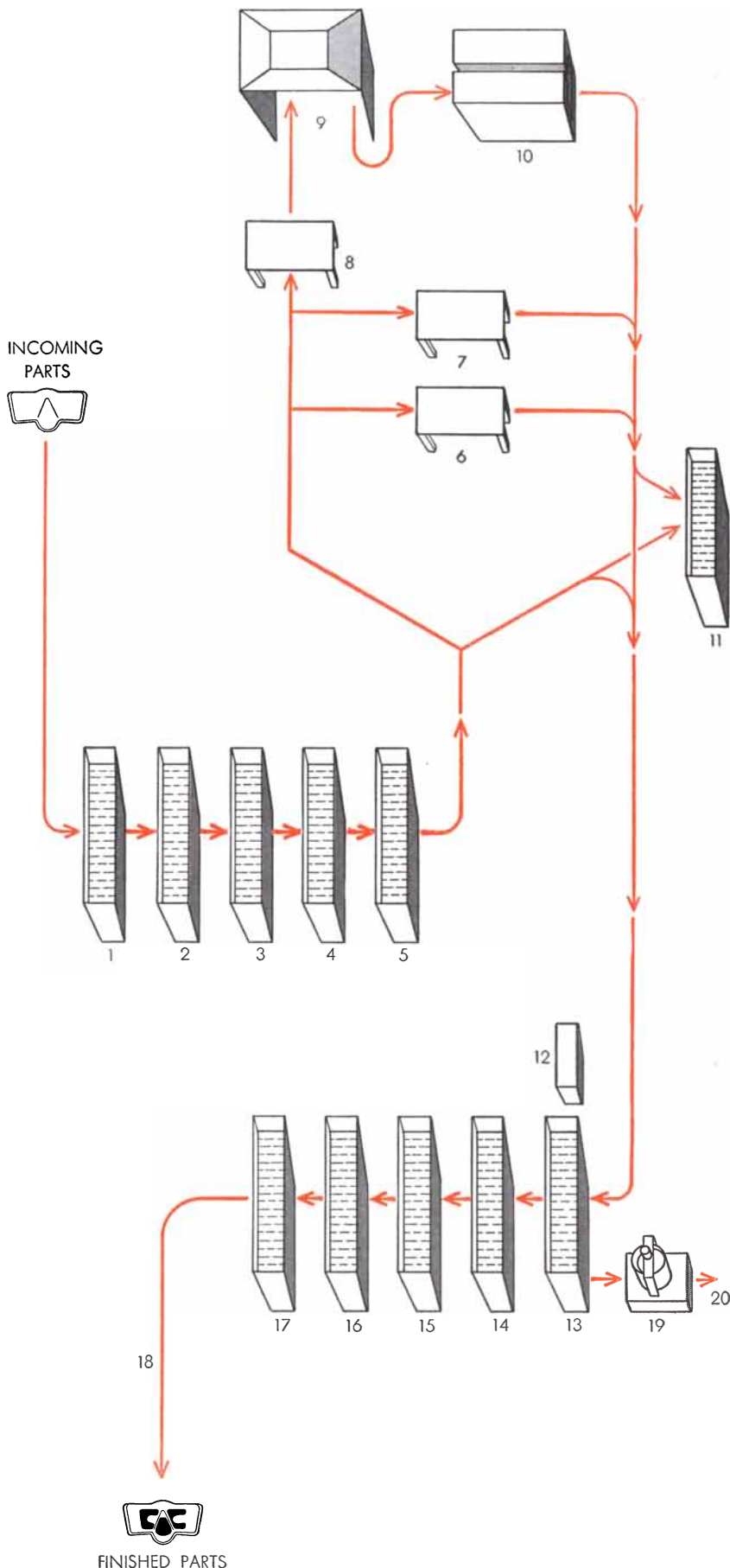
At first thought, one may wonder what is so new about chemical milling. How does it differ from the ancient art of etching, which has been developed to such high skill in photoengraving?

Pictorial etching originated in the 16th century, when metalsmiths began to use the technique to engrave decorative designs in steel armor. Printers later adopted chemical etching as a convenient substitute for engraving with hand tools. The art reached a peak of refinement with the development of halftone photoengraving in the late 19th century. This very refinement brings out the basic difference between chemical milling and etching in the graphic arts. The photoengraver is a painstaking craftsman. He etches his plate with a series of minute, cautious "bites," and rarely removes more than a few thousandths of an inch of metal. His cuts into the plate must be very precisely controlled. One of his chief concerns is that the cuts be sharp and vertical, so that the tiny dots making up the halftone pattern on the surface are close together.

The attack in chemical milling differs

SLAB OF ALUMINUM shown on the opposite page was chemically milled by Turco Products, Inc., of Los Angeles, Calif. The object here is merely a sample to demonstrate what the technique can accomplish.





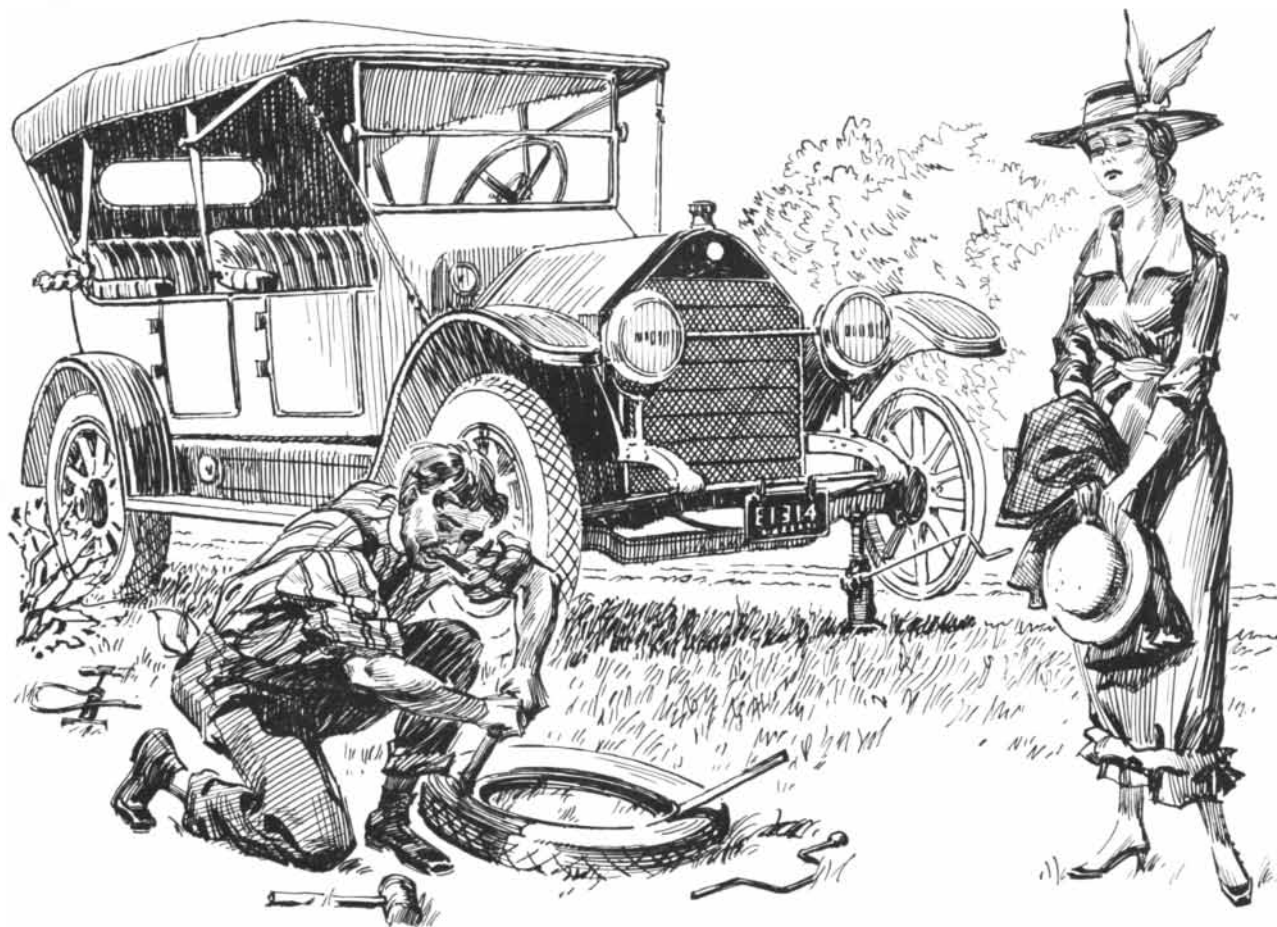
from this as painting a house differs from painting a picture. The object is to remove large amounts of metal over rather wide areas. As much as half an inch of metal may have to be planed off in one massive attack. The miller's concern is to etch the metal away smoothly and evenly over the whole exposed surface and to do this with a minimum of hand labor and at minimum cost. The steepness of the cut or undercutting by the acid at the edge of the masked area is generally only a minor problem or no problem at all.

Essentially chemical milling involves two operations: (1) masking the areas that are to be kept intact, and (2) etching the rest evenly to a certain depth. The process sounds simple, and it is simple, but to reduce it to practical and efficient engineering techniques is another matter. It has called for much research on etchants, masking materials and handling of the operations.

If the milling job in hand is merely to reduce the thickness of a metal sheet or enlarge the bore of a metal pipe, preparation is no problem. The sheet can simply be dipped in the etchant bath for a fixed time, then drawn out and quickly washed. The pipe can be "reamed" by pumping the etchant fluid through it. But most chemical-milling jobs, like Sanz's case of the rocket casing, require that some area or areas of the piece be kept at the original thickness. This calls for masking, and so far the masking operation has been the chief obstacle to establishing chemical milling on a mass-production basis, because it requires hand labor.

In the method most widely used, the piece is first sprayed with or dipped in

**FLOW OF PARTS** through a chemical milling plant is traced in this diagram. The incoming parts are degreased (1), cleaned with hot alkali (2), rinsed in cold water (3), bathed in chromic acid (4), rinsed in hot water (5). Some parts require no masking; they may go directly to the etching tank (13) or to the taper etching tank (11). Some parts are mechanically masked (6), others are masked with tape (7), still others are prepared for a coat of paint (8). These latter parts are sprayed with paint (9) and dried (10). The masked parts are now etched (11 or 13), rinsed in cold water (14), bathed to remove oxides (15), bathed to remove the masking material (16), rinsed in hot water (17). Finally they are inspected (18). The used etching solution is fractionated by a centrifuge (19) and saved (20). The control panel is also indicated (12).



# This is the Way You Fixed a Flat

## ... BACK WHEN UOP DEVELOPED ITS FIRST REFINING PROCESS

With roads and tires what they were, punctures and blowouts came frequently in 1915. Stopping to tangle with flat tires was almost an hourly occurrence. That same year saw UOP start as a small, independent research organization which was destined eventually to change the whole concept of petroleum refining.

Now, thanks largely to advances in refining technology, we have tires that are virtually trouble-free . . . made stronger to live longer.

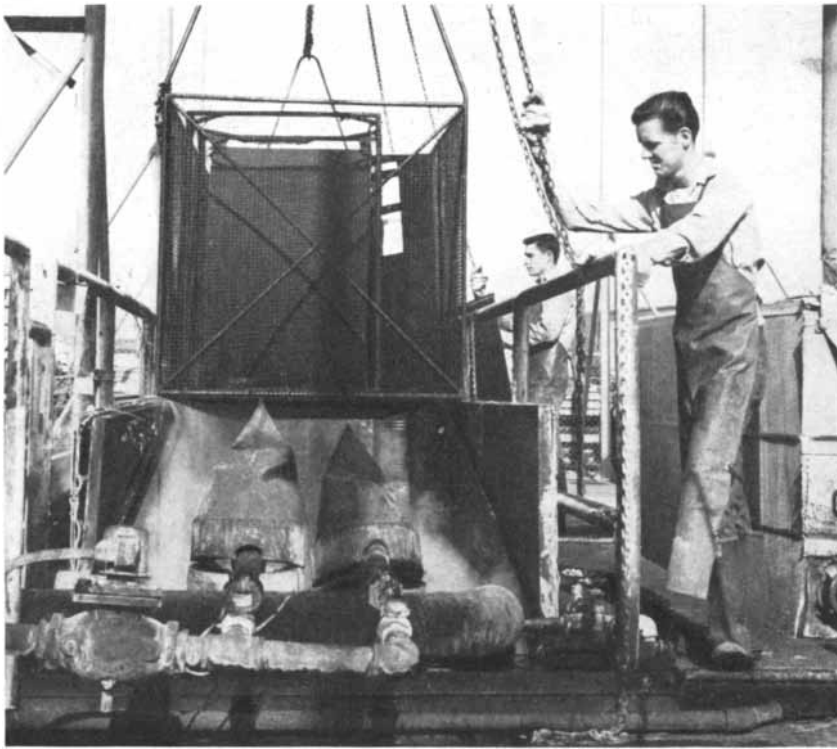
UOP research and development, together with its technical know-how, helped the petroleum industry find a satisfactory replacement for natural rubber. The result was petroleum butadiene, which eliminated dependence upon natural rubber supplies and helped make victory possible in World War II. Today, synthetic rubber made from petroleum butadiene has largely supplanted the use of natural rubber in the production of thousands of products for home and industry.



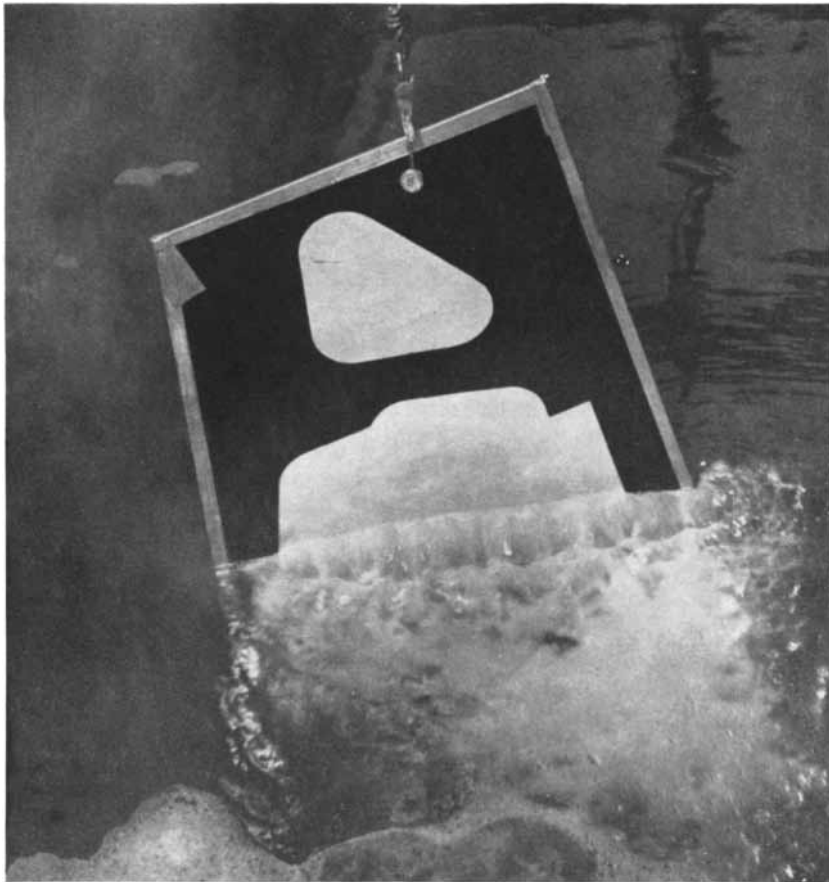
**UNIVERSAL OIL PRODUCTS COMPANY**

30 ALGONQUIN ROAD, DES PLAINES, ILLINOIS, U. S. A.

*Forty Years Of Leadership In Petroleum Refining Technology*



AIRPLANE AND MISSILE PARTS are chemically milled at the Downey, Calif., plant of North American Aviation, Inc. Here a basket of parts is lowered into a vat of caustic.



MISSILE PART enters caustic. The turbulence in the bath is caused by the etching, which begins immediately. The bright areas are exposed metal; the dark areas are masked.

a liquid which covers its entire surface with a resistant coat. Usually it is coated with several layers of the material, because a single pinhole in the coat could ruin the etching job. After the coating has been dried and cured, a template outlining the areas to be milled is laid on the piece, and the outlines are cut with a scribing instrument sharp enough to cut through the coating but not so sharp that it scratches the metal (a scratch would become a focal line for action by the etchant). The cut sections of coating are then stripped away by hand, and the piece is ready for the etchant bath.

To find a coating material which could easily be stripped away and yet would stick to the metal tightly enough to survive hours in a hot acid or caustic bath was a major problem. The most effective maskants found so far have been synthetic rubbers of the neoprene type. But vinyl plastics also are promising as a coating, particularly for steel.

The chemical millers are inclined to believe, however, that this type of approach is a dead end. They are experimenting with other coating processes that would not require scribing and hand stripping. One approach under study is to "print" the maskant on the metal, either by a process like silk-screen printing or by a photographic method—that is, covering the metal with a light-sensitive material and projecting the masking pattern on it, so that the exposed areas of the material would harden after development and become a permanent coating. But the printing approach runs into a number of difficulties, among them the fact that the surfaces to be masked are often not flat but curved in complex shapes.

One thing is clear: if chemical milling is to become a true mass-production process, this masking problem is the major problem to be solved. It is a fascinating challenge, and a number of inventive individuals and organizations have taken it up.

Compared to masking, the etching operation in chemical milling is in an advanced stage of development. The design engineers have three main things to think about here. One is undercutting of the metal along the edge of the masked area. If the chemical eats under the mask edge smoothly and uniformly, this may actually be an advantage, because it rounds the milled edge and makes it stronger. But gas bubbles or sediment collecting in the etched pocket may cause the chemical to eat unevenly and produce a jagged edge or a scooped-out effect. One effective answer is to

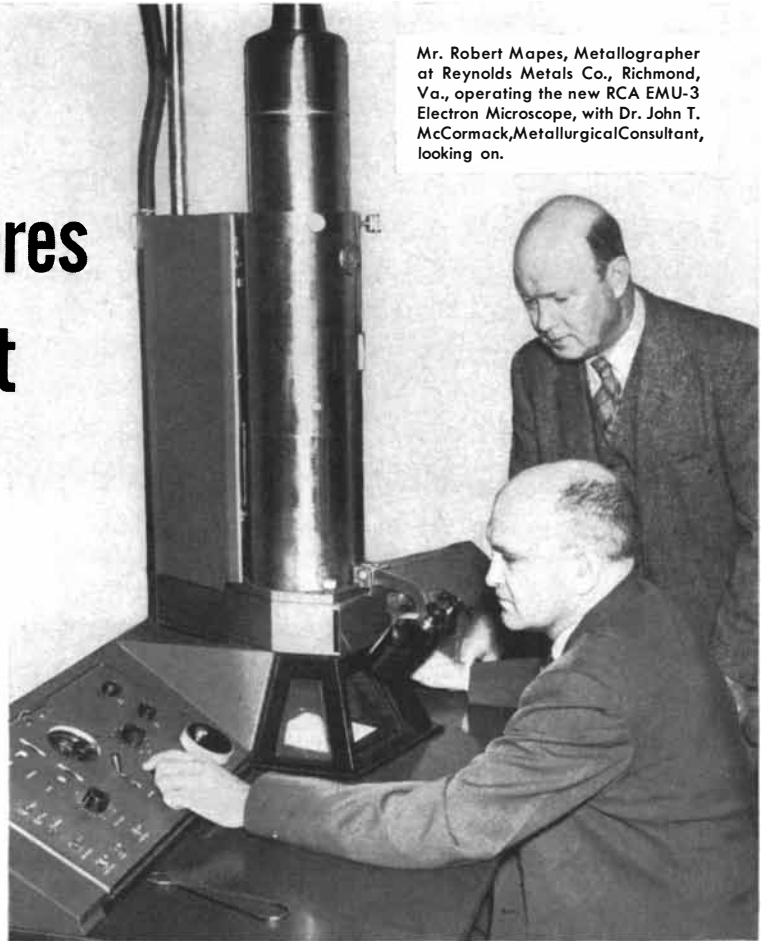
# Interesting Metal Structures Come to Light



Aluminum grain structure, showing spiral dislocation. Parlodian replica. Chrome shadowed.



Aluminum grain showing sub-grain structure. Parlodian replica. Chrome shadowed.



Mr. Robert Mapes, Metallographer at Reynolds Metals Co., Richmond, Va., operating the new RCA EMU-3 Electron Microscope, with Dr. John T. McCormack, Metallurgical Consultant, looking on.

... with the RCA Electron Microscope

In fundamental research with the electron microscope, Reynolds Metals Company examines metal structures by surface replica techniques and contrasts enhanced by "shadowing" with a thin film of chromium. Structures too small to be seen with the light microscope are clarified and features revealed by electron micrographs. Such studies are leading to improved performance and fabrication characteristics in the metals.

The electron microscope also is used on ferrous metals for quantitative measurement of grain size, undissolved carbides, retained austenite and other secondary phases.

Ideal for basic research and development work, the latest EMU-3 and EML-1 Electron Microscopes provide magnification and resolution higher than ever before possible and include many advanced engineering features. We invite you to find out more about this revolutionary new RCA equipment as a solution to your research problems. Installation supervision is supplied and contract service by the RCA Service Company is available if desired.

For further information write to Dept. N-111, Building 15-1, Radio Corporation of America, Camden, N.J. In Canada: RCA VICTOR Company Ltd., Montreal







**AIRPLANE PARTS ARE SPRAYED** with maskant before they are etched at Downey plant of North American. The maskant, which covers the metal with a dark coat, is now baked.



**MASKANT IS PEELED** from a part in the pattern to be etched. The maskant is cut in the pattern by scribing it with a sharp tool. This must be done without scoring the metal.



**PARTS ARE CHECKED** by inspectors after etching. The inspector at the right measures the depth of the etch with a micrometer. These parts are rear air ducts for the F-100 fighter.

agitate the etchant fluid and the piece of metal being milled. Some chemical millers are trying out supersonic vibrations for this purpose.

The second problem is that of milling the surface smoothly. A corrosive bath is apt to pit the surface of a metal, because no metal, especially an alloy, is ever completely homogeneous in composition and structure; moreover, the etching chemical may produce an electrolytic action between different elements in the alloy. It is possible to improve control over the evenness of the etching action by a proper selection of bath chemicals. But primarily the smoothness achievable depends upon the metallurgical state of the metal. If it has been worked to a fine-grained condition, a smooth surface is easier to attain. Chemical milling can polish certain steel and titanium alloys to mirror smoothness.

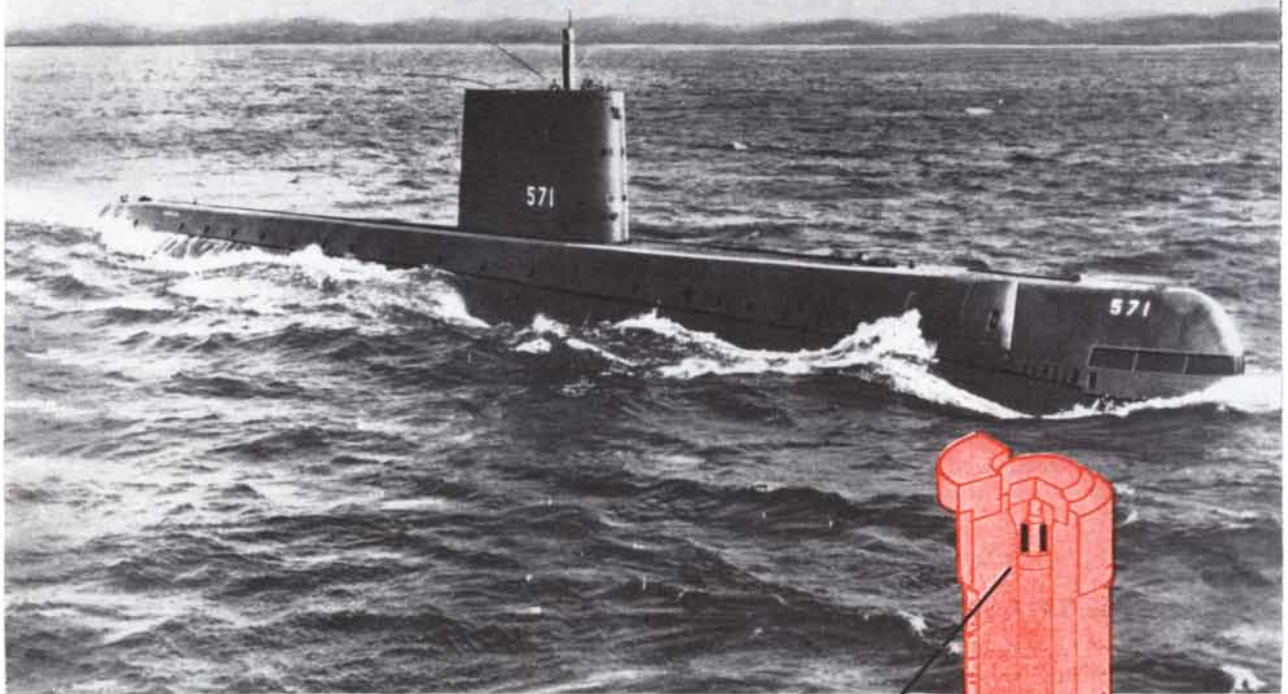
Smoothness is important not for esthetic reasons but because it indicates that the milled metal is free of lines of weakness. There is some evidence that a piece of metal milled by chemicals is likely to have higher fatigue strength than one milled with a machine tool. Even if the chemically milled piece is no smoother than the other, the ridges of unevenness on its surface are rounded, whereas those produced by a machine tool are sharp and saw-toothed.

The third problem is to make sure that the etching proceeds at a uniform rate. This poses some very tricky problems in chemistry and chemical engineering. The etching rate depends in the first instance, of course, on the concentration of etchant in the bath. This means that to keep the etching rate uniform, the chemical must be replaced continuously as it is used up in the etching reaction. What is more, all the substances added to the bath to keep the surface smooth and the undercut clean must also be maintained at a constant concentration. And to keep the bath composition constant it is further necessary to remove the metallic salts created by the reaction of the etchant with the metal as fast as they are produced.

All this obviously cries for automatic machinery to keep the whole process under steady control. Chemical milling, like petroleum refining, is a natural candidate for the automatic-factory type of operation, based on feedback processes and instruments.

**T**he metals already being milled commercially by the chemical process include aluminum, magnesium, steel and titanium. There are airplanes flying with chemically "machined" parts. The infant

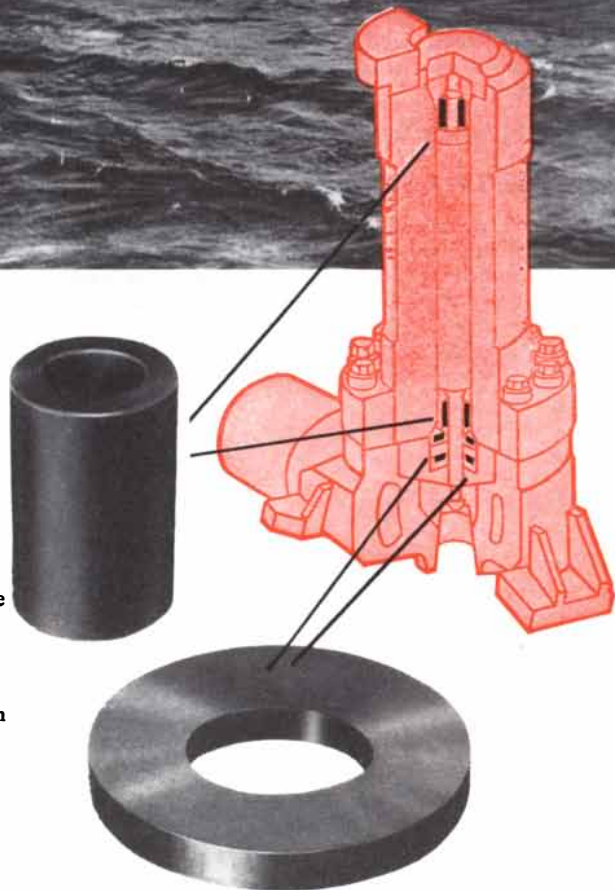
**LUBRICATED ONLY BY RADIOACTIVE HOT WATER**  
**GRAPHITAR** BEARINGS SUCCESSFULLY  
**WITHSTAND 50,000 MILE TEST IN ATOMIC**  
**POWERED SUBMARINE U.S.S. NAUTILUS**



Working closely with the Atomic Energy Commission, the Westinghouse Electric Corporation designed and built the power plant for the NAUTILUS, first atomic-powered submarine. The soundness of every engineering principle, every individual part—including the GRAPHITAR pump bearings—has now been proved by the more than 50,000 miles the submarine has steamed, approximately half was submerged. These Westinghouse-designed pumps are hermetically sealed within the integrated pump and drive motor. All leakage past the pump seal is contained within the flooded motor while the purely electrical elements are contained in "cans" to exclude the water.

The GRAPHITAR pump bearings in the power reactor of the Nautilus have withstood high speeds, extreme temperatures, and great pressures, and have come through this test-period with a perfect performance record . . . their only lubricant, radioactive hot water!

This same GRAPHITAR that has proved its ability to help harness the power of the atom is available for use in performing equally tough jobs in your product, too . . . why not get full information today.



226

# THE UNITED STATES GRAPHITE COMPANY

GRAPHITAR® CARBON-GRAPHITE • GRAMIX® SINTERED METAL PARTS • MEXICAN® GRAPHITE PRODUCTS • USG® BRUSHES  
 DIVISION OF THE WICKES CORPORATION, SAGINAW, MICHIGAN

111

## MECHANICAL ENGINEERS

... for experimental testing and development, stress and vibration analysis, combustion research, heat transfer and mechanical design work on turbojet, turboprop and other advanced aircraft engines.

## AERONAUTICAL ENGINEERS

... to work on innumerable internal and external problems concerned with the design, development and testing of aircraft powerplants. Some will specialize in analytical engineering to forecast engine-airplane combinations more than a decade in advance of design.

## MECHANICAL DESIGNERS

... to help us solve some of the most challenging engineering and technical problems of the day in the mechanical design of advanced aircraft engines.

## ELECTRICAL ENGINEERS

... to use their specialized skills in the analysis and development of controls, systems and special instrumentation.

## METALLURGISTS

... to investigate and develop high-temperature materials that will have higher strength-weight ratios at elevated temperatures. Major emphasis will be on the development of superior materials with greater corrosion resistance.

If you are a creative individual, you'll enjoy the tremendous challenge and pioneering required in aircraft engine development. You'll like the unusual advancement opportunities — the chance for fast professional growth.

**Openings are at various levels in our experimental, analytical, installation, design and material developmental departments.**

*Please send a complete resume to Mr. P. R. Smith,  
Department 71, Employment Department*

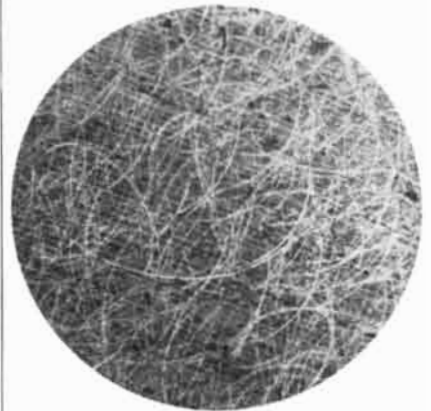
## PRATT & WHITNEY AIRCRAFT

DIVISION OF UNITED AIRCRAFT CORPORATION, EAST HARTFORD 8, CONNECTICUT

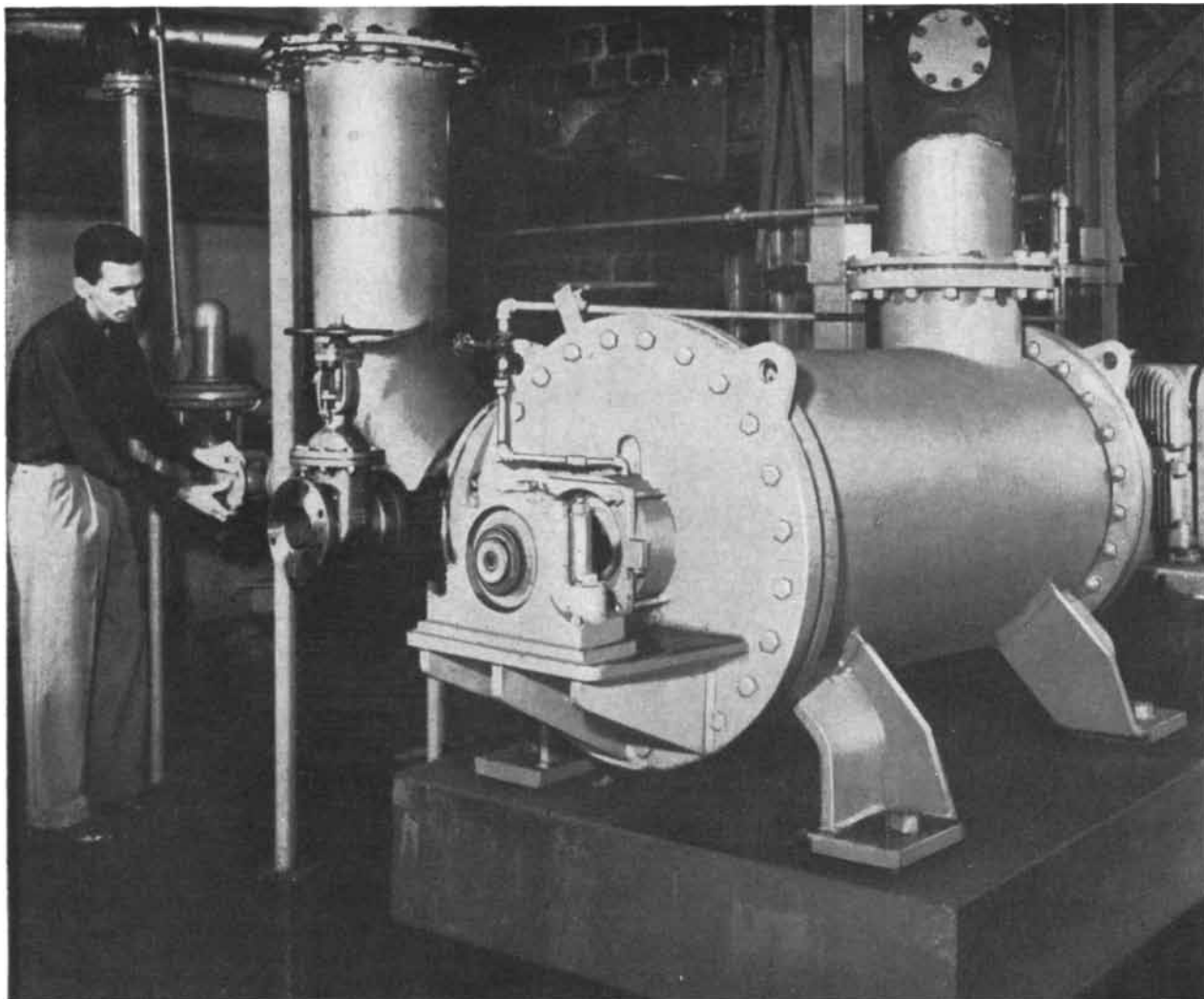
*World's Foremost Designer and Builder of Aircraft Engines*

chemical milling industry is growing at a lustrous rate. This fast start is due largely, of course, to the special demands of military production. Chemical milling has yet to compete directly with machine milling on a straight cost basis. Whether it will be able to do so is still a controversial question. Basically its big cost factor is its consumption of chemicals as etchants. On the other hand, it does not require expensive machinery and eventually should need very little manpower. Its equipment is, quite literally, just a series of "bathtubs."

In any case, chemical milling will certainly not put the machine-tool industry out of business. It has its limitations, just as the cutting tool does. Its great advantage, aside from its simplicity, is that it can perform operations no cutting tool can accomplish. Up to now most of our metal products have been fashioned or designed to be worked on with mechanical tools. With chemical milling we can look forward to forming metal in new and more complicated shapes.



**SURFACES** milled by chemical and mechanical means are compared in photomicrographs. The top surface is milled and polished mechanically; the bottom, chemically.



Chlorine dioxide mixer in service at the Carolina Division of Riegel Paper Corp. The unit was manufactured by Improved Machinery Inc. It is lined with  $\frac{1}{8}$ " REM-CRU A-70 titanium sheet.

# TITANIUM tames chlorine dioxide bleach

**Improved whiteness and reduced fibre degradation**—they're the benefits of bleaching with chlorine dioxide. But this fine bleach is also a strong corrosive—it's been known to ruin even very special alloys in five hours.

But there's a way out—*titanium*. Extensive tests have shown titanium to be *virtually immune* to chlorine dioxide attack—in fact, titanium parts are still in service after thirteen months' exposure. That's why the new chlorine dioxide mixer, shown above at the Carolina Division of Riegel Paper Corporation, has all contact surfaces made of REM-CRU titanium.

Titanium's unique properties can help solve other pulp and paper mill materials problems, too. It's strong as steel,

for example, yet 44% lighter . . . it withstands attack by an extremely diverse group of corrosive media . . . it is immune to stress-corrosion cracking . . . it is not subject to cavitation corrosion and erosion.

No wonder titanium outlasts other materials by as much as 10, 20, even 50 times! Though titanium equipment may cost two or three times more than that made from other materials—*titanium's longer service life rapidly wipes out this cost differential*.

Where materials failures have been eating into profits—think of REM-CRU titanium. A REM-CRU engineer is well qualified to help you work out specific applications.

*To keep abreast of the latest developments on this vital metal, write to Dept. S-1 for the Rem-Cru Review—a free periodical presenting the latest technical data on titanium alloys.*

## REM-CRU TITANIUM

REM-CRU TITANIUM, INC., MIDLAND, PENNSYLVANIA

Sales Offices: 3338 South Malt Avenue, Los Angeles 22, California • 4501 W. Cortland Street, Chicago 39, Illinois • 405 Lexington Avenue, New York 17, N. Y.



# Snakebite

*The seriousness of an encounter with a poisonous snake depends not only on the toxicity of its venom but also on its behavior and the amount of toxic substance it can deliver with one bite*

by Sherman A. Minton, Jr.

Herpetologists insist that snakes are friends of mankind, but most of us are glad to steer clear of these friends. After due credit has been given them for their services in consuming insects and vermin, and for their fascinating virtues as pets and show animals, we must still take a cold view of their venomous aspects. Just how dangerous are the poison snakes? Prudence and self-protection make it worth while to look into this question, biologically and statistically.

It is a simple matter to measure the toxicity of a snake's venom by injecting carefully weighed doses into an experimental animal. But extrapolation from these tests to estimate the fatal dose for man may be misleading, if not danger-

ous. A favorite animal for such tests used to be the pigeon, which is highly sensitive to snake poison. Pigeon assays probably are the basis for the statement in a well-known textbook on tropical medicine that the fatal human dose of the venom of the North American copperhead is about 25 milligrams (dried). Since an average adult copperhead can deliver 50 milligrams of venom at a bite, many persons bitten by copperheads should, on this figuring, be candidates for the undertaker. Actually the copperhead bite is rarely fatal, even when the bitee gets no medical treatment.

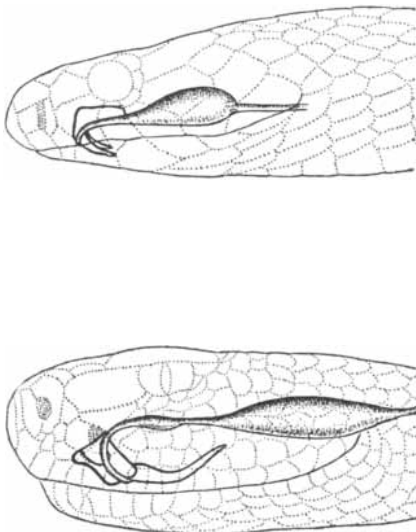
At the other extreme from the pigeon is the white mouse, which has replaced the pigeon as a favorite assay animal because it is so much more inexpensive and convenient to handle. The white mouse has amazing resistance to snake venoms, especially those of the pit vipers. Ounce for ounce, it is more than 12 times as resistant as the pigeon to a rattlesnake's poison. Now on the basis of mouse tests of the venom of the fer-de-lance, one might calculate the lethal dose of this tropical snake's poison for a 150-pound man as about 1,550 milligrams. But even a very large fer-de-lance delivers only about 300 milligrams at a bite. Thus we might conclude that one of the most dangerous snakes of tropical America should be unable to inflict fatal injury to an adult human being. Its hundreds of victims no doubt succumbed to fright!

Snakes, like other animals, vary in individual make-up and condition, and it is well to remember that this applies to the toxicity of their venom. Testing samples collected from two female timber rattlesnakes on the same day in the same place, I found one approximately five times more toxic than the other. This sort of variation can lead to real dis-

crepancies, especially in the case of rare species when an investigator's entire sample may have come from only one or two animals.

What snakes have the most toxic venom? After giving due weight to all pertinent factors, we would put at the top of the list the poisons of the tiger snake of Australia (*Notechis scutatus*), the blue krait of India (*Bungarus candidus coeruleus*) and the krait of Formosa (*B. multicinctus*). Their venoms are lethal to the mouse in a dose of only two to five thousandths of a milligram: they are almost 50 times as toxic as potassium cyanide. There are several less-studied snakes whose venoms are probably of the same order of toxicity. Among them are the other species of kraits, the mambas of Africa (related to the cobras), the taipan of Australia and some of the sea snakes. The venoms of all these snakes are toxic to the nervous system, producing paralytic symptoms and death from depression of respiration and the heartbeat.

Extremely toxic venom does not in itself make a snake dangerous to man. It becomes a menace only if the snake makes the poison in sufficient quantity, has an effective means of delivering it and is skillful and aggressive in doing so. Many snakes with very powerful venoms have only small amounts of this secretion available for a bite. The tiger snake, for example, delivers less than a fifth as much venom (about 40 milligrams dry weight) as some of the large rattlesnakes. Other poisonous snakes are handicapped by having short fangs or an otherwise inefficient biting apparatus. On the other hand, a large snake with comparatively weak venom may be very dangerous. Among 21 types of snake venoms tested by W. H. A. Schöttler at



FANGS AND POISON GLAND of the Indian cobra (top) are compared with those of the western diamondback rattlesnake (bottom). The poison apparatus of the cobra is smaller but its venom is more toxic.

		LENGTH (FEET)	FANG LENGTH (MILLIMETERS)	VENOM YIELD (MILLIGRAMS)	LETHAL DOSE FOR MAN (MILLIGRAMS)
ELAPIDAE	NORTH AMERICAN CORAL SNAKE <i>MICRURUS FULVIUS</i>	2-2½	2	3-5	5
	BLUE KRAIT <i>BUNGARUS CANDIDUS</i>	3-4	2.5	5-10	1.5
	TIGER SNAKE <i>NOTECHIS SCUTATUS</i>	4-5	4	35-45	2
	INDIAN COBRA <i>NAJA NAJA</i>	4-5	4	175-250	20
	MAMBA <i>DENDROASPIS ANGUSTICEPS</i>	7½-9½	6	75-100	20
VIPERIDAE	AFRICAN PUFF ADDER <i>BITIS ARIETANS</i>	3½-4½	15	160-200	120
	RUSSELL'S VIPER <i>VIPERA RUSSELLI</i>	3-4	12	150-250	50
	FER-DE-LANCE <i>BOTHRUPS ATROX</i>	4½-5½	17	80-160	70
CROTALIDAE	BUSHMASTER <i>LACHESIS MUTA</i>	7-9	25	300-500	150
	WESTERN DIAMONDBACK RATTLESNAKE <i>CROTALUS ATROX</i>	4-5	13	200-300	140

CHARACTERISTICS OF 10 POISONOUS SNAKES are given in this chart. The numbers for length, fang length and venom yield are given for average adult specimens. The venom yield is the

average amount delivered in one bite. The estimated lethal dose for man is given for a man weighing 70 kilograms (154 pounds). The families to which the various species belong are at the far left.

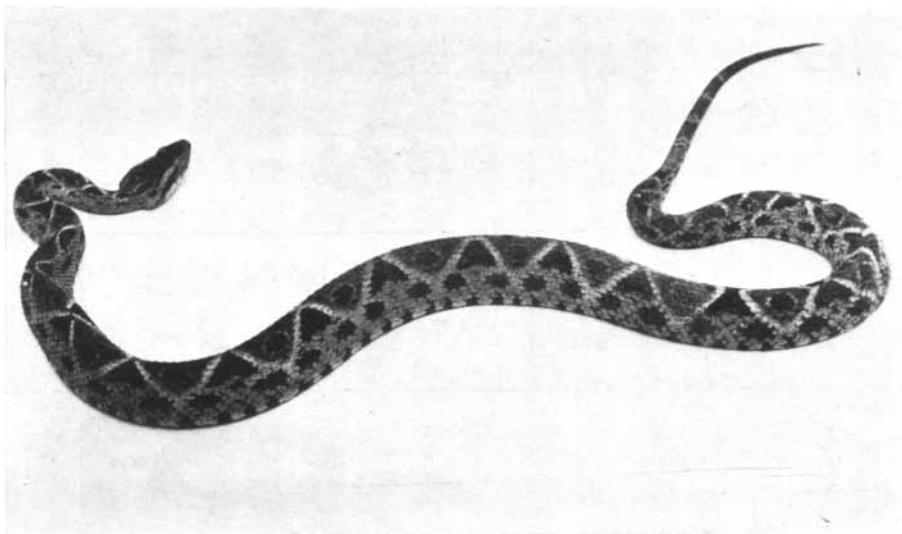
the Instituto Butantan in Brazil, the weakest was that of the bushmaster (*Lachesis muta*), yet the bushmaster is a very dangerous animal because of its great amount of venom, its huge fangs and its tremendous striking power.

Aggressiveness in serpents is extremely difficult to evaluate and requires intimate knowledge of the species. There is enormous individual variation. I have seen the blacktailed rattlesnake (*Crotalus molossus*), which has the reputation of being mild-tempered, defend itself savagely; I have also seen the western diamondback, usually aggressive, surrender without a fight. The late Raymond L. Ditmars, a world authority on herpetology, regarded the king cobra (*Ophiophagus hannah*) as "the most dangerous of all living wild creatures." But the Englishman M. W. F. Tweedie, who has had considerable experience with king cobras in Malaya, believes their savagery is greatly overemphasized. He cites the capture of a 15-foot specimen on a Singapore golf course by a golfer who seized it by the tail, thinking it was a python. The cobra made no effective resistance. Tweedie believes the reptile "had spent the whole of quite a long life" near the golf course, apparently without so much as frightening a sahib into topping his drive.

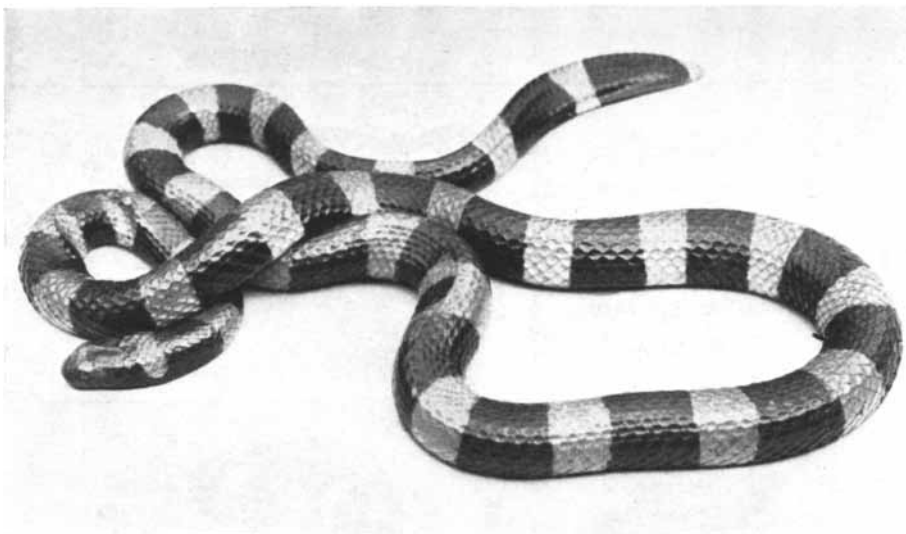
Many snakes are aggressive only under certain conditions or at particular times. An experienced herpetologist told me of his first experience with kraits in Java: "When the natives brought them in during the day, they were just as limp as so many pieces of rope, and I thought the krait was the most overrated snake in the East Indies. But that night I looked into the cage, and they were alert and full of the devil." An Indian physician, M. L. Ahuja, reports that in India most bites by the krait are inflicted at night, sometimes upon sleeping persons.

Among the other large and aggressive snakes, the mambas (*Dendroaspis angusticeps* and *D. polylepis*) of the African forests have great quickness and a fondness for climbing that permits them to inflict bites on the face and other upper parts of the body. The Australian taipan reaches a length of 10 feet or more and is reported to have a venom at least as toxic as that of the tiger snake. It is said to attack without provocation, and it has been known to bite effectively through a boot and a heavy sock.

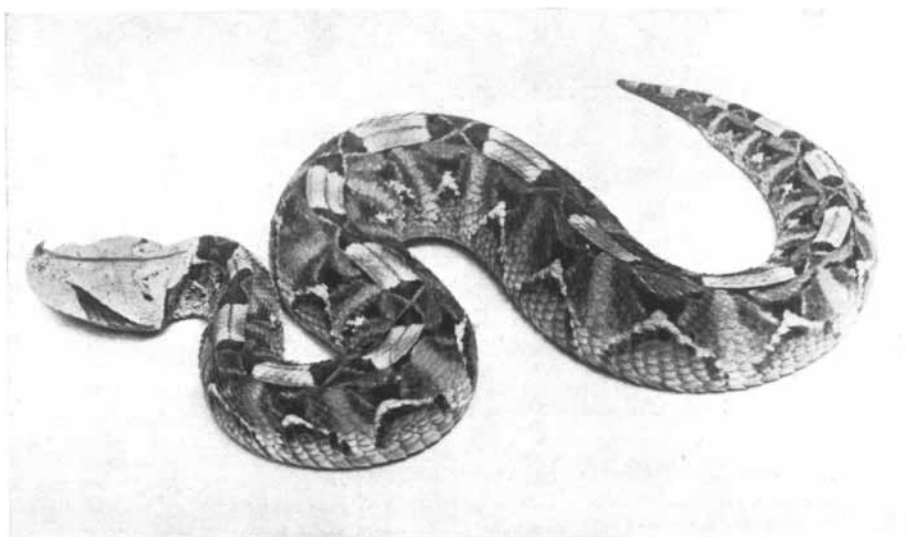
Occasionally a dangerous species may be underestimated by authorities who have had only limited experience with it. The great American herpetologist John E. Holbrook considered the coral snake



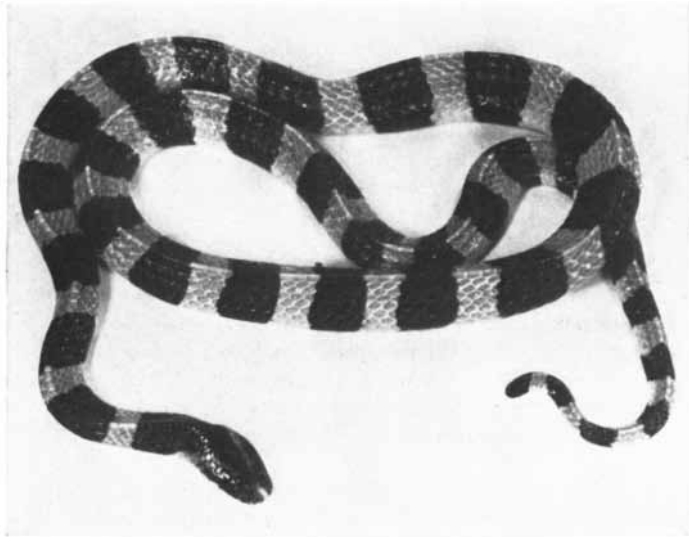
*Jararacussu* (*Bothrops jararacussu*)



*Sea Snake* (*Laticauda colubrina*)



*Gaboon Viper* (*Bitis gabonica*)



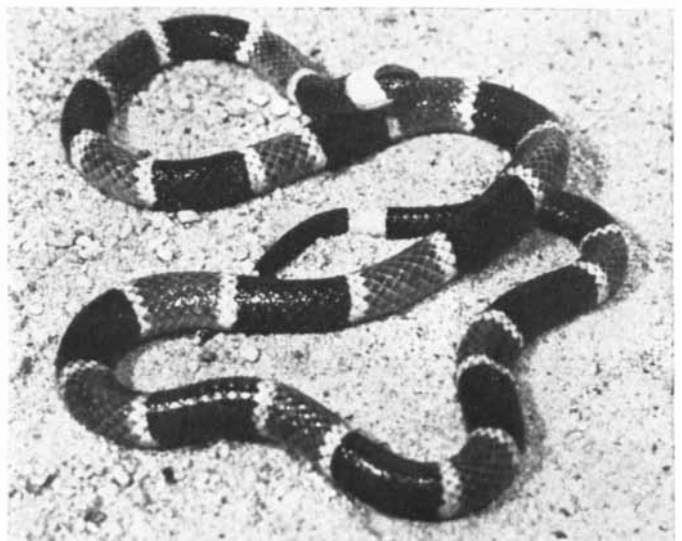
*Banded Krait (Bungarus fasciatus)*



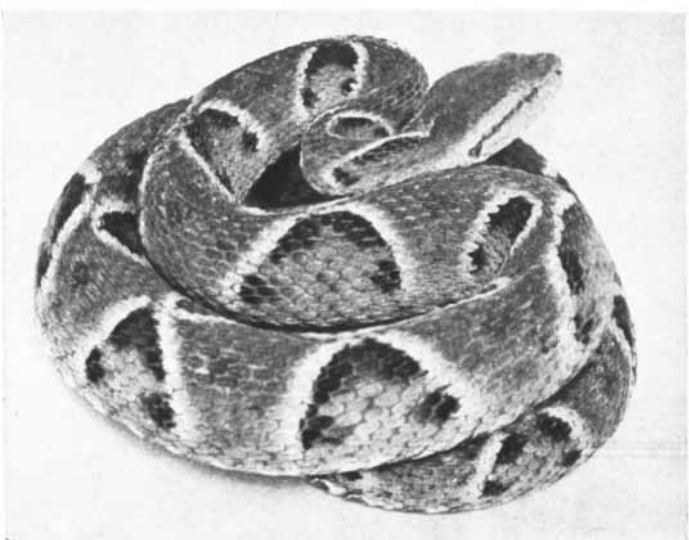
*Russell's Viper or Tic Polonga (Vipera russelli)*



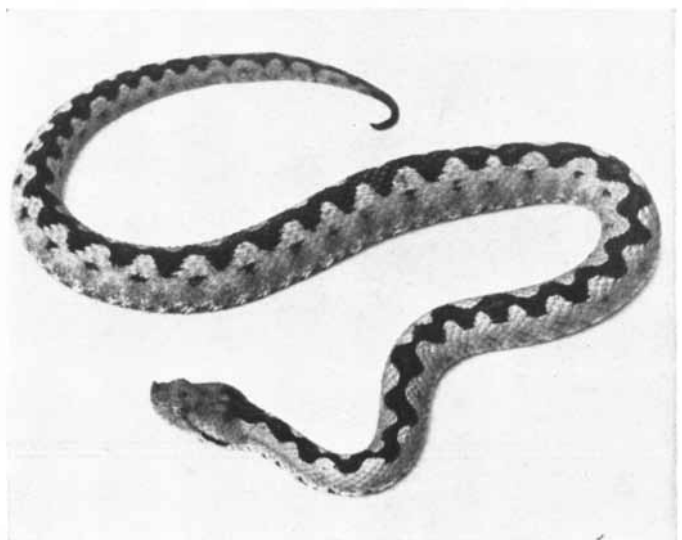
*Indian Cobra (Naja naja)*



*Coral Snake (Micrurus fulvius)*



*Fer-de-lance (Bothrops atrox)*



*Long-nosed Viper (Vipera ammodytes)*



of the southern U. S. (*Micrurus fulvius*) almost innocuous, and this opinion was prevalent among naturalists for many years. Our information now indicates, however, that coral snake bites are fatal in at least 20 per cent of the cases.

One of the most deadly of the small snakes is the saw-scaled or carpet viper (*Echis carinatus*), found in arid regions of the subtropical belt from India to West Africa. This evil-tempered serpent's venom is so toxic that fatalities from its bite have exceeded 80 per cent in some localities. A herpetologist who served with the U. S. Air Force in India during World War II returned with two of these reptiles and told me: "When I saw the first one, I knew it was some sort of small viper and guessed it was no more dangerous than our little pigmy rattlers. I didn't have a stick, so I just pinned its head with my fountain pen and grabbed it by the neck. I didn't know what a chance I'd taken until later, when I heard that a native had died from the bite of one of these snakes just 10 inches long. The one I picked up was more than twice that size." Incidentally, the "dusty brown snakeling" mentioned in Rudyard Kipling's "Rikki-tikki-tavi" was probably a carpet viper rather than a krait, which is a fair-sized serpent with a vivid ringed pattern.

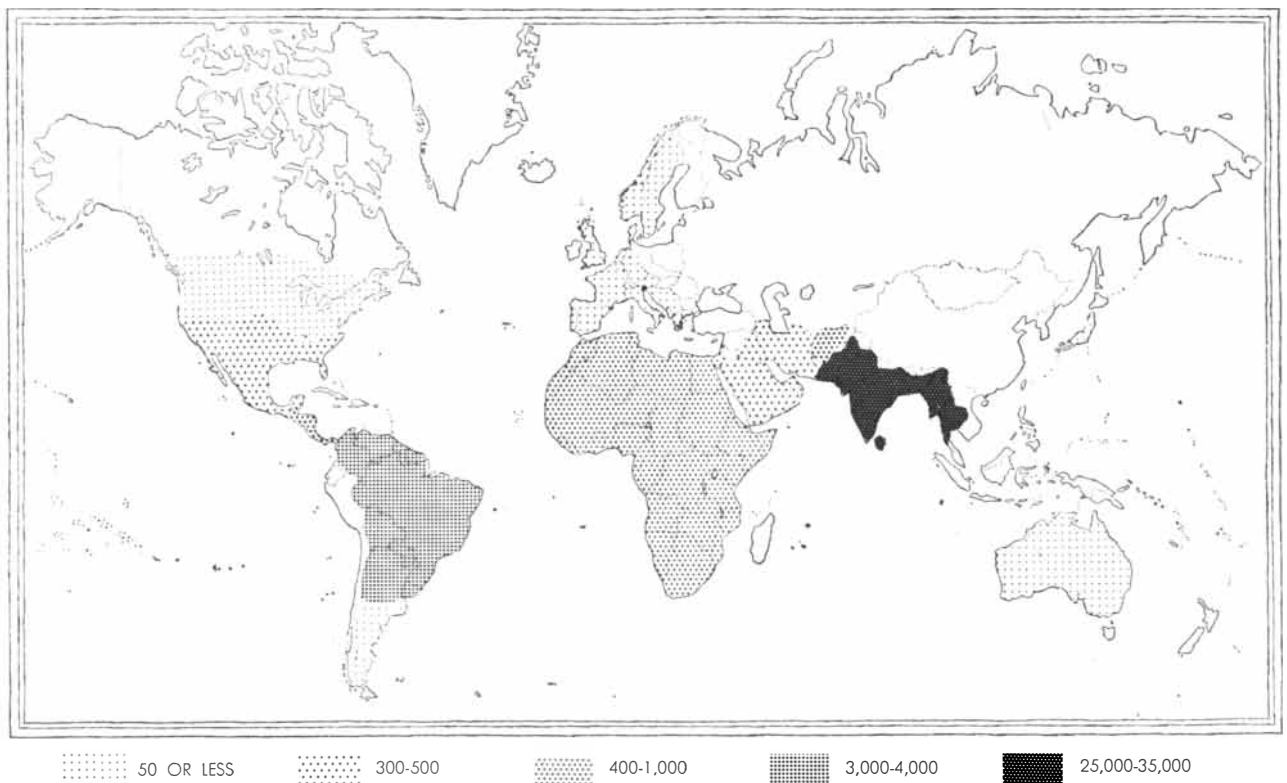
A snake in the wild is not, of course, dangerous to the human population, and so some of the most deadly species are not much of a menace. For example, the taipan, a truly formidable reptile, kills few persons, for it has a rather limited range in thinly settled northern Australia. The mambas, the bushmaster and to a lesser extent the king cobra are primarily forest snakes whose contacts with human beings are rare. It is the snakes which thrive in heavily populated areas of the world that account for most of the deaths from snakebite. In some countries they are a fairly important public health problem.

How much of a problem they are depends in part on the customs and economy of the region. In the midwestern farm belt of the U. S. snakebites are rare, because mechanized agriculture creates conditions unfavorable for snakes and minimizes the farmers' exposure. In tropical and subtropical plantations, where hand labor predominates, the danger is much greater. Brush and other rubbish piled in the fields provides habitats for snakes, and some types of agriculture foster rats and other small rodents, which are a favorite food of many poisonous snakes. Irrigation seems to have been followed by increase of some kinds of rattlesnakes in the U. S.

Southwest. Houses of thatch or loosely laid stone may provide refuges for snakes. A people who go about in bare legs or feet are vulnerable to short-fanged snakes such as the kraits. People who sleep on mats spread on the ground run a greater risk than those who use beds or hammocks.

Religious protection of snakes (e.g., in parts of India, among the Hopi Indians in the U. S. and in rattlesnake cults of Southern mountaineers) increases the snakebite toll, and so too does the profession of snake charming. When religious zealots or entertainers handle poisonous snakes, the risk is very great. More often than not, however, the snakes are "milked" before handling, or their fangs are broken, or their mouths are sewed shut or otherwise mutilated. Some snake charmers actually handle only nonpoisonous reptiles, although they may exhibit poisonous ones.

Reliable information on the number of snakebites or snakebite deaths is at best difficult to obtain: for a region such as tropical Africa there is not enough information even for an intelligent guess. But the World Health Organization has collected approximate figures for a number of areas of the world. These indicate that southeastern Asia has the highest



MORTALITY DUE TO SNAKEBITE is plotted for those areas for which information is available. The numbers at the bottom represent the approximate number of people killed by snakebite each year in that area. The mortality is highest in Southeast Asia.

# XERORADIOGRAPHY

*a new x-ray process to  
make your products better*

## Cuts x-ray exposure-to-image time to 1 minute

With the commercial introduction of xeroradiography (*pronounced zero-radiography*) General Electric puts quality control on an economical, production-line basis. Thanks to the high speed and low cost of this new process, it is now practical to perform 100% x-ray inspection of light-alloy castings, weldments, small assemblies—in fact any product which can be radiographed with relatively short exposure.

### Visible image in 1 minute

Box at right shows how xeroradiography works. There are three methods of utilizing this new inspection tool:

- (1) Image can be viewed directly on original plate.
- (2) Film record can be made by photographing the plate.

(3) Permanent paper "print" can be made directly from the plate.

All three are fast—permit immediate corrective measures before a large number of defective parts have been processed—give you a radiographic image well within the accepted 2% sensitivity.

Xeroradiography offers dramatic cost reductions:

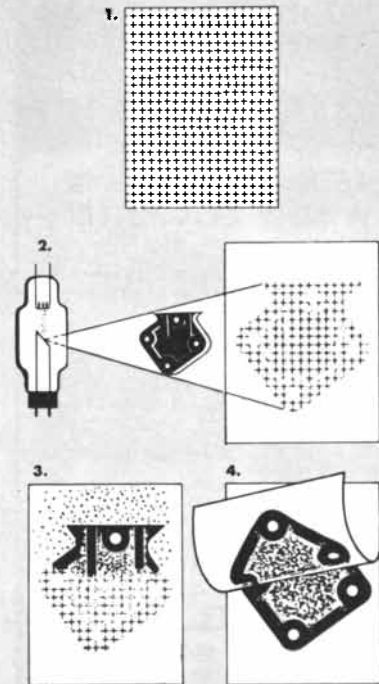
**Reusable plates** — Merely clean and recharge. Cost is less than half that of conventional film.

**No darkroom** — All operations are performed in the light. No solutions, no liquid chemicals, no tanks, no plumbing, no lead-lined storage bins.

**Greatly reduces x-ray inspection time** — Defective parts are detected within seconds. Ends useless machining.

**Lower first cost** — Xeroradiographic equipment costs far less than that needed for automatic film processing.

### How xeroradiography process works ...

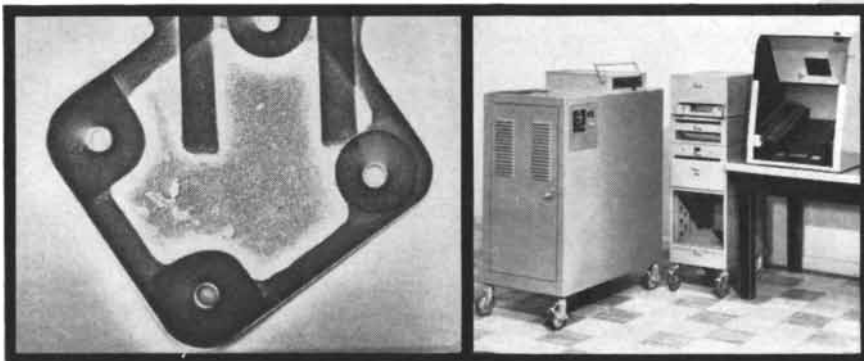


1. Aluminum plate, coated with photo-sensitive selenium, receives positive charge which is lost when exposed to x-rays.

2. X-rays penetrate specimen as in conventional radiography. Charge on plate "leaks" away proportionately to degree of x-radiation.

3. Negatively charged powder from spray gun adheres to positively charged area. Density varies with amount of charge. Image can be viewed directly, copied on film record, or transferred to paper.

4. Print can be made by pressing special paper on plate by rollers. Powder from plate is transferred, giving a positive image which is fixed permanently by applying heat. Plate is cleaned for re-use.



Xeroradiographic print of an aluminum casting. Note clear-cut definition of the dispersed porosity in the central section.

Xeroradiographic equipment (l. to r.): development unit, cleaner-cycler-charger-storage unit, accessory viewing unit.

If time or cost factors have prevented you from adopting x-ray for your inspection needs, ask your G-E x-ray representative about xeroradiography. Or write X-Ray Dept., General Electric Co., Milwaukee 1, Wis., for Pub. TT-14.

*Progress Is Our Most Important Product*

**GENERAL  ELECTRIC**



## TEENAGER DESIGNS A NEW COMPUTER!

Using his Geniac Electric Brain Construction Kit young John S., 16 years old, of Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania designed and built a machine that composes music, a circuit that is now included with every kit.

### An exception? Not at all—

Ronald W. of Denver, Colorado used his Geniac to design machines giving geometric area formulas, position of the planets in the solar system, control system in an atomic reactor, comparative weights on Mars and Earth and seems to find new uses each week in addition to those in the experimental manual.

### Peter H. of River Edge, N.J. created an averaging machine.

Thousands of other people have used Geniac, the Electrical Brain Construction Kit, to explore the fascinating new world of computing machinery. Schools, colleges, industrial training programs, engineering scientists and executives who have to keep abreast of new developments find in Geniac the answer to their search for information and material to advance their knowledge of computers.

### WHICH GROUP ARE YOU IN?

- Engineer or Research Scientist, who wants to learn more about the application of computers to his problems.
- Executive, with an interest in computing machinery.
- Teacher, in high school or college who needs laboratory or demonstration material on computers.
- Student impatient for teachers to begin.
- Scientific Amateur, who wants to learn about computers but doesn't know how to begin.
- Parent of a scientific-minded youngster, who is looking for a present that will provide hours of entertainment and instructive value.

Thousands of people from these groups have bought and enjoyed Geniac, the Electrical Brain Construction Kit.

Every Geniac Kit contains 7 books and manuals including a Beginner's Manual and Study Guide to help the teenager whose knowledge of electrical circuitry may be limited. From these you can go step by step into more advanced circuit designs and finally through the theory needed to design your own machines.

This is why we don't think the designs we receive are exceptional. We planned it that way.

So if you have a boy—from 11 years up, who is an electrical bug, or if you yourself want to understand more of the theory behind circuit designs, order your complete kit now.

Geniacs are fun too. Exciting puzzle-solving circuits—the Uranium Shipment and the Space-Pilots, code-making machines, game-playing machines for Tic-Tac-Toe, Nim, intelligence-testing devices will give you and your children hours of amusement. Over forty machines can be built from your Geniac Kit with more than 400 pieces and parts, seven books and manuals.

**GENIAC KIT** with special discs, 7 manuals and texts, parts tray, tool kit and display rack.....\$19.95 (Add 80¢ west of Mississippi, \$2.00 outside U.S.) Seven day return guarantee.

Name.....

Address.....

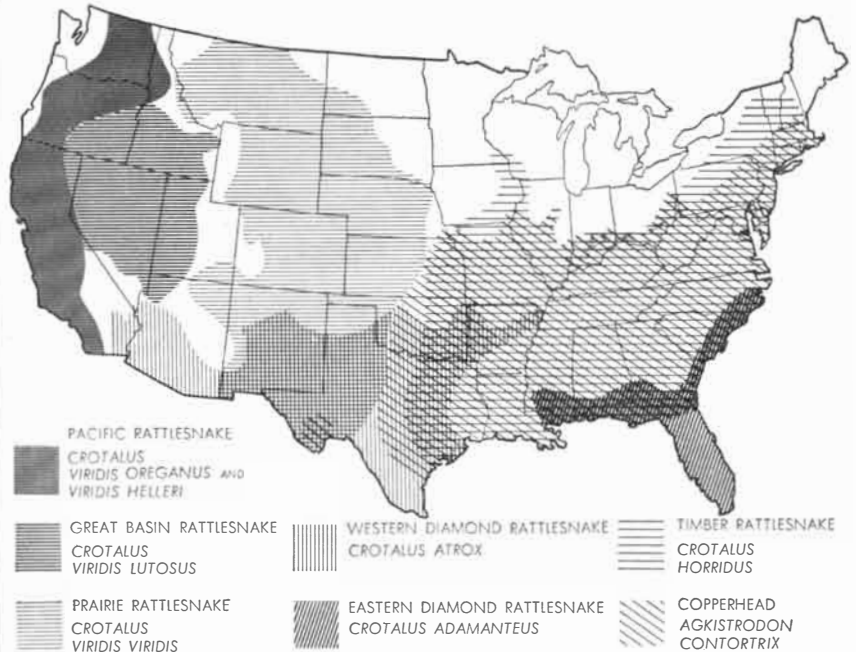
City.....Zone.....State.....

Send check, cash or money order to:

DEPT. SA-17

OLIVER GARFIELD COMPANY

126 Lexington Avenue, New York 16, N. Y.



DISTRIBUTION OF SIX RATTLESNAKE SPECIES and the copperhead in the U. S. is plotted on this map. Some rattlesnake species are shown in the photographs on page 122.

death rates from snakebite. The most dangerous area seems to be in the Irrawaddy and Chindwin valleys of Burma, where several districts report 30 to 35 deaths per 100,000 of population annually. In India the rate is 10 to 12 per 100,000 in the worst areas, West Bengal and the Ganges delta. India as a whole reports some 7,000 to 12,000 snakebite deaths each year. The snakes most frequently incriminated in southeastern Asia are the Indian cobra, kraits and Russell's viper. All these species are well adapted to life in heavily populated areas, even within large cities. W. H. Headlee, recently returned from Thai-

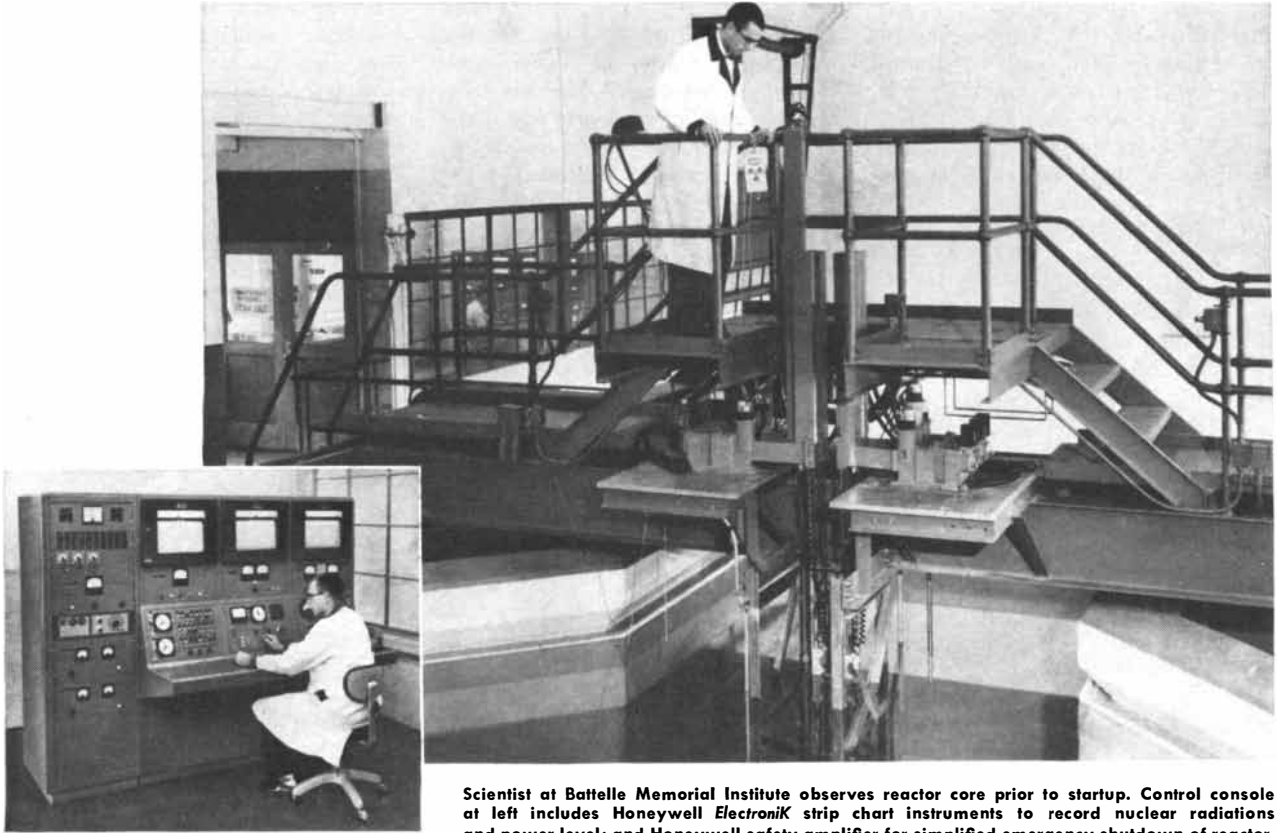
land, tells me that cobras are found regularly in residential districts of Bangkok.

Next to Southeast Asia the second most dangerous area is tropical America, where the snakebite mortality is about 3,000 to 4,000 annually. Here the important species are the fer-de-lance and two of its close relatives, the jararaca and the jararacussu. These snakes are plentiful on sugar and coffee plantations.

North America, according to the World Health Organization study, has some 300 to 400 snakebite deaths per year. Only a minority of these occur in the U. S. In recent years the total number of deaths from poisoning by all types



**WATER MOCCASIN** (*Agkistrodon piscivorus piscivorus*) is photographed in its natural habitat. This snake, a member of the family Crotalidae, is closely related to the copperhead.



Scientist at Battelle Memorial Institute observes reactor core prior to startup. Control console at left includes Honeywell *Electronik* strip chart instruments to record nuclear radiations and power level; and Honeywell safety amplifier for simplified emergency shutdown of reactor.

## Honeywell packaged control console operates new swimming pool reactor

A new nuclear reactor, key part of the nation's first complete, privately-operated atomic research center, features a Honeywell control system. This new swimming pool type reactor at the Battelle Memorial Institute's Atomic Energy Research Center, Columbus, Ohio, was built by American Machine and Foundry Company. Honeywell engineered the electronic control portion of the console to AMF specifications, and delivered the console to the site completely assembled, ready for immediate installation.

The system features the new Honeywell-developed safety amplifier which provides simplified emergency shutdown of the reactor. Extra fuses and fast-acting relays overcome the dangers of locked magnets, snagged contacts and short circuits. Included in the system are a low-level period amplifier, which

differentiates the log count rate meter output to give a period signal for safety during start-up, and a log N and period amplifier with two functions combined in a single unit for extra convenience and economy.

Honeywell's specialized staff of nuclear control engineers have been active in the atomic research program since its inception. Whether you're working with nuclear reactors for research, power or production, you'll find it advantageous to call on Honeywell for full control engineering service . . . including assistance with installation, testing and follow-up. Call your nearby Honeywell field engineer. He's as near as your phone.

MINNEAPOLIS-HONEYWELL REGULATOR CO.,  
Industrial Division, Wayne and Windrim  
Avenues, Philadelphia 44, Pa.—in Canada,  
Toronto 17, Ontario.



MINNEAPOLIS  
**Honeywell**  
BROWN INSTRUMENTS

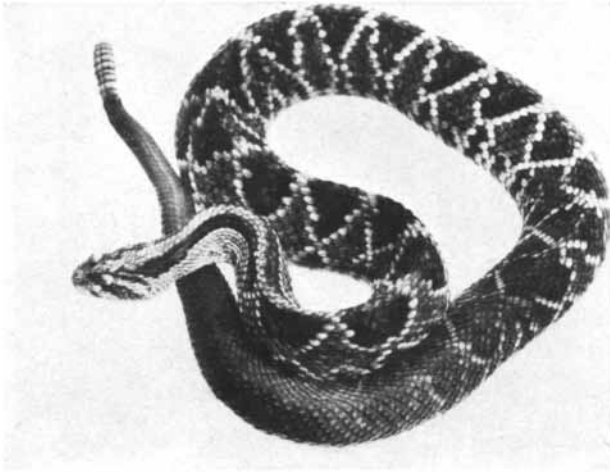
*First in Controls*



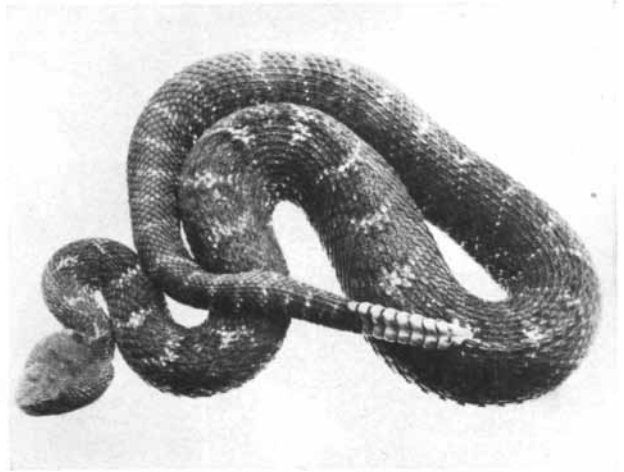
of venomous animals in the U. S. has ranged from 40 to 78. Scorpions in Arizona account for a fair number of deaths, and black widow spiders and other poisonous arthropods contribute a few more. It is likely that the average number of deaths from snakebites in the

U. S. is less than 50 a year. Most of these can probably be charged up to rattlesnakes, particularly the eastern and western diamondbacks. The low mortality rate can be credited in part to the fact that snakebite victims usually get prompt and lavish medical care.

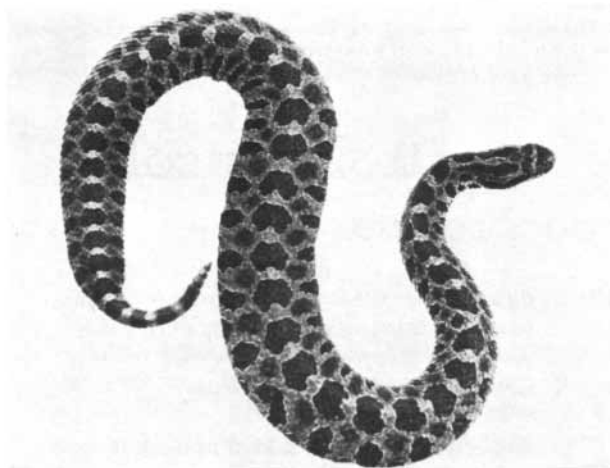
It is plain that mankind has reason to fear snakes, and rather surprising that more study has not been given to their venomous powers and contacts with the human population. Further research would make these dangerous enemies less formidable.



*Central American Rattlesnake (Crotalus durissus durissus)*



*Arizona Black Rattlesnake (Crotalus viridis cerberus)*



*Eastern Massasauga (Sistrurus catenatus catenatus)*



*Southeastern Pigmy Rattlesnake (Sistrurus miliarius barbouri)*



*Western Diamondback Rattlesnake (Crotalus atrox)*



*Tiger Rattlesnake (Crotalus tigris)*



## **GUIDED MISSILE**

### **RESEARCH and DEVELOPMENT**

A major guided missile research and development program has several significant characteristics that are of particular interest to the scientist and engineer.

First, it requires concurrent development work in a number of different technical areas such as guidance and control, aerodynamics, structures, propulsion and warhead. Each of these large areas in turn contains a wide variety of specialized technical activities. As an example, digital computer projects in the guidance and control area involve logical design, circuit design, programming, data conversion and handling, component and system reliability, input-output design, and environmental and mechanical design.

A second characteristic is frequently the requirement for important state-of-the-art advances in several of the technical areas. For instance, the supersonic airframe needed for a new missile may necessitate not only novel theoretical calculations, but also the design and performance of new kinds of experiments.

A third characteristic of missile development work is that such close interrelationships exist among the various technical areas that the entire project must be treated as a single, indivisible entity. For example, what is done in the guidance portion of the system can affect directly what must be done in the propulsion and airframe portions of the system, and vice versa.

These characteristics make it clear why such work must be organized around strong teams of scientists and engineers. Further, for such teams to realize their full potential, they must be headed by competent scientists and engineers to provide the proper technical management. And finally, all aspects of the organization and its procedures must be tailored carefully to maximize the effectiveness of the technical people.

Principles such as these have guided The Ramo-Wooldridge Corporation in carrying out its responsibility for overall systems engineering and technical direction for the Air Force Intercontinental and Intermediate Range Ballistic Missiles. These major programs are characterized by their importance to the national welfare and by the high degree of challenge they offer to the qualified engineer and scientist.

*Openings exist for  
scientists and engineers  
in these fields of  
current activity:*

Guided Missile Research and Development  
Aerodynamics and Propulsion Systems  
Communications Systems  
Automation and Data Processing  
Digital Computers and Control Systems  
Airborne Electronic and Control Systems

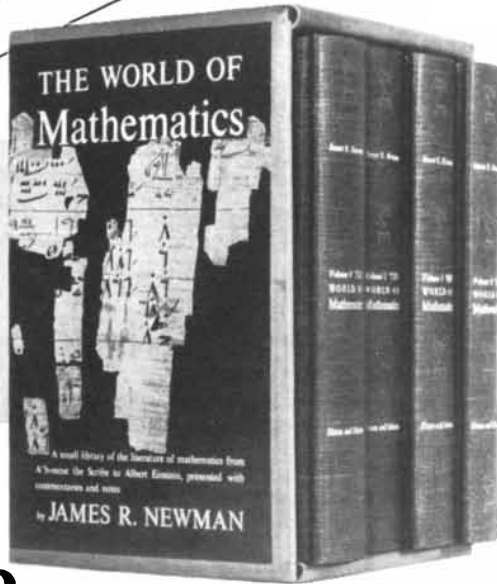
## **The Ramo-Wooldridge Corporation**

5730 ARBOR VITAE STREET • LOS ANGELES 45, CALIFORNIA

*Our printing is fast running out; it will be several months before we can repeat this offer.*

You Are Invited  
to Accept the Extraordinary Gift of  
**THE WORLD OF MATHEMATICS**

when you join your colleagues in  
*The Library of Science*



Published at \$20.00

**YOURS AS A GIFT with membership**

Four volumes, boxed and stamped in gold;  
2560 pages, 500 illustrations, 113 authors.

Over 2500 years of scientific progress reflected in 133 complete selections from the great mathematical writings of history, from the Rhind Papyrus of ancient Egypt to Albert Einstein's theories of relativity, from Archimedes to automation.

Edited, with 89 interpretive essays by James R. Newman.

**Choose Your First Selection from  
These 8 Distinguished Volumes**

**SCIENTIFIC EXPLANATION.**

By R. B. Braithwaite.

"Lucid, sensible and complete. . . The best account of the logic of scientific reasoning that I have read."  
J. Bronowski.

List price \$8.50, Member's price \$5.50

**CURRENTS IN BIOCHEMICAL RESEARCH.**

Edited by David E. Green.

32 authorities on protein synthesis, hormone action, enzymology, neurology and virology present a "wonderfully precise picture of our present knowledge."  
William C. Boyd.

List price \$10.00, Member's price \$6.95

**THE LAWS OF NATURE.** By R. E. Peierls.

"Remarkable insight into the logic and unity of physics, (and) how the separate ideas fit together to make a wonderfully coherent structure . . . a splendid book." *Scientific American*.

List price \$4.50, Member's price \$3.95

**READINGS IN THE PHILOSOPHY OF SCIENCE.**

Edited by Feigl and Brodbeck.

Einstein, Reichenbach, Poincare, Russell, 29 others, on: The Nature of Scientific Method; Space, Time and Relativity; Causality; Probability.

List price \$6.00, Member's price \$4.95

**MATHEMATICS AND PLAUSIBLE REASONING.**

Two Volumes.\* By George Polya.

Mathematical analysis of the techniques of scientific problem-solving—induction, conjecture, generalization, specialization, analogy, verification.

List price \$9.00, Member's price \$6.50

\*(2 volumes count as one Selection)

**FRONTIERS OF ASTRONOMY.** By Fred Hoyle.

"New ideas about the structure of the earth . . . formation of the planets (and) an account of the directions in which thought is leading on the frontiers of astronomy." *The London Times*.

List price \$5.00, Member's price \$3.95

**SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN BOOKS.**

Five Volumes.\* By *Scientific American's* Editors. Significant new findings from 5 key fields of inquiry: Atomic Power; Automatic Control; Physics and Chemistry of Life; The New Astronomy; Animal Biology. *Paperbound*.

List price \$5.00, Member's price \$4.50

\*(5 volumes count as one Selection)

**EVOLUTION, GENETICS AND MAN.**

By Theodosius Dobzhansky.

The latest book by one of the world's foremost biologists redefines the genetic basis of evolution in the light of newly discovered evidence.

List price \$5.50, Member's price \$4.50

**B**ecause of the overwhelming response by *Scientific American* readers to this invitation last month, THE LIBRARY OF SCIENCE is again making it possible for you to receive—as an outright gift with membership—this magnificently illustrated boxed set containing history's greatest writings on every aspect of mathematical thought.

This offer is extended to bring to your attention the increasingly vital role played by THE LIBRARY OF SCIENCE in the work and thinking of over 16,000 of your colleagues—scientists, educators and related professionals. As a member, you will join them in receiving, at substantial savings, books of enduring value destined to influence the thinking and research of those who work on the outermost frontiers of human knowledge—books presenting the latest discoveries of the individual disciplines, volumes illuminating the personalities who shape the world of science, and works that serve to broaden the paths of communication between specialists in all fields of scientific inquiry.

You are invited to enroll in THE LIBRARY OF SCIENCE and to receive—entirely free with your first Selection—the four-volume THE WORLD OF MATHEMATICS. Thereafter, you need take as few as five more Selections in the next 24 months, out of approximately 35 fine volumes available. In addition to your Gift Book, you will also receive—after every fourth Selection you take—a Free Bonus Book of your own choosing.

Note: If you prefer, any of the Selections at right, except *Scientific Explanation*, may be substituted for *The World of Mathematics* as your Gift Book on joining.

<p><b>The Library of Science</b> 59 Fourth Avenue New York 3, N. Y.</p> <p>Please enroll me as a member and send the books noted alongside—THE WORLD OF MATHEMATICS as my Membership Gift, and the other volume as my first Selection to be billed at the reduced Member's Price (plus a few cents' postage). I agree to take as few as 5 more Selections in the next 24 months.</p>	<p>Gift Book</p> <p><b>THE WORLD OF MATHEMATICS</b></p>	
	<p>_____</p> <p style="text-align: center;">First Membership Selection</p> <p>_____</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Additional Selection Desired</p>	
NAME _____	_____	
ADDRESS _____	_____	
CITY _____	ZONE _____	STATE _____ 400



# BOOKS

## *A straightforward description of how an electronic computer does its work*

by James R. Newman

FASTER, FASTER, by W. J. Eckert and Rebecca Jones. McGraw-Hill Book Company, Inc. (\$3.75).

Electronic computers are hard to explain. This 160-page book is the clearest and most explicit account I have seen of the anatomy and operations of an electronic calculator. It deals with its subject in plain—though not easy—talk, plain enough on the whole for anyone who does not insist on being carried through a book and fanned with palmetto leaves every page of the way.

The machine the authors describe is the NORC, designed and built for the Navy as a research and development project at the Watson Scientific Computing Laboratory, operated jointly by Columbia University and the International Business Machines Corporation. NORC is the most powerful calculator now in operation. Its size, efficiency and capacity are impressive. There are five main portions: (1) a division which does the computing; (2) a random-access storage, whose tubes have a memory capacity of 3,600 "words"; (3) magnetic-tape units which read information into the machine, store intermediate results and record the final ones; (4) an output printer; (5) a control console.

NORC can perform and check 15,000 operations a second. Its two universal registers, where the arithmetic operations are performed, handle one million digits per second. The basic pulse of NORC is maintained by a system of equally spaced signals which throb through the machine at the rate of a million per second. For example, an operation such as "7 and 5 are 2 and 1 to carry" or "5 times 7 are 5 and 3 to carry" requires one microsecond. The pulse rate could be stepped up, but thus far the computer keeps well ahead of its masters simply by doing several things at once: for instance, in multiplication it performs 13 basic multiplications and

additions simultaneously in a microsecond.

Many large electronic calculators use the binary system, in which all numbers are expressed by combinations of the two digits 0 and 1. NORC is a decimal machine, but it uses only the four digits 1, 2, 4 and 8 (in combination when necessary) to represent the digits from 1 to 9. The machine's method of "reading" and "writing" resembles the Braille system used by the blind. The information with which it deals is represented by numbers designated by a set of dots arranged in a matrix. The combinations of the matrix permit the writing of 16 characters. The presence or absence of a dot in a specific position is called a "bit" of information; four bits make a character, and a group of characters read as a unit constitutes a "word." NORC handles "words" of 16 decimal digits (64 bits) and two additional bits which are an "accuracy check." Sixteen decimal digits and a check also constitute an instruction word.

NORC does arithmetic pretty much as we do it. Suppose you wish to perform the following addition:

$$\begin{array}{r} 3694 \\ 8362 \\ \hline 12056 \end{array}$$

You start at the right and say: "4 and 2 are 6; 9 and 6 are 5 and 1 to carry; 6 and 3 and 1 are 0 and 1 to carry." The machine makes the same "statements," but at the rate of a million a second. Subtraction is done by complements. A subtraction which we would carry out this way:

$$\begin{array}{r} 3697146 \\ 2862159 \\ \hline 834987 \end{array}$$

is solved by the machine as follows:

$$\begin{array}{r} 1000000 \\ - 2862159 \\ \hline 7137841 \\ + 3697146 \\ \hline 10834987 \end{array}$$

The reason for using this trick is that it is easy to build a device which forms complements, and with its help subtraction can be performed by the regular addition machinery.

In performing a multiplication by hand we wait until all the multiples are completed before adding up the digits in the columns, but the machine gains some of its speed by starting the addition immediately. No sooner does the multiplication begin than the columns of subproducts flow into adding boxes. As the subsums from right to left are computed, they immediately flow into registers until the complete product has been formed. NORC divides as we do except that it does not have to fumble around making estimates of how many times the divisor goes into the partial dividend. The machine always chooses the correct multiple: the product generator provides all nine multiples of the divisor, they are tried simultaneously, and the correct one is selected and used.

What the authors describe as the most distinctive electronic element in NORC is its "dynamic pulse circuit." This is a small assembly of vacuum tubes, resistors, capacitors and diodes which operates as a unit. It can be thought of logically as "a little black box having an input terminal and an output terminal, each of which can be attached to a signal line of the machine. The box has the property that, when a signal is received at the input terminal at any given tick of the clock, a new signal will be emitted at the output at the next tick of the clock." Some 1,500 of these units constitute the backbone of NORC. One of their valuable features is their ability to transform a pulse which has been delayed or received in badly mutilated form into a "newborn pulse" which is "healthy, sharp and properly retimed." This is essential to the success of the machine, for it must without error or faltering circulate and shuttle back and forth billions of pulse signals in solving a single problem.

The dynamic pulse unit is so constructed that it can hold or store information in the logical and arithmetical



portion of the machine during the various operations. Normally when a unit has received a signal it emits a similar signal a millionth of a second later. But by a simple switching operation the output terminal of the unit can be connected to its own input, so that the signal continues to circulate until the electronic switch is cleared. By this method of marking time a signal can be held for as many microseconds as desired, until certain other steps have been completed and the information carried by the signal is needed for another operation.

NORC's memory consists of a set of storage tubes resembling television tubes. Information is recorded on the face of each tube and is read back when called for. Since the information, recorded in dots and dashes by an electron beam, fades rapidly, it has to be "refreshed," but this can be done as often as needed. The storage operates on an eight-microsecond schedule. In this interval it is possible to store a word, recover it or refresh it. If in an interval a word is not stored or used, it is automatically refreshed. The refreshing routine for the 3,600 locations, which are "visited one after the other in a fixed order," takes 29 thousandths of a second. Each tube in NORC has 900 bit-locations; 66 tubes, therefore, have a capacity of 900 words, and four sets of 66 tubes are used to store 3,600 words.

The recording of a bit of information on the face of a tube has some resemblances to the playing of a stream of water from a hose. The beam emitted from the rear of the tube strikes the surface with considerable force. Focusing on a small spot is accomplished by an adjustment similar to that of a hose nozzle. Some of the electrons that hit the desired spot stick to the surface, some knock other electrons out of it. Because more electrons are knocked out than stick to the interior surface, a "hole" is dug in the surface where the beam strikes. The "hole" grows only to a certain depth, for after a while it starts to "fill itself" from the surrounding material which "slides in." Thus an equilibrium is attained. To fill the "hole" one directs the beam at a nearby spot and the resulting "debris" fills up the "hole." To read information stored in the tube, "a conducting surface, to which a wire is attached, is placed outside the tube. While a hole is being dug at a spot by a beam, the electronic charge at the spot will change, and this change of charge will cause a small voltage pulse to appear on the wire attached to the conducting surface. This pulse is referred to as a 'dig pulse.' When the 'hole' is com-

pleted, the signal will cease. If the electron beam is then turned off and a short time later turned on while positioned at this previously dug 'hole,' no 'dig pulse' will appear, since the 'hole' has already been dug deep as possible. If, however, after digging the 'hole,' the electron beam is moved slightly to one side, the 'hole' will be filled. When the beam is again directed at the original spot, the signal will appear on the wire. Thus, by directing the beam at a spot, we can tell whether on the previous visitation the 'hole' was left open or filled. The signal must be amplified about 10,000 times to make it equal in amplitude to signals used elsewhere in the machine." A filled hole can represent the presence of a dot; an unfilled hole, its absence.

It is interesting to observe how well the code language of the machine lends itself to the properties of the magnetic tape. A small area of such a tape may be thought of as an aggregate of a large number of minute bar magnets, each with a "north" pole and a "south" pole. If most of these tiny magnets point in the same direction, the entire area will behave as a large magnet pointing in that direction. The areas themselves are oriented along the tape. As a tape moves rapidly past a small electromagnet—the "head" used for reading or writing—each change in the direction of the current of the coil produces a change in the direction of magnetization on the tape; conversely each change in the direction of magnetization on the tape moving under the "head" causes a pulse to appear in the coil of the electromagnet. A change of magnetic direction from north to south or *vice versa* is used to indicate a zero (absence of a dot) and "no change" is used to indicate a dot. Number words and instruction words, each consisting of 16 decimal digits, can thus be inscribed on or taken from the tape in the characters of the code.

What are the instructions of the machine and how are they executed? The basic procedure is to store information in the 3,600 locations and to have the machine visit each of them in succession and in an unending cycle to get orders. To illustrate the work entailed, consider the problem of computing the square root of a number, which involves successive approximations. For example, to take the square root R of a number N we can use the formula:

$$R = \frac{1}{2} \left( R_0 + \frac{N}{R_0} \right)$$

$R_0$  is the first approximation. In taking

the square root of 2, we can start with 1 as a rough approximation, and the formula gives  $R = 1.5$ . The machine can be instructed to reapply the formula with closer and closer approximations until the difference between  $R^2$  and 2 is less than the digit 1 in the tenth decimal. If it is required of the machine that it perform a sequence with instructions in locations 1 to 100 and repeat it six times, the procedure is roughly as follows. The number 6 is placed in a location higher than 100, say 150. In location 99 there is placed an instruction to subtract 1 from the number in location 150 and place the result in that location. In location 100 we place an instruction which says "Go to location 1 for the next instruction if the number in 150 is positive." The seventh time around the loop the number in 150 will of course be negative, since the positive number 6 will have been exhausted by six successive subtractions of 1. The transfer will therefore not take place; instead the machine will resume its rounds and turn to location 101 for its next instruction.

An instruction word consists of several parts, which may be designated as "check," P, Q, R, S and T, the letters representing numbers which specify arithmetical operations to be performed, storage locations, transfers and the like. For example, the instruction, "Take the number in storage location 168, multiply it by the number in location 362, round the answer to 5 decimals, and store the result in storage location 753," would in machine code be written:

Check	P	Q	R	S	T
	07	24	0168	0362	0753

Even this cursory sketch of NORC should make clear that its main job is to produce mountains of "cheap arithmetic" in a comparatively short time. This is a valuable skill, for it is a remarkable fact, often overlooked, that many of the most difficult problems susceptible of mathematical treatment can be solved by simple counting—carried to enormous lengths. In order to shorten such tasks, complex and ingenious mathematical functions have been devised, but these themselves require tedious exercises and often yield approximations inadequate for the problems at hand. The great electronic calculators promise to overcome these obstacles to scientific advance.

The authors describe five kinds of problems accessible to an arithmetical approach. The simplest category consists of linear equations in elementary

# A SENSATIONAL NEW OFFER FROM THE COLUMBIA RECORD CLUB



# Free... Any 3

OF THESE SUPERB HIGH-FIDELITY

# 12" COLUMBIA RECORDS

If you join the Columbia  Record Club now—and agree to accept as few as 4 selections during the coming 12 months

THE KING OF SWING

**BENNY GOODMAN**

HARRY JAMES  
GENE KRUPA  
LIONEL HAMPTON  
TEDDY WILSON

DAY DREAMS   
**DORIS DAY**

CONCERT BY THE SEA  
**ERROLL GARNER**

LEVANT PLAYS GERSHWIN  
RHAPSODY IN BLUE  
CONCERTO IN F  
—AN AMERICAN IN PARIS

MY FAIR LADY  
*Music from the Broadway Production*  
**PERCY FAITH**

SONGS FROM  
WALT DISNEY'S  
MAGIC KINGDOM

*Magical Adventure in High Fidelity Sound*  
**scheherazade**  
rimsky-korsakov  
THE PHILADELPHIA ORCHESTRA,  
EUGENE ORMANDY, CONDUCTOR




FRANK SINATRA

THE VOICE

BRAMHS: DOUBLE CONCERTO  
ISAAC STERN LEONARD ROSE  
BRUNO WALTER

DAVE BRUBECK QUARTET  
**jazz**  
RED HOT AND COOL

*Music of Jerome Kern*  
**KERN**  
KOSTELANETZ  
Columbia




**YES!** You may have, FREE, ANY 3 of these best-selling 12" Columbia  records. We make this unique offer to introduce you to the money-saving program of the Columbia  Record Club... a program that selects for you each month the greatest works in every field of music—performed by the world's finest artists and brilliantly reproduced on Columbia  records.

### HOW THE CLUB OPERATES

To enjoy the benefits of the Club's program and to receive your 3 records free—mail the coupon, indicating which of the four Club divisions best suits your musical taste: Classical; Jazz; Listening and Dancing; Broadway, Movies, Television and Musical Comedies.

Each month you will receive free the Club Magazine which describes the current selections in all four divisions. You may accept or reject the monthly selection for your division. You may also take records from the other Club divisions. This unique advantage assures you the widest possible choice of recorded entertainment. Or you may tell us to send you NO record in any month. Your only obligation is to accept as few as 4 selections from the almost 100 that will be offered during the next 12 months, and you may cancel membership at any time thereafter. The records you want are mailed and billed to you at only \$3.98 (original cast Broadway Shows somewhat higher) plus a small mailing charge.


### FREE BONUS RECORDS GIVEN REGULARLY

The 3 records sent to you now represent an "advance" of the Club's bonus system—given to you at once. After you have fulfilled your membership obligation by purchasing four records, you will receive an additional free Bonus record of your choice for every two additional Club selections you accept. Bonus records are superb 12" Columbia  records—the very best of the world-famous Columbia  catalog—just like those shown here. Because you are given a Columbia  record free for each two records you purchase from the Club, your membership provides the best buy in records—anywhere.

Indicate on the coupon which 3 records you want free, and the division you prefer. Then mail the coupon at once. You must be delighted with membership or you may cancel without obligation by returning the free records within 10 days.

**COLUMBIA  RECORD CLUB**  
165 West 46th Street, New York 36, N. Y.


### MAIL ENTIRE COUPON NOW!

**COLUMBIA  RECORD CLUB,**  
Dept. 141, 165 West 46th St.,  
New York 36, N. Y.

Please send me as my FREE gift the 3 records indicated here: (Select the records you want by checking the 3 boxes in the list at the right) ... and enroll me in the following Division of the Club:

(check one box only)

- Classical                       Listening and Dancing  
 Broadway, Movies, Television and Musical Comedies                       Jazz

Each month you will send me the Columbia  Record Club Magazine which describes the records offered in all four Club divisions. I have the privilege of accepting the monthly selection in the division checked above, or any other selection described, or none at all. My only obligation is to accept a minimum of four records in the next 12 months at the regular list price plus a small mailing charge. After accepting 4 records, I will receive a free Bonus record for every two additional records I purchase. If not delighted with membership, I may cancel within 10 days by returning all records.

Name.....  
(Please Print)

Address.....

City..... Zone..... State.....

CANADA: Prices slightly higher.  
Address 11-13 Soho St., Toronto 2B

If you wish to have this membership credited to an established Columbia Records dealer, authorized to accept subscriptions, please fill in the dealer's name and address also.

### CHECK THE 3 RECORDS YOU WANT:

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Tchaikovsky: Nutcracker Suite: The Sleeping Beauty Ballet Philadelphia Orchestra, Ormandy, cond.  | <input type="checkbox"/> Concert by the Sea Erroll Garner—recorded in an actual performance at Carmel, Calif.—playing 11 numbers—Red Top, Where or When, etc. |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Day Dreams Doris Day sings 12 popular songs—including <i>Sometimes I'm Happy, You Go To My Head</i> , etc.                              | <input type="checkbox"/> Levant Plays Gershwin 3 works—Rhapsody In Blue; Concerto in F; An American in Paris.   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> King of Swing: Vol. 1 Benny Goodman and Original Orch., Trio Quartet. <i>Ridin' High, Moonglow</i> —9 more.                             | <input type="checkbox"/> The Voice Frank Sinatra in 12 songs that first made him famous— <i>Lover, Fools Rush In</i> , etc.                                   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> My Fair Lady Percy Faith and his Orchestra play music from this hit show.   | <input type="checkbox"/> Rimsky-Korsakov: Scheherazade Philadelphia Orch., Ormandy conductor. A superb performance of this exotic score.                      |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Brahms: Double Concerto: Variations on a Theme by Haydn; Tragic Overture Stern, violin; Rose, 'cello; N. Y. Philharmonic, Walter, cond. | <input type="checkbox"/> Music of Jerome Kern Andre Kostelanetz and his Orchestra play 20 Kern favorites.   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Songs from Walt Disney's Magic Kingdom 12 happy songs from famous Disney films.   | <input type="checkbox"/> Jazz: Red Hot & Cool Dave Brubeck Quartet in <i>Love Walked In, The Duke</i> —5 more.  |

Dealer's Name.....

Dealer's Address..... 45-3

PHYSICISTS and MATHEMATICIANS

## How do your Special Skills fit into the Aircraft Nuclear Propulsion picture at General Electric?

Many physicists and mathematicians who recognize the exceptional promise of a career in General Electric's fast growing Aircraft Nuclear Propulsion Department have asked if their skills can be used in this significant project.

If you are qualified to work on

THERMODYNAMIC AND AIR  
CYCLE ANALYSIS  
REACTOR ANALYSIS  
SHIELD PHYSICS  
NUCLEAR INSTRUMENTATION  
APPLIED MATHEMATICS  
DIGITAL AND  
ANALOG COMPUTER  
THEORETICAL PHYSICS

you can move *now* into major assignments in the development of nuclear propulsion systems for aircraft.

You do not need previous nuclear experience. Through General Electric's full-tuition refund plan for advanced university courses and in-plant training conducted by experts, you'll acquire the necessary nucleonics knowledge.

The field itself assures you a rewarding future, but, more than that, the physicist or mathematician who likes to work in a top-level scientific atmosphere will appreciate General Electric's encouragement of creative thinking, its recognition of accomplishment.

**Comprehensive benefit program**  
**Periodic merit reviews**  
**Excellent starting salaries**  
**Relocation expenses paid**

Openings in Cincinnati, Ohio and Idaho Falls, Idaho.  
Send resume in confidence, stating salary requirements, to location you prefer:

**J. R. Rosselot**      **L. A. Munther**  
P.O. Box 132      P.O. Box 535  
Cincinnati, Ohio      Idaho Falls, Idaho

**GENERAL  ELECTRIC**

algebra. In a set of equations such as

$$\begin{aligned}x-2y+z &= 28 \\ 3x+y+2z &= 14 \\ x+3y-z &= -31\end{aligned}$$

all the numbers are small integers and the problem can be quickly solved by a beginner. But consider the set:

$$\begin{aligned}0.8752x-2.0143y+1.1017z &= 29.8431 \\ 2.9468x+1.9842y+2.1106z &= 12.2672 \\ 1.0163x+2.9741y-0.9235z &= 30.4851\end{aligned}$$

The solution involves 11 multiplications, 11 additions and 8 divisions. It would take even a skilled person half an hour with pencil and paper to do this problem. NORC—for which the problem is really much too small—could do it in a hundredth of a second. Ninety-six equations with 96 unknowns, whose solution involves 603,631 operations and would take a human being two years, can be solved by NORC in one minute.

NORC is very good on problems concerning the paths of projectiles, which call for numerical solution of a differential equation. The usual approach leads quickly to "formidable mathematical difficulties and involved analytical developments." But the machine can handle the problem simply by very rapid juggling of a whole series of equations of motion reflecting changes in speed, average speed, effect of wind resistance, effect of gravity and so on. Since the machine is tireless, time intervals can be made very small and as high a degree of accuracy can be attained as desired.

The electronic calculator has made feasible an arithmetical solution of the classic three-body problem—the interaction of three bodies in a gravitational field. Mathematicians and astronomers have occupied themselves with such concerns since Newton's time (our solar system with its nine major planets is a 10-body problem), but "no satisfactory solution in the mathematical sense has been found," though reasonably accurate practical solutions have been achieved by using much algebra and arithmetic. A few years ago an electronic computer tackled a six-body problem (Jupiter, Saturn, Uranus, Neptune, Pluto and the sun). The paths of the five planets were traced backward to the year 1653 and forward to 2060. More than 12 million arithmetical operations involving 16-digit numbers were performed. The result was a tracking of the paths of these planets to a closer approximation than could be measured by observation.

The solution of partial differential equations (in which two or more independent variables are involved instead of one) poses the most severe difficulties. Erwin Schrödinger's equation for atomic and molecular systems, which corresponds to Newton's equations for planetary systems and the motions of ordinary bodies, has so far been solved for only the simplest cases, such as the hydrogen atom. In other instances the approximations have not been fine enough to give better than "more or less rough explanations" of the chemical properties of many atoms and molecules. Accurate numerical solutions for a number of important cases should now, the authors believe, be obtainable in a reasonable time with NORC. Similarly, with the help of this machine and its improved successors, physicists can hope to tackle complex problems in the theory of stresses and strains, the propagation of radio waves, diffusion, heat flow and the like. And even some of the intricate, troublesome problems of the theory of fluids, which when studied in fine detail seem to resolve into infinitely chaotic motions, may not lie beyond NORC's capacity.

NORC is a hard-working, superbly useful tool. It is absurd, nevertheless, to fall into a coma of veneration in speaking of it, to compare it to the brain. If we insist on congratulations, they should be addressed to ourselves, for it is man who is clever, not this nest of wires and tubes.

### Short Reviews

**A**TOMIC QUEST, by Arthur Holly Compton. Oxford University Press (\$5).  
**ATOMS AND PEOPLE**, by Ralph Lapp. Harper & Brothers (\$4). These two books, covering similar ground, strikingly reflect important divergences in outlook on atomic energy in the U. S. Both volumes sketch the history of the atomic energy program, both discuss the peacetime use of atomic energy and the social and ethical consequences of nuclear weapons. But their points of view are very different. Compton, a Nobel prize winner in physics, was from the beginning a key figure in the atomic bomb project, and was director of the Metallurgical Laboratory when the first chain reaction was achieved. Having taken part in the day-to-day work as well as in most of the high-level decision making, Compton is in a good position to describe the progress of the bomb from the time of Albert Einstein's letter to President Roosevelt to the fateful events at Hiroshima and Nagasaki. He gives a de-

tailed account of these happenings, with a clear impression of the magnitude of the undertaking, the uncertainties that had to be overcome, the blunders made, the boldness, ingenuity and determination required to reach the goal. His disposition is to accept all that was decided and done by the men with whom he was associated as the best possible course. Compton not only sees both sides of every question but is sometimes apt to take both sides. Thus he upholds J. Robert Oppenheimer's integrity but approves the action of the men who dismissed him. Compton appreciated the arguments against using the bomb in Japan and respected the men who proposed them, but he ended on the official side because he also respected those who favored dropping the bomb. "Developments such as these," he says, "are beyond human control. They represent . . . an aspect of evolution. They are part of the life of society that follows from the endowment that man has been given by his Creator." Lapp is a pricklier fellow than Compton. He is a capable physicist who worked on the bomb and later held a high government post as an adviser on the military uses of atomic energy. In the past few years he has devoted his time to explaining to the public by his writings and lectures the implications of atomic warfare. More than any other single person he has hacked at the curtain of secrecy which keeps the public ignorant of atomic matters, and in the course of his disclosures he has dealt many blows to atomic officialdom. Lapp insists that official policy has been disingenuous and untruthful on such matters as the fission-fusion-fission bomb, fallout and the dangers of radiostromtrium. He sets forth an astonishing record, supported by quotations from official spokesmen. It is to be hoped that his critique of policies of the Atomic Energy Commission will get a wider reading than the critical reports of the Joint Congressional Committee on Atomic Energy, which all too few persons have read.

**RISK AND GAMBLING**, by John Cohen and Mark Hansel. Philosophical Library (\$3.50). Probability, said Bishop Joseph Butler, is the very guide of life. He might have added that it is an uncertain guide. Every day in every way we face uncertainties and have to act upon them. A pedestrian judges his chances of crossing safely against the light; an investor weighs the likelihood of a stock going up or down; a scientist assesses his evidence; a judge and jury balance testimony; a gambler decides how to place

# EXPERIMENTAL PSYCHOLOGY

by I. Pavlov



The publishers deem it a privilege to present, in this comprehensive anthology, the basic writings of the Russian physiologist and psychologist.

Some rare illustrations are included

## FROM THE TABLE OF CONTENTS

Natural Science and the Brain—"Pure Physiology" of the Brain—Relation Between Excitation and Inhibition—The Conditioned Reflex—Physiology of the Higher Nervous Activity—Physiological Mechanism of the So-Called Voluntary Movements—Some Facts about the Physiology of Sleep—Concerning the So-Called Hypnotism in Animals—Physiology and Psychology in the Study of the Higher Nervous Activity of Animals—Reply of a Physiologist to Psychologists—Dynamic Stereotype of the Higher Part of the Brain—Experimental Pathology of the Higher Nervous Activity—Types of Higher Nervous Activity, Their Relationship to Neuroses and Psychoses and the Physiological Mechanism of Neurotic and Psychotic Symptoms—Psychiatry as an Auxiliary to the Physiology of the Cerebral Hemispheres—Essay on the Physiological Concept of the Symptomatology of Hysteria—Feelings of Possession—Criticism of the Gestalt Psychology—Concerning the Artistic and Thinking Human Types—Concerning the Idealism by Pierre Janet.

De luxe gold imprinted  
buckram library edition . . . \$7.50

**PRE-PUBLICATION  
PRICE \$6.00  
PLACE ORDERS NOW**

Mail to your favorite bookseller or directly to  
**PHILOSOPHICAL LIBRARY, Publishers**  
15 East 40th St., Desk 96, New York 16, N. Y.

Enclosed is \$6.00 for a copy of EXPERIMENTAL PSYCHOLOGY at special pre-publication price. (Publication early January.)

NAME .....

ADDRESS .....

Expedite shipment by enclosing remittance.

## The Gifted Child

For parents and teachers of gifted children, this bi-monthly magazine reviews research, new teaching methods, equipment, books, scholarship programs, and outside of school activities for intellectually gifted and talented children. Including an abstracting service on published papers, an annual review of new equipment and books, plus articles for parents on selection of schools, games, books, etc., sources of scholarships. Indispensable for the educational administrator, psychologist, teacher or intelligent parent who wants the best education for his child.

Annual subscription . . . \$5.00

## Hyperspeed Reading . . .

can mean increasing your reading speed from 600 to 1800 words a minute, enough to finish a novel in half an hour, to triple the number of technical journals and reports you read. Your comprehension will increase, studying will be easier, you will enjoy reading more.

The Hyperspeed Reading kit contains materials now in use at leading remedial reading clinics throughout the United States. Tested and successful, the equipment is particularly adapted to the use of adults at home working without supervision. You can immediately increase your reading speed with them if your reading habits are correct but can be accelerated with practice.

Price of kit including reading rate accelerator, basic manual, technical reading manual, and discussion of hyperspeed reading plus diagnostic reading text with analysis. \$28.00

## Courses in Science

Designed for home study, each course comes complete with a variety of up-to-date texts, charts, and manuals integrated into a regular series of lessons and examinations. Standards for the certificate of completion are high. You can begin at your level and go as far as you want.

If your problem is how to find the time or place to study a subject you need to know about or want to know about we can help you.

In addition to the courses listed below we can arrange individual or group programs of study in technical fields complete with materials. Why not send for our catalog now? You cannot afford to neglect your education for lack of opportunity when it is so easy and inexpensive to study at home.

Send me information about the courses I have checked below. I understand that there is no obligation on my part to enroll, and that no one will call me.

### PHYSICS

- College Physics
- High School Physics
- Television (Color)
- Radar
- Nuclear Physics
- Construction of Robots
- Acoustics
- Computer Operation
- Digital
- Programming

### CHEMISTRY

- High School
- College
- Analytic
- Quantitative
- Qualitative
- Organic
- Physical
- Biochemistry

### BIOLOGY

- High School
- Human Physiology
- Zoology
- Botany
- Genetics
- Neurophysiology

### MATHEMATICS

- Trigonometry
- Algebra
- Solid Geometry
- Calculus
- Statistics
- Programming
- Numerical Analysis

### PSYCHOLOGY

- Normal
- Child
- Abnormal
- Mental Hygiene
- Aptitude Tests
- Rapid Reading

Oliver Garfield Co., Dept. SA-P17

31 Broadway, New Haven, Connecticut

Name .....

Age .....

Occupation .....

City .....

Zone .....

State .....



**SPANISH** (American or European) • **FRENCH**  
**ITALIAN** • **GERMAN** • **RUSSIAN** • **JAPANESE**  
**MODERN GREEK**—any of 34 languages available

For FREE TRIAL AT HOME

With LINGUAPHONE—The World's Standard Conversational Method—You Start to SPEAK another language TOMORROW—or IT COSTS YOU NOTHING!

By listening to Linguaphone's fine, life-like, conversational recordings for just 20 minutes a day, you can learn another language AT HOME—the same, easy, natural way you learned to speak English long before you went to school.

Only LINGUAPHONE brings 8 to 12 of the world's best native language teachers into your home. You hear both men and women converse about up-to-date, everyday matters in their native tongue. YOU listen—YOU understand—YOU SPEAK correctly as they do. It's like living in another land.

That's why Linguaphone is used 'round the world by scientists, educators, governments and business firms. Over a million home-study students of all ages have learned to speak another language this ideal, conversational way.

Send today for Free booklet that fully describes the Conversational Method; also details on how you may obtain a COMPLETE Course-unit in the language you choose on FREE TRIAL. Linguaphone Institute, T-3017 Radio City, N. Y. 20.

LINGUAPHONE INSTITUTE C1 7-0830  
T-3017 Radio City, New York 20, N. Y.

Please send me:  FREE Book.

Details on FREE Trial. No obligation, of course.

My language interest is .....

Name .....

Address .....

City .....

Zone .....

State .....

World's Standard Conversational Method For Over Half a Century





## Ah there, MOEBIUS!

One-sidedness is an amusing curiosity in topology. But in career-building, the talented engineer has to think three-dimensionally, and focus his time and energy where they'll be the most rewarding.

Here at All American we deal in all sorts of ideas. We haven't found a use yet for Mr. Moebius's, but have made and are making much progress in a large variety of other stimulating projects. Such as, tow-target and air-sea rescue winches, in-flight refuelling systems, ejection seat trainers, arresting gear and other problems of energy absorption . . . a variegated and challenging list for *Aeronautical and Mechanical Engineers*. Drop us a line right now. Your confidence will be respected.

Write to Ray Janney, Chief Engineer

*All American  
Engineering Company*

DUPONT AIRPORT • WILMINGTON, DELAWARE



RESEARCH • DESIGN • MANUFACTURE

his stakes. In large and small things we act on incomplete knowledge. How are our actions determined? Clearly we cannot take the time, even if we possessed the requisite skill and had gathered all the relevant data, to compute the mathematical probabilities involved. On the other hand we do not proceed haphazardly. Even children do not make purely random choices. Evidently certain principles underlie the way "we actually choose, estimate, predict, judge or take risks." This book by two British psychologists is a report of an experimental study of risk taking. They attempted to discover how we express our states of uncertainty, what principles guide us, how they change during development from childhood to maturity. A typical procedure was to ask a youngster to predict the colors of beads drawn from several urns containing both blue and yellow beads in different proportions. This, of course, is the classic example of an independent event, in that its outcome is wholly unrelated to the events preceding it. But just as older persons resist the idea of independence in chance sequences and are apt to think that if a coin falls heads six times in a row there is greater likelihood of its falling tails than heads on the seventh toss, so children favor the event which helps to even up matters. A child of six or seven tends to give judgments of alternate outcomes: after a blue bead comes a yellow, after a head, a tail, and so on. This is his way of saying the outcomes are independent. As children grow older, the authors found, they relinquish simple alternation and on some vague intuition of symmetry choose the outcome that has happened less often previously. In adolescence, with the advent of a greater sophistication, we begin to grasp the notion of true independence, but even so we still (following a deep-seated inclination, as if a normal distribution curve were built into the mind as the ideal model) favor a pattern of predictions according to which binary events occur with equal frequency. Other chapters in this interesting volume treat of our everyday processes of sampling, risk taking, guessing and estimating, subjective probability in gambling.

**S**YMPOSIUM ON MONTE CARLO METHODS, edited by Herbert A. Meyer. John Wiley & Sons, Inc. (\$7.50). Since the concept of probability is itself subject to radically different interpretations, it is not surprising, as the editor of this volume points out, that the term "Monte Carlo methods" is in lively dispute. But for ordinary purposes it is sufficient to

**SCIENTIFIC ENCLOSURES QUICKLY ASSEMBLED!**

**The Widney - DORLEC**

**Cabinet Component System**

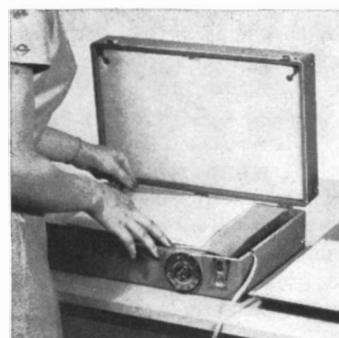
of pre-fabricated dural die-cast corners, extruded sections and parts . . . assembles into modern fully-radiused cabinets to any dimensions, with **NO SPECIAL TOOLS, DIES OR JIGS.**

Used in Electronic applications, such as Control and Analysis, Computers, Mining, Spraying, Refining, Food Processing, etc. Also in many Government-approved installations.

For prices & data sheets, write Dept. YA-427

**British Industries Corporation**  
Port Washington, New York

**COPY ANYTHING ANYWHERE** with



### CONTOURA®-CONSTAT®

Use this photocopier at the office or at home—carry it with you like a briefcase on trips to the library or on research projects. Works under any lighting conditions. Gives you photo-exact copies of reference material, tabular materials, charts, even tightly bound books. Simple to use, inexpensive to operate. Write today for descriptive bulletin and name of your nearest distributor.

**F. G. LUDWIG, INC.**  
860 Coulter St., Old Saybrook, Conn.

define the approach as a method of solving an extremely complex problem by using a probabilistic model which in repeated trials yields closer and closer approximations to the solution of the equation. An ever-widening range of applications has been found for Monte Carlo, and the term undoubtedly has a picturesqueness and charm of its own, so that it is now synonymous "with any use of random sampling in treatment of either deterministic or probabilistic problems." In this symposium are gathered 20 papers based on talks at a statistical congress held at the University of Florida in March, 1954. They illustrate the omnibus character the term has assumed. Among the subjects are the problem of "random walks," the calculation of gamma-ray diffusion, the experimental determination of values in complex problems of aerodynamics, a Monte Carlo technique for problems of insurance mortality rates. An introductory paper by A. W. Marshall surveying the evolution and progress of Monte Carlo is most useful. This is an interesting collection which will appeal to specialists in several fields.

**T**HE ACCIDENT SYNDROME, by Morris S. Schulzinger. Charles C. Thomas (\$6.50). If a pedestrian is hit on the head by a falling flowerpot, or a passenger is injured in a train collision, it cannot be said that the victim contributed to his misfortune. There are, however, a great many accidents for which the persons involved are at least partly responsible. In recent years a theory has been advanced, and widely accepted, attributing most accidents to a "small, fixed group of 'accident-prone' individuals." These individuals, it is suggested, cannot avoid catastrophe—not because of unkind fate or the constellation under which they were born but because of psychological factors which make them peculiarly vulnerable to mishap, if, indeed, they do not directly invite it. The problem is serious: accidents annually kill 100,000 persons in the U. S., permanently disable 400,000 and cause a loss of \$10 billion. Any theory, therefore, which sheds light on the causes of accidents, and thus offers the possibility of prevention, deserves a careful hearing. The author of this book is a practicing physician who over a 20-year period studied some 35,000 consecutive accidental injuries in a relatively stable population where he served as an industrial and family doctor. Dr. Schulzinger submitted this large body of information to statistical analysis. He concludes that the theory of accident-proneness on the



## Associate Membership

in the

### AMERICAN MUSEUM OF NATURAL HISTORY

Membership in the AMERICAN MUSEUM—a national asset in which every American can take pride—brings you and your family the cultural and educational benefits of a world-famous center of learning devoted to man's better appreciation of the world in which he lives.

Your Membership brings the Museum to you, wherever you are, and includes among other privileges a subscription to *Natural History*, the Museum's colorful magazine of wonders in science, exploration and nature. Your Membership also helps advance the Museum's continuing program of scientific research, world-wide expeditions, publications, conservation education, Museum-school programs and other activities.

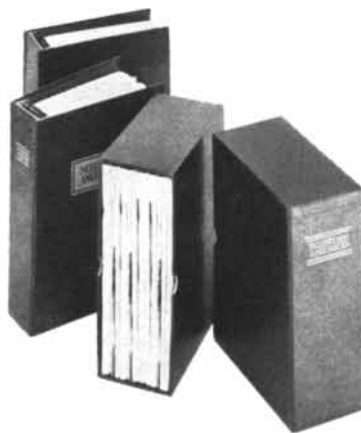
Associate Membership dues are only \$5 annually. If you and your family would enjoy participation in this distinguished program, you are invited to write today to Dr. William A. Burns, Membership Secretary.

#### THE AMERICAN MUSEUM OF NATURAL HISTORY

Central Park West at 79th Street, New York 24, N.Y.

Alexander M. White, PRESIDENT

Albert E. Parr, DIRECTOR



Preserve  
your copies  
of  
**SCIENTIFIC  
AMERICAN**

☞ A handsome and durable library file or binder in which to keep your copies of **SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN**.

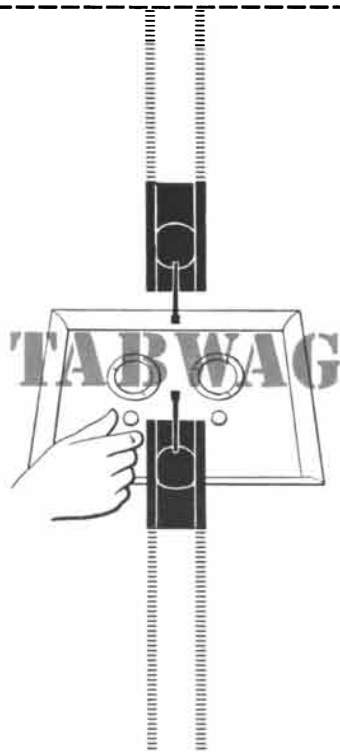
☞ Both styles bound in dark green library fabric and stamped in gold leaf.

**FILE** (shown at right): Holds 12 issues. Single copies easily accessible. Price: \$2.35 (U.S.A. only).

**BINDER** (shown at left): Holds 6 issues. Copies open flat. Price: \$2.50 (U.S.A. only).

Address your order,  
enclosing check or  
money order, to:

Department F (File) or A (Binder)  
**SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN**  
415 Madison Avenue  
New York 17, N. Y.



*Tabwag*... a war-gaming experiment by the Combat Operations Research Group, to evaluate performances of armored vehicles, their speed, armor, weapons and other capabilities, by map games utilizing computers and other scientific techniques. Short for "tank battle war game." Typical of work done by CORG scientists to assist in developing new tactics, weapons systems and organizations for the U. S. Army.

► **PHYSICISTS**

► **MATHEMATICIANS**

► *and other* **SCIENTISTS**

will find in CORG a small but growing research group, where freedom to think and unlimited creative opportunities come first. Contact with many varied disciplines, excellent living conditions, all usual benefits, make CORG "a good place to work."

**NOW:** Positions available either at Monterey, Calif., or Fort Monroe, Va.

for information, write to:  
**ROBERT L. KOLLER**  
 6 Schouler Court  
 Arlington 74, Massachusetts

**TECHNICAL  
 OPERATIONS  
 INCORPORATED**

part of a fixed group in the population does not stand the test. Over a sufficiently long period of observation the small group responsible for most of the accidents is "essentially a changing group, with new persons constantly falling in and out of it." Accidents, says Dr. Schulzinger, are a widespread endemic affliction, part of a disease pattern—"the accident syndrome." At one time or another in their lives many persons are ideal candidates for accidents, but as circumstances change, this susceptibility fades. In other words, while the majority of accidents are not entirely accidental, they are apt to be solitary experiences. Foremost among the "accident makers" are maladjusted young males. Considering the average of persons, times and circumstances, an accident is "most likely to occur to: a young man, age 21, on a hot and humid summer day, during the months of June and July, on a weekend or holiday, while driving a car or with aggressive behavior, during the late evening hours if not working..." and so on. The least likely person to suffer an accident is a "healthy, well-adjusted young girl, age 13, born and reared in a normal, secure and loving home," etc. Inexperience, drinking, fatigue, inner conflict, a strife-ridden home, over-authoritative parents, are among the factors augmenting the likelihood of an accident. Notable progress has been made during the past 50 years in the prevention of accidents by mechanical devices, by factory rules and procedures, by municipal ordinances. Training and education have helped. Nevertheless the number of accidents is steadily rising, and Schulzinger believes that the enormous effort expended in safety education has yielded disappointing results. His thesis suggests that the causes of accidents cannot be attacked successfully by appeals to reason, exhortations or the threat of punishment—any more than juvenile delinquency, say, can be reduced by such measures. What seems to be called for is a deeper social therapy.

**THE EARTH WE LIVE ON**, by Ruth Moore. Alfred A. Knopf (\$6). Miss Moore's latest book is the story of geological discovery from the speculations of Hesiod to the geochronometrical theories of J. Laurence Kulp of the Lamont Geological Observatory. In no branch of knowledge have more exciting changes taken place, in none has there been more ingenious blending of observation and imagination. Miss Moore singles out the landmarks of geological thought and sketches the lives of

# AMATEUR TELESCOPE MAKING

Edited by **Albert G. Ingalls**

This set of books is the authoritative reference library of the enthralling hobby of amateur telescope making. Through these books thousands have discovered a fascinating mechanical art combined with a great science.

## Book One

It begins at the beginning, teaches the basics of glass grinding and how to complete the first telescope. (497 pages, 300 illustrations.) *Postpaid: \$5.00 domestic, \$5.35 foreign.*

## Book Two

This book leads on into advanced methods of amateur optical work and describes new projects for the telescope maker. (650 pages, 361 illustrations.) *Postpaid: \$6.00 domestic, \$6.35 foreign.*

## Book Three

Book Three opens up further fields of enterprise; e. g., binoculars, camera lenses, spectrographs, Schmidt optics, eyepiece design, ray tracing (made easy). (644 pages, 320 illustrations.) *Postpaid: \$7.00 domestic, \$7.35 foreign.*

Send postcard  
for descriptive circular

**SCIENTIFIC  
AMERICAN**

415 Madison Avenue, New York 17, N. Y.

the men who made them. Jean Guettard in the 18th century was one of the first to recognize that the earth had an "unsuspected, perhaps a violent past." Later in the century the Frenchman Nicolas Desmarest and the German Abraham Gottlob Werner quarreled over whether basalt, the dense black rock spread over Europe, had been formed by volcanoes and fire or was a sedimentary stone which had settled down grain by grain in the ancient seas. It is through such quarrels that science advances. James Hutton conceived the earth to be a product of constant change, with enormous forces from below again and again bursting the crust and thrusting up new lands and mountains. The indefatigable Georges Cuvier, who discovered fossil elephants; his compatriot Alexandre Brongniart, who studied the marine shells of the Paris basin; and the self-taught English surveyor William Smith established in the early 1800s the principles of paleontological stratigraphy. They showed how the skeletons of ancient animals could be used to determine both the history of living organisms and the chronology of the changes in the earth itself. Louis Agassiz, the famous 19th-century naturalist, explored the crevasses of the Alps, climbed the Jungfrau, wrote a magnificent book on fossil fish and drew a picture of a world covered with ice. Sir Charles Lyell's *Principles of Geology* established an orderly system of the knowledge gained up to the 19th century and convincingly refuted old prejudices—among them the beliefs that earthquakes and floods were caused by a "mysterious and extraordinary agency" and that the earth was only a few thousand years old. The slow and inexorable forces of gravity, pressure, erosion and the like, said Lyell, were the primary explanation of the major changes that had taken place. Others whose labors Miss Moore describes include the paleontologist James Hall; the diminutive, one-armed John Wesley Powell, navigator of the wild Green and Colorado Rivers; Sir William Logan, who mapped the Canadian Shield; Clarence Dutton, student of the Grand Canyon district and of the high plateaus of Utah. The last section of the book deals with Harold Urey's researches on the origin of the earth; the inquiries of Sir Harold Jeffreys, Sir Edward Bullard and S. K. Run-corn concerning the earth's magnetism and internal structure; J. Tuzo Wilson's hypotheses as to how the continents grew; V. M. Goldschmidt's and Brian Mason's contributions to geochemistry, and Kulp's attempts to fix the age of the planet. It is a wonderfully varied chroni-

## THE BOY WHO NEVER LAUGHS



*Little Philippe never laughs. His dark eyes tell of sorrow, misery and hopelessness. He trudges through his poor fishing village begging for scraps of food—filling his basket with bits of firewood.*

Philippe's father—a crippled war hero—cannot work. His mother is sick. Home is a cold, dirty shack in Northern France. Philippe often goes hungry. He has no warm clothes and shoes. He huddles in doorways to escape winter winds.

Philippe is sad and hopeless—old beyond his years. He has never known the joy of being young.

**YOU CAN HELP!**

A child like Philippe *can* learn to laugh. Through your Save The Children Federation sponsorship, for just \$10 a month—\$120 a year—you can provide funds to send food, clothing and many other essentials to a needy child in Finland, France, West Germany, Greece, Italy, or Korea. You will receive a photograph and the story of "your" child. You may correspond with him. Your generous help will become part of a larger gift of understanding and friendship.

FOUNDED 1932

### SAVE THE CHILDREN FEDERATION

Carnegie Endowment International Center  
United Nations Plaza, New York 17, N. Y.

I would like to sponsor a needy child in  Western Germany,  Finland,  France,  Greece,  Italy,  Korea, or  where the need is greatest. I will pay \$120 for one year. Enclosed is payment for  the full year,  \$30 for the first quarter, or  \$10 for the first month. Please send me my child's name, story and picture.

I cannot sponsor a child, but I would like to help by enclosing my gift of \$.....

NAME.....


ADDRESS.....

CITY..... STATE..... SA 1-7

Contributions are deductible for income tax purposes.

**SCF NATIONAL SPONSORS (a partial list)**

Faith Baldwin  
Mrs. Dwight D. Eisenhower  
James A. Farley  
Herbert Hoover  
Rabbi Edgar F. Magnin  
Dr. Ralph W. Sockman  
Mrs. Spencer Tracy



# LEFAX

## TECHNICAL DATA BOOKS

POCKET SIZE • LOOSE LEAF

**Printed on loose leaf, six hole, \$1.25 each**  
 6 3/4" x 3 3/4" bond paper, each book contains about 140 pages of technical data, presenting condensed, accurate and essential material for the engineer, technical worker, student and business man.

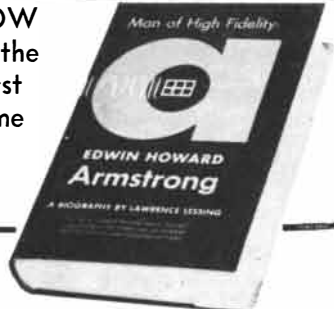
- Architecture
- Home Heating
- Illumination
- Electrician's Data
- Builder's Data
- Lumber Data
- Air Conditioning
- Bldg. Construction
- Reinforced Concrete
- Piping Data
- Surveying
- Surveying Tables
- Highway Eng.
- General Math
- Math Tables
- Physics
- Trig-Log Tables
- Gen'l Chemistry
- Chemical Tables
- Analytic Chemistry

- Mechanical Drawing
- Machine Design
- Machinist's Data
- Mechanics of Materials
- Power Trans. Mach.
- Thermodynamic Tables & Charts
- Physical & Thermodynamic Data
- Metals
- Metallurgy
- Hydraulics
- Radio
- Television & FM
- Electricity, AC
- Electricity, DC
- AC Motors
- & Generators
- Transformers, Relays & Meters
- Conversion Tables
- Steel Forms
- Welding Data

Write for FREE catalog (over 2000 listings). See for yourself how helpful LEFAX can be to you. Send \$1.25 for each book, or \$6 for any five books listed above, to:

**Lefax Publishers, Dept. SA-17, Phila. 7, Pa.**

**NOW for the first time**



**The amazing life of the greatest American inventor since Edison . . .**

**MAN OF HIGH FIDELITY: Edwin Howard Armstrong**

By LAWRENCE LESSING. This full authentic story of the man responsible for FM radio is a book of extraordinary appeal to everyone interested in science. Written by a contributor to *Scientific American*, **MAN OF HIGH FIDELITY** gives a careful, accurate account of all Armstrong's inventions (FM, the feedback system, the superheterodyne, etc.) and shows him as the last of the great individualistic inventors. It makes the details of his legal battles vivid and dramatic and shows him exactly as he was throughout his fruitful, dedicated, tragic life. Photographs and drawings. \$5.00 at all bookstores

**J. B. LIPPINCOTT COMPANY**  
Philadelphia 5, Pa.

© 1956 SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN, INC

133



# AMERICAN ANTIQUITY

## A Quarterly Review of American Archaeology

*American Antiquity* contains authoritative articles on all aspects of archaeology in the Western Hemisphere, notes and news of recent field activities, and reviews of current archaeological publications. The journal is the official organ of The Society for American Archaeology.

Subscription is by membership in the Society, open to all persons interested in the objectives and ideals of the Society. A current subscription costing \$6.00 will entitle a member to all back issues of the present volume of *American Antiquity* beginning with the July, 1956 issue (Volume 22, No. 1) and the right to receive free of charge new Memoirs as issued. Two Memoirs already issued this year and to be given to new subscribers are: Memoir 11—Seminars in Archaeology, 1955, Edited by R. Wauchope and Memoir 12—Archaeological Evidence of Pre-Spanish Visits to the Galápagos Islands, by Thor Heyerdahl and Arne Skjölsvold.

Recent and forthcoming articles of major interest include:

- PRIMITIVE ART—"Comparative Notes on the Hand-Eye and Related Motifs," by Robert L. Rands
- ILLINOIS—"Prehistoric Village Distribution in the Illinois River Valley," by John C. McGregor
- MEXICO—"Pre-Columbian Stonecutting Techniques of the Mexican Plateau," by J. Ogden Outwater, Jr.
- COLOMBIA—"A Formative Sequence from the Sinu Valley, Colombia," by G. Reichel-Dolmatoff
- ECUADOR—"Formative Period Cultures in the Guayas Basin, Coastal Ecuador," by Clifford Evans Jr. and Betty J. Meggers
- AERIAL PHOTOGRAPHY—"Practical Aerial Photography for Archaeologists," by Ralph S. Solecki

Address requests to Secretary: David A. Baerreis, Sterling Hall, University of Wisconsin, Madison 6, Wisconsin

## New "Mechanical Educator" to IMPROVE MEMORY

Inability to recall names, places, facts quickly is a common, often costly, shortcoming that can now be easily overcome with the aid of a new device for self-instruction, memory and concentration training. This versatile new educational tool can also be used effectively in language learning, speech correction and improvement, in mastering tables, formulae—anything to be memorized—faster than ever.

### DORMIPHONE Memory Trainer

- Speeds up learning processes
- Aids Concentration

Using a new recording principle, Memory Trainer records, instantly plays back, and automatically repeats speech, music, or any spoken or broadcast material through a built-in speaker. No reels of tape to wind and rewind. Completely portable—13" x 7 1/2" x 6" and weighs only 9 lbs. Ideal for home, school, industrial safety training use. So simple, children benefit—so helpful and practical, it is used by educators, psychologists, people of all ages and professions.



RECORDING CARTRIDGE

Easily removed. Can be stored or "erased" instantly and re-used repeatedly. Just record, flip a switch—listen—and learn!

Write TODAY for FREE folder with complete information.

Modernophone, Inc.  
220-017 Radio City,  
New York 20, N. Y.

MODERNOPHONE, INC. Circle 7-0830  
220-017 Radio City, New York 20, N. Y.

Gentlemen: Please send me your FREE Booklet. I am interested in learning more about the Dormiphone Memory Trainer and what it can do for me. No obligation—no salesman will call.

Name.....

Address.....

City..... Zone State..

- My main interest in the Memory Trainer is for:
- |  |   |
|--|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Learning a Language | <input type="checkbox"/> Speech Improvement     |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Memorization        | <input type="checkbox"/> Sleep Inducement       |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Habit Correction    | <input type="checkbox"/> School or College Work |

## The UNIVERSITY of CHICAGO

offers you 150  
Adventures  
in Ideas

AT HOME



Share the resources of a great university  
... choose from over 150 absorbing  
courses in

Semantics, Philosophy,  
Creative Writing, Mathematics,  
World Affairs and many more.

Take this opportunity to expand your intellectual horizons . . . advance your professional skills . . . and gain a deeper understanding of the world, through study at home with The University of Chicago.

Enjoy conversations-by-mail with skilled instructors . . . start when you wish . . . and advance at your own pace.

For full information send for your free copy of the new *Home-Study ANNOUNCEMENTS* now! You'll find it an exciting adventure in ideas.

The Home-Study Department

The UNIVERSITY of CHICAGO

Box SA-102, Chicago 37, Ill.



cle, well narrated. Miss Moore's explanations are not always as clear and sure as one would like, but this is a better job than her popularization of evolution, and it is a major merit of her survey that it does not duck the hard parts of the subject.

A PICTURE HISTORY OF MOUNTAINEERING, by Ronald W. Clark. The Macmillan Company (\$5.95). From beginning to end this is an engrossing picture history of what Sir Frederick Pollock once called "a taste and a pursuit." Clark's account opens with a fine photograph of Mont Aiguille, climbed in 1492, with the aid of ladders and other "subtle means and engines," by Antoine de Ville on command of his liege, Charles VIII of France. Over the centuries, as the pictures show, the means and engines became subtler and more elaborate, but it was no longer necessary to enforce hazardous ascents by royal command. Many men were quite willing to risk their lives to experience the incomparable joy of standing on top of a high place. Before the end of the 19th century mountaineering had become a popular sport in the Alps, in the Caucasus, in North America and in the Himalayas. Among the early photographs in this book are gigantic wet plates made by the Bisson brothers in the Mont Blanc massif in 1860; also Vittorio Sella's masterpieces of glaciers and crevasses and his incomparable panoramic scenes of the Alps. Portraits are presented of the great Victorian and Edwardian climbers—Sir Alfred Wills, who first scrambled up the Wetterhorn; Edward Whymper, who conquered the Matterhorn; John Tyndall, a pioneer of the golden age of mountaineering, and many others. The text accompanying the pictures is too brief: one hungers for more information, but this itself is a tribute to the variety and interest of the illustrations.

EXCAVATIONS AT GOZLU KULE, TARSUS, VOL. II, edited by Hetty Goldman. Princeton University Press (\$36). At the southwest edge of modern Tarsus in Turkey, rising conspicuously from the flat coastal plain, is a mound called Gozlu Kule. This heap, some 80 feet high and 1,000 feet long, is a veritable layer cake of history. The town of Tarsus was the capital of Cilicia and the birthplace of St. Paul. From the Neolithic Age through the present many peoples lived in the area; through successive accumulations and denudations the mound grew to its present size. It holds the remains of Hittite, Roman, Hellenistic and

# ENGINEERS, SCIENTISTS



## Help develop the world's first nuclear powered fleet

Nuclear power offers tremendous advantage for naval vessels. From the fuel standpoint, cruising ranges are virtually unlimited—even at new high speeds. No refueling facilities will be required to replenish nuclear propulsion fuel. Therefore, the physical design of the fleet can be streamlined for greater efficiency and safety.

At the country's largest design-engineering center for nuclear power reactors, Bettis Plant in Pittsburgh, operated for the Atomic Energy Commission by Westinghouse, the application of nuclear power has progressed rapidly. However, the nuclear power plants already in operation today represent only the beginning of a new technological era. *Major advances in many areas are necessary.*

These include: the development of new uranium alloys for use in reactor cores; greater understanding of reactor physics, of heat transfer, and of the effects of radiation on materials; development of new and improved components such as valves, pumps, heat

exchangers, and instruments to meet the new severe requirements.

To do this, Bettis Plant needs farsighted men. Regardless of your interest, you can choose a place in the varied operations at Bettis Plant.

Atomic experience is not necessary.

What's more, Bettis Plant is in Pittsburgh's South Hills. Here you can enjoy good living in pleasant suburbs near the plant, and still be convenient to one of the nation's most progressive metropolitan areas.

Educational opportunities are exceptional. Westinghouse helps you continue your studies at any one of three Pittsburgh universities.

**Write for descriptive brochure on opportunities in your field. Be sure to specify your interests. Address Mr. A. M. Johnston, Westinghouse Bettis Plant, Dept. A-105, P. O. Box 1468, Pittsburgh 30, Pa.**



# BETTIS PLANT Westinghouse

*For engineers*

*who aim high*

*and back their ambition*

*with creative ability...*

# Commercial Advanced Development pays up to \$15,000



**ENGINEERS AND PHYSICISTS** who like to spark ideas and follow through their development will be right in their element in RCA's Commercial Advanced Development section, where activity continues to build up.

*Projects in*

**INDUSTRIAL CONTROLS**  
**NEW COMMUNICATION SYSTEMS**  
**BAND WIDTH COMPRESSION**  
**SCIENTIFIC AND ELECTRONIC INSTRUMENTS**  
**COMPUTERS**

Open productive paths for probing and widening electronic frontiers. These projects will be of an advanced development nature, in an unusual scientific field prior to any actual design. Because of the unusual talents of the men who can qualify, RCA will make the sincerest effort to match closely positions available with a man's professional goals. You may offer the qualifications of a senior or junior engineer; both are welcome.

Your best start is an interview with RCA Commercial Engineering management. **Mr. R. A. Wallace will arrange one for you, if you call him collect in Camden, N. J., at WOODLAWN 4-7800.** You can also send a resume to Mr. John R. Weld, Employment Manager, Dept. ZG-1A, Radio Corporation of America, Camden 2, N. J.



**RADIO CORPORATION  
of AMERICA**

**COMMERCIAL ELECTRONIC PRODUCTS**

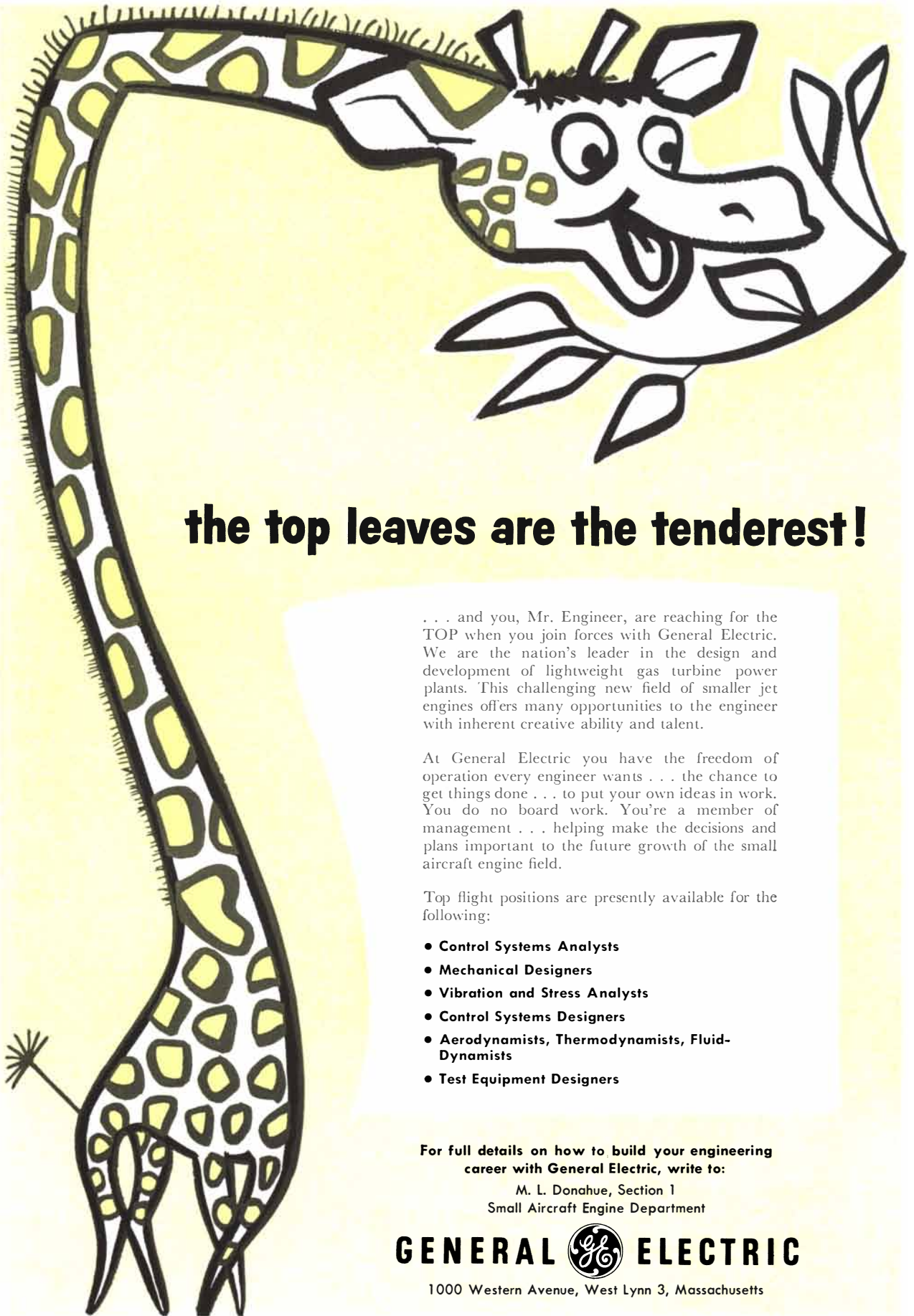
Islamic cultures. Between 1935 and 1939 Miss Goldman directed excavations in the mound under the auspices of Bryn Mawr College, the Archaeological Institute of America, the Fogg Art Museum and the Institute for Advanced Study. The investigations were interrupted by the war and resumed in the late 1940s. They uncovered houses and streets, graves and human skeletons, Hellenistic and Roman coins, lamps, vases, kitchenware, terra-cotta figurines, statues, tiles, ovens, hearths, cisterns, mangers, inscribed stones, gold and silver jewelry, loom weights, glass containers. It is a remarkable fact that one society built its structures directly on top of the remains of its predecessor. Sometimes the earlier works were erased; sometimes a telescoping of cultures occurred; sometimes the newcomers' activities merely blanketed the deposits below. Excavations had to stop at a depth of 100 feet, because of infiltration of water. But the diggers reached Bronze Age and Neolithic settlements containing pottery, obsidian flakes, hieroglyphic seals, knucklebones, nails, fishhooks, rivets, chisels, tweezers, needles, pins, knives, axes, arrowheads, spears, swords, mortars and pestles, amulets, bracelets, pendants, idols and miscellaneous other objects of stone, metal, clay and bone. In this book, consisting of four volumes (two of text and two of illustrations), the discoveries are meticulously described and pictured. Altogether Miss Goldman and her collaborators have produced a model report of a model excavation. While these are austere reference books for serious students, almost any reader leafing through the pages will be filled with admiration at the skill of archaeological reconstruction—the ability to reconstitute history by reading it backward and downward in a mound of debris.

## Notes

INTRODUCTION TO MATHEMATICAL LOGIC, VOL. I, by Alonzo Church. Princeton University Press (\$7.50). A revised and much enlarged edition of a basic treatise.

THE BIRTH OF CIVILIZATION IN THE NEAR EAST, by Henri Frankfort. Doubleday Anchor Books (85 cents). A reissue of an admirable book, with 32 pages of illustrations.

GASEOUS NEBULAE, by L. H. Aller. John Wiley & Sons, Inc. (\$11). Volume three in the International Astrophysics Series.



## the top leaves are the tenderest!

. . . and you, Mr. Engineer, are reaching for the TOP when you join forces with General Electric. We are the nation's leader in the design and development of lightweight gas turbine power plants. This challenging new field of smaller jet engines offers many opportunities to the engineer with inherent creative ability and talent.

At General Electric you have the freedom of operation every engineer wants . . . the chance to get things done . . . to put your own ideas in work. You do no board work. You're a member of management . . . helping make the decisions and plans important to the future growth of the small aircraft engine field.

Top flight positions are presently available for the following:

- Control Systems Analysts
- Mechanical Designers
- Vibration and Stress Analysts
- Control Systems Designers
- Aerodynamists, Thermodynamists, Fluid-Dynamists
- Test Equipment Designers

For full details on how to build your engineering career with General Electric, write to:

M. L. Donahue, Section 1  
Small Aircraft Engine Department

**GENERAL**  **ELECTRIC**

1000 Western Avenue, West Lynn 3, Massachusetts



# MATHEMATICAL GAMES

*A new kind of magic square  
with remarkable properties*

by Martin Gardner

**M**agic squares have intrigued mathematicians for more than 2,000 years. In the traditional form the square is constructed so that the numbers in each row, each column and each diagonal add up to the same total. Presented here is a magic square of a new type [see below]. It seems to have no system: the numbers appear to be distributed in the matrix at random. Nevertheless the square possesses a magical property as astonishing to most mathematicians as it is to laymen.

A convenient way to play the game is to equip yourself with five pennies and 20 little paper markers (say pieces of paper matches). Now ask your victim to pick any number in the square. Lay a penny on this number and eliminate all the other numbers in the same row and in the same column by covering

them with markers. The victim then picks any uncovered number. Again, as before, you put a penny on this number and cover all others in the same row and column. Repeat this procedure twice more and you will have one uncovered cell left; you cover this with the fifth penny.

When you add up the five numbers covered by the five pennies, you get 57—the number of the New Year! This is no accident: you were able to predict in advance to your victim that the total would be 57, no matter what numbers he chose for covering by the pennies. Although his choices seemingly were made at random, actually they were forced in such a manner that the total was bound to be 57. It will be the same on every repetition of the experiment.

If you enjoy solving mathematical puzzles, you may wish to pause at this point to analyze the square and see if you can discover its secret yourself.

Like most tricks, this one is absurdly

19	8	11	25	7
12	1	4	18	0
16	5	8	22	4
21	10	13	27	9
14	3	6	20	2

*A magic square*

ENGINEERS  
ELECTRONIC  
MECHANICAL

**THERE'S A BRIGHT STAR  
IN THE ELECTRONICS  
GALAXY!**

Bendix Radio, leading producer of the world's finest electronic equipment, is rapidly expanding both its commercial and military business. This continuing expansion has created many splendid opportunities for engineers of professional stature to do research and development on the most advanced electronic systems.

Nowhere are the professional aspects of the engineer's career held in higher regard than they are at Bendix Radio! You will work under ideal creative conditions, with the most modern equipment and alongside leading engineers who are pioneers in their fields.

You will receive an excellent salary, periodic merit reviews and complete company benefits, including assistance in graduate education. Choose from assignments in these interesting, challenging fields:

MISSILE GUIDANCE  
& TRACKING SYSTEMS  
RADAR WARNING SYSTEMS  
MILITARY ELECTRONICS  
RESEARCH & DEVELOPMENT  
AUTOMOTIVE ELECTRONIC  
RESEARCH  
AIRBORNE ELECTRONICS  
SYSTEMS  
MOBILE COMMUNICATIONS  
SYSTEMS

*Drop us a postal card,  
briefly stating your education  
and experience. We'll act fast  
... and confidentially!*

ADDRESS:

*Employment Supervisor, Dept. S*



**Bendix**

DIVISION OF BENDIX  
AVIATION CORP., BALTO. 4, MD.

**Radio**



## FROM DATA TO DIGITS...

Today Hughes is developing systems which convert radar data and other information to digital form and process it for use in performing control functions.

These systems will be able to receive and store vast quantities of data from many different sources and distribute it, after processing, over large and complex ground nets.

Special-purpose digital computers are employed, utilizing magnetic drum memory and novel programming techniques. The systems will also include visual displays and employ the latest concepts of human engineering to simplify equipment operation and minimize the possibility of human error. Vacuum tubes are being replaced by transistors or ferrite cores in flip-flops, registers, and amplifiers; and diode matrices are being replaced by ferro-magnetic circuitry.

These and other features of the new systems promise to maintain and extend Hughes leadership in the fields of digital computers and processing systems. In order to design and build these and future systems, Hughes requires engineers with experience in electronic circuit design, logical design, electronic packaging, radar systems, and many others.

For further information write us at the address below.

**HUGHES**

RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT LABORATORIES

SCIENTIFIC STAFF RELATIONS

*Hughes Aircraft Company, Culver City, Calif.*

## 7x50 PRISMATIC BINOCULARS

Achromatic Color Corrected Lenses  
with Leather Case and Built in Compass!

Favorite Sporting Events, For Civil Defense, Bird Watching, Hunting, Yachting. See everything from front row seat. Brings far-away objects 7 times closer. Precision built to such high standards naval officers use them. Greater illumination, less reflection. Individual eye focus. Comes with carrying strap, eye piece covers. Same binoculars sell for as much as \$15.00 higher elsewhere.



Our price **\$24.95** plus 50¢ pp.

Also Available—7 x 35 prismatic binoculars with same outstanding features as above.

Only **\$20.95** plus 50¢ pp.

## PRECISION PLIERS



- Flat Nose
- Combination
- Diagonal Cutter
- End Cutting Nippers
- Round Nose
- One Side Flat-One Side Round
- Snipe

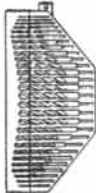


FOR JEWELERS, OPTICAL WORKERS,  
HOBBYISTS, CRAFTSMEN OF ALL KINDS!

These superb German instruments are of deep-forged, heat-treated high quality tool steel, fabricated to most exacting specifications. All-over ground and polished to smooth, hard surfaces. Smooth working joints with just the right tension. Jaws meet perfectly to safely and securely hold even the most delicate objects in the hard-to-reach corners and angles. Each plier is 4" long and a veritable gem of precision and strength.

**75c each all 7 for \$5.00 ppd.**

## 29-Piece Chrome Vanadium DRILL SET



Specially made for speed drilling. In sturdy plastic tool roll. Finest alloy steel drills hardened and precision ground to the sharpest, longest-lasting cutting edge obtainable; will easily and cleanly bite through hardwoods, plastics, aluminum, iron and the toughest steels. Unconditionally guaranteed for thousands of drillings. Full jobber length. Sizes by 64th from 1/16" to 1/2". There are only a limited quantity of sets available at this low price, so hurry!

**NOW \$6.49**

Also available with Turned Down Shanks to fit all 3/8" drills. In individual pocket roll **\$8.95 ppd.**

## 60 Pc. Set CHROME VANADIUM Wire Gauge DRILLS



Top quality high test Chrome Vanadium Drills designed for speed drilling through toughest steels, woods, plastic, iron and aluminum. Precision ground long-lasting cutting edges. Guaranteed to give years of satisfaction. A full 60 pc. set. Nos. 1 thru 60.

A \$14.95 Value Now Only **\$5.35**

plus 25¢ pp. and hdg.

Same set above available with Huot Metal **\$6.35** plus 25¢ pp. and hdg.

## Automatic Siphon Pump

sensational low price

**\$1.98** ppd.

Now—siphon any liquid automatically, safely, WITHOUT putting tube to mouth! Squeeze bulb of this all new type siphon, liquid starts to flow immediately! Transparent valves let you see liquid flowing! Siphons, pumps gasoline, water, any liquid. Even acids, corrosives! For cars, boats, power mowers, campers, plumbers, doctors, chemists, factories! Acid resistant. Over 7 ft. long over-all!



SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER. IF C.O.D. FEES EXTRA. MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

**SCOTT-MITCHELL HOUSE, Inc., Dept. NS-114**  
611 B'way, New York 12, N. Y.

	12	1	4	18	0
7	19	8	11	25	7
0	12	1	4	18	0
4	16	5	8	22	4
9	21	10	13	27	9
2	14	3	6	20	2

	1	2	3	4
0	1	2	3	4
4	5	6	7	8
8	9	10	11	12
12	13	14	15	16

An explanation of how the square is generated

simple when explained. The square is nothing more than an old-fashioned addition table, arranged in a tricky way. The table is generated by two sets of numbers: 12, 1, 4, 18, 0 and 7, 0, 4, 9, 2. The sum of these numbers, of course, is 57. If you write the first set of numbers horizontally above the top row of the square, and the second set vertically beside the first column [diagram at left at the top of this page], you can see how the numbers in the cells are determined. The number in the first cell (top row, first column) is the sum of 12 and 7, and so on through the square.

You can construct a magic square of this kind as large as you like and with any combination of numbers you choose. It does not matter in the least how many cells the square contains or what numbers are used for generating it. They may be positive or negative, integers or fractions, rationals or irrationals. The resulting table will always possess the magic property of forcing a number by the procedure described, and this number will always be the sum of the two sets of numbers that generate the table. In the case given here you could break the number 57 into any eight numbers that add up to that sum.

The underlying principle of the trick

is now easy to see. Each number in the square represents the sum of a pair of numbers in the two generating sets. That particular pair is eliminated when a penny is placed on the number. The mechanism of the game forces each successive penny to lie in a different row and column. Thus the five pennies represent the sums of five different pairs of the 10 generating numbers, and the total is the sum of the 10 numbers.

One of the simplest ways to form an addition table on a square matrix is to start with 1 in the upper left corner, then continue from left to right with integers in serial order. A four-by-four matrix of this sort becomes an addition table for the two sets of numbers 1, 2, 3, 4 and 0, 4, 8, 12 [diagram at right at top of this page]. This matrix will force the number 34.

The forced number is of course a function of the size of the square. If  $n$  is the number of cells on a side, then the forced number will be  $(n^3 + n)$  divided by 2. If you start with a number higher than 1 (call it  $a$ ) and continue in serial order, the forced number will be  $(n^3 + n)$  divided by  $2 + n$  ( $a - 1$ ).

By means of the second formula it is easy to calculate the starting number for

		3 1/4	

16 1/4	18 1/4	15 1/4	17 1/4
8 1/4	10 1/4	7 1/4	9 1/4
4 1/4	6 1/4	3 1/4	5 1/4
12 1/4	14 1/4	11 1/4	13 1/4

How to make a square that will produce any number



# Can you help add to these achievements?

These accomplishments in pure and applied science are widely known. To this impressive list, scientists and engineers at the Laboratory's Livermore site are making equally important contributions in the fields of nuclear weapons design, nuclear rocket propulsion, controlled thermonuclear energy (Project Sherwood) and high current accelerators.

What you can do to help add to these accomplishments is limited only by yourself—your *ability* and your *interest*.

For the University of California Radiation Laboratory is managed and directed by outstanding scientists and engineers.

These men are your "team-mates"... offering pioneering knowledge of the nuclear field and the newest, most expansive laboratory facilities. Here—where new ideas and techniques are traditional—initiative is constantly encouraged and developed.

**I**F YOU are a **MECHANICAL** or **ELECTRONICS ENGINEER**, you may be involved in a project in any one of many interesting fields, as a basic member of the task force assigned each research problem. Your major contribution will be to design and test the necessary equipment, which calls for skill at improvising and the requisite imaginativeness to solve a broad scope of consistently unfamiliar and novel problems.

If you are a **CHEMIST** or **CHEMICAL ENGINEER**, you will work on investigations in radiochemistry, physical and inorganic chemistry and analytical chemistry. The chemical engineer is particularly concerned with the problems of nuclear rocket propulsion, weapons and reactors.

If you are a **PHYSICIST** or **MATHEMATICIAN** you may be involved in such fields of theoretical and experimental physics as weapons design, nuclear rockets, nuclear emulsions, scientific

photography (including work in the new field of shock hydrodynamics), reaction history, critical assembly, nuclear physics, high current linear accelerator research, and the controlled release of thermonuclear energy.

In addition, you will be encouraged to explore fundamental problems of your own choosing and to publish your

findings in the open literature.

And for your family—there's pleasant living to be had in Northern California's sunny, smog-free Livermore Valley, near excellent shopping centers, schools and the many cultural attractions of the San Francisco Bay Area.

*You can help develop tomorrow—at UCRL today*

Send for complete information on the facilities, work, personnel plans and benefits and the good living your family can enjoy.

© UCRL



DIRECTOR OF PROFESSIONAL PERSONNEL  
UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA RADIATION LABORATORY  
LIVERMORE, CALIFORNIA

65-3-3

Please send me complete information describing UCRL facilities, projects and opportunities.

My specialty is \_\_\_\_\_

My degree(s) are \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ Zone \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_



## Scientists . . . Engineers



A word from

Dr. William E. Shoupp, Technical Director

## Westinghouse Commercial Atomic Power

"Our scientists and engineers are the *pace setters* in the brand-new field of nuclear science and engineering-for-power.

"Westinghouse has *specific commercial projects* under way. These represent firm orders—not just jobs under negotiation. The results will be visible in the shortest possible time, as the projects are built and go into their operative stage. And you don't have to be experienced in nuclear power to join us in this exciting new profession."

### An Experienced, Young, Fast-Growing Team

CAPA—Commercial Atomic Power Activity—is the most dynamic new division at Westinghouse. We're "fluid," not fixed. Supervisory jobs open up fast!

Our growth curve is bound to be *steep*—as electric power demand and atomic power production pyramid sharply. We're entirely *commercial*—not dependent on government contracts. Opportunities for advanced study at company expense. Get in on the "industry of tomorrow" *today*—at Westinghouse CAPA.

**Immediate Openings** for professionally established men and those just starting their careers: Physicists • Physical Chemists • Chemical Engineers • Mechanical Engineers • Electrical Engineers • Designers • Metallurgists.

Send your  
résumé

Please mail résumé of your professional and business background to: C. S. Southard, Westinghouse Commercial Atomic Power, Box 355, Dept. 102, Pittsburgh 30, Pennsylvania.

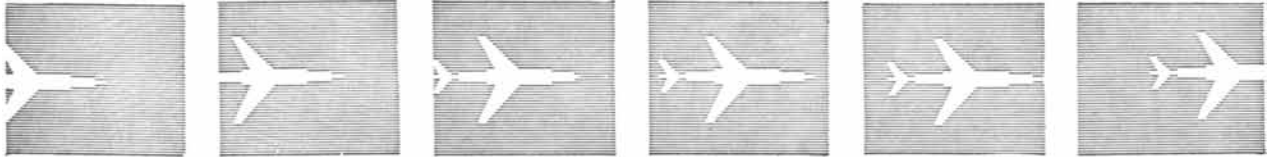
**WATCH WESTINGHOUSE!**  
FIRST IN ATOMIC POWER

a matrix of any desired size that will force any desired number. An interesting impromptu stunt is to ask someone to give you a number above 30 (this is specified to avoid bothersome minus numbers), then proceed to draw quickly a four-by-four matrix that will force that number. The only calculation you need make (it can be done in your head) is to subtract 30 from the number he names, then divide by four. For example, he calls out 43. Subtracting 30 gives 13. Dividing 13 by 4 results in  $3\frac{1}{4}$ . If you put this number in the first cell of a four-by-four matrix, then continue in serial order with  $4\frac{1}{4}$ ,  $5\frac{1}{4}$  . . . , you will produce a magic square that will force 43. To make the square more baffling, however, the order of the numbers should be scrambled. For instance, you might put the first number,  $3\frac{1}{4}$ , in a cell in the third row [diagram at left at bottom of page 140], and the next three numbers ( $4\frac{1}{4}$ ,  $5\frac{1}{4}$  and  $6\frac{1}{4}$ ) in the same row in a random order. Now you may write the next four numbers in another row (it does not matter which), but they must be in the same order you followed before. Do exactly the same with the last two rows, and the final result will be the square shown [bottom of page 140]. (If you want to avoid fractions and still force the number 43, you can drop the  $\frac{1}{4}$  after all the numbers and add 1 to each of the four highest whole numbers, making them 16, 17, 18 and 19. Similarly you would add 2 to these numbers if the fractions were  $\frac{2}{4}$ , or 3 if it were  $\frac{3}{4}$ .)

Interchanges of order in rows or in columns have no effect on the square's magic property, and by scrambling the cells in this manner you make the matrix appear much more mysterious than it really is.

I have not been able to find out who first discovered this delightful version of the magic square, which is applicable to multiplication as well as to addition boxes. A stunt with numbered cards based on the principle was published by Maurice Kraitchik in his *Mathematical Recreations* in 1942. Since then several mathematically inclined conjurers have introduced variations on the theme. For instance, Mel Stover of Winnipeg observed that if you draw a square around 16 numbers on any calendar page (here's a use for your discarded 1956 calendar!) the square forms a table which forces a number twice the sum of the two numbers at diagonally opposite corners. The use of playing cards also opens up intriguing possibilities. The principle still has many ramifications to be explored.

# ENGINEERS · SCIENTISTS



## RECENT BREAKTHROUGHS IN SUPERSONIC AND HYPERSONIC KNOWLEDGE AND TECHNOLOGY— BASIS OF MAJOR RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT ACCELERATION AT REPUBLIC AVIATION

*Alexander Kartveli, Vice President in Charge of Research and Development,  
Invites the Inquiries of High Calibre Engineers and Scientists*

Recent discoveries justify a large scale, long range integrated attack on all the complex, interrelated aspects of passage through the upper atmosphere, in the opinion of Alexander Kartveli, creator of Republic's famous family of Thunder-Craft.\*

Republic's R & D activities are now being materially augmented and accelerated to speed the exploration of this new knowledge and technology. The broad areas under study are:

- **Hypersonic and Satellite Weapons Systems.**

- **Advanced Propulsion Systems.**
- **Nuclear Energy Applications to Aircraft.**
- **Capabilities of Materials in Hypersonic and Nuclear Environments.**
- **Electronic systems development to exploit the full potential of the most radical concepts of flight.**

The quality of the opportunities for creatively unhampered professional men with specialized experience in many fields is evident. Republic welcomes your inquiries regarding positions in any one of the areas outlined:

### *Positions Open At All Levels*

NUCLEONICS  
ELECTRONICS  
SERVOMECHANISMS  
PROPULSION  
STRUCTURES  
FLUTTER & VIBRATION  
DYNAMICS  
AERODYNAMICS  
THERMODYNAMICS  
FIRE CONTROL SYSTEMS  
FLIGHT CONTROL SYSTEMS  
INERTIAL NAVIGATION  
INFRA-RED  
OPERATIONAL ANALYSIS OF  
WEAPONS SYSTEMS  
AIRFRAME AND SYSTEMS DESIGN  
MATERIALS

\*Each Thunder-Craft in turn has represented a significant advance in aircraft design. Latest member of this famous family is the Incredible F-105 Thunderchief, most advanced USAF fighter-bomber—supersonic and nuclear-weapons carrying.

*Please forward comprehensive resume  
in confidence to David G. Reid  
Engineering Personnel Manager*



## **REPUBLIC AVIATION**

FARMINGDALE, LONG ISLAND, NEW YORK



# THE AMATEUR SCIENTIST

*About amateur observations of the aurora during the International Geophysical Year*

The International Geophysical Year, which gets under way in six months, will provide an unparalleled opportunity for amateur collaboration on group projects of high importance. Whether you go in for short-wave radio, weather watching, skin diving, stargazing, mountain climbing, perusing the old logs of clipper ships or any of a host of similar avocations, a place for your talents can be found on some scientific team of the IGY. During the period from July 1 of this year through December, 1958, specialists in many fields of science will be actively measuring the

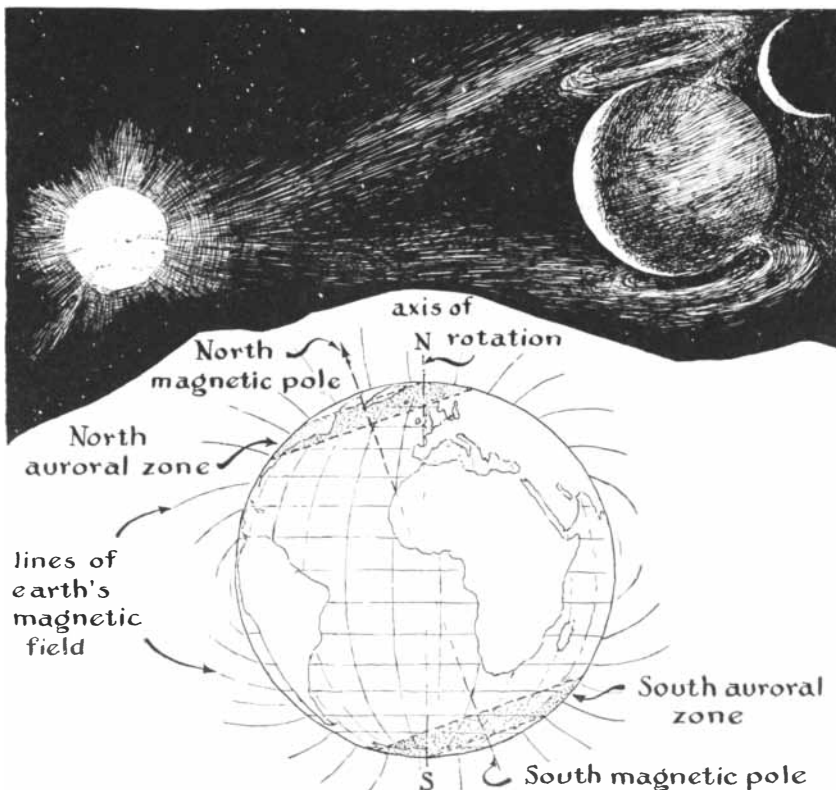
large-scale forces that shape our environment, and they are counting on help from amateurs.

No individual observer can see far enough to comprehend at any instant more than a small fraction of the planet's total geophysical pattern. As Lloyd V. Berkner, vice president of the Special Committee for the IGY, has pointed out, man's existence so far has been confined within a veneer at the surface of the earth about as thick, relatively, as the map paper covering a 12-inch globe. We can dive to the ocean's floor or dig holes in the earth about five miles deep. A rocket-powered plane recently carried an observer to an altitude of 25 miles. These excursions represent the present vertical limits of our firsthand observations. Within this relatively thin zone we

can, at least potentially, roam the surface of the planet at will. But few observations at any one site are descriptive of the whole. The atmosphere and oceans are in complex fluid motion; sunlight, which powers terrestrial phenomena, falls unevenly on the surface of the earth; the forces at work in the interior constantly reshape the crust in varying amounts at unpredictable places and times. Accordingly, the only hope of answering the many unanswered questions of geophysics lies in gathering and analyzing the simultaneous observations of many scientists working in collaboration throughout the world. There are simply not enough scientists available for the job. Hence, if the objectives of the IGY are to be fully attained, amateurs must lend a hand.

One of the many facets of the IGY program to which amateurs can make a contribution is the observation of auroras. Under certain favorable conditions the night sky, particularly in the latitudes within about 20 degrees of the earth's magnetic poles, fills with magnificent displays of pastel-colored light called the polar aurora. From remotest times auroras have been a mixed source of mystery, awe, terror and delight. They have been ascribed to every conceivable cause from gods locked in battle to the bombardment of the atmosphere by solar debris.

Auroras are grouped in three main classes: rayed, homogeneous and pulsating. Fredrik Carl Stomer of Norway, the first dedicated student of auroras, subdivided their forms into arcs, bands, draperies, coronas and flames. It is now generally agreed that auroral displays are caused by energy from the sun. Some specialists suggest that the glow arises when jets of high-speed solar particles ionize the upper atmosphere by collision in a reaction like that observed in gas-discharge tubes. Others hold that the ionizing energy comes from ultraviolet rays liberated by the sun. Both ideas will be investigated during the IGY, along with numerous other questions. Do auroras occur in the daytime?



*Electrified particles from the sun create auroral effects in the earth's upper atmosphere*

How are they associated with geomagnetic storms? Why do some auroras penetrate to the low latitudes? Do auroras occur simultaneously at the North and South Poles? Do they ever meet at the geomagnetic equator? Such questions are broadly significant because auroras act as visual indicators of incoming energy and can serve as instruments for measuring and analyzing the effects of at least some portion of the total energy received from the sun.

Sydney Chapman, president of the Special Committee for the IGY and coordinator of the auroral program, writes the following review of the plans.

"I am glad to say that the IGY auroral program for the high latitudes is now well organized, both in the Arctic and the Antarctic. There will be networks of all-sky cameras, research by spectrographs, radar and other microwave apparatus as well as comprehensive coverage by visual observers.

"These facilities, however, will not cover the cases which are in some respects the most remarkable—the auroras that accompany great magnetic storms and extend far beyond the usual geographical range into the lower latitudes, sometimes even into the tropics. Many countries lying in the middle and low latitudes have failed to organize auroral programs, under the mistaken impression that the phenomenon never occurs in their locality. My object in addressing amateurs through these columns is to correct this impression and enlist their cooperation.

"It is not certain, of course, that there will be even one tropical aurora during the IGY. It is known, however, that they are most likely to occur in years when the sun is especially active and spotted, and it is expected that the IGY will span such a period. Moreover, a careful watch may prove that tropical auroras are not so rare as presently supposed.

"As an essential part of the world-wide IGY plans, there will be an official center responsible for alerting observers when periods of exceptional solar activity are anticipated. The prediction and warning group will be located at the Fort Belvoir radio forecasting center of the National Bureau of Standards near Washington, D.C. Solar data will be channeled to this center from a chain of solar observatories girdling the earth and keeping, so far as practicable, a continuous watch on the varied kinds of activity on the sun. The center will also receive magnetic, ionospheric and cosmic-ray data from many parts of the world. Warning notices will be issued from



*A drapery aurora. The bright star above the horizon at left is Antares in Scorpio*



*Rayed auroral arcs in the Northern sky. The Big Dipper is just above the horizon*





*Homogeneous auroral band in the eastern sky partly obscures the constellation of Orion*



*Auroral corona converges at 24 hours right ascension and 35 degrees north declination*

time to time as required through communications media found to be most appropriate and effective for each region. The IGY National Committee for each nation will be responsible for the distribution of these notices within its own territory, apart from radio broadcasts receivable throughout the world.

"The warning notices will be of two kinds. The less urgent will announce 'alert' periods; the more urgent will proclaim 'special world intervals.' Alerts will be announced when the state of the sun indicates a growing activity likely to result in auroral, magnetic and other terrestrial effects of more than average interest. Solar activity that seems likely to result in intense and widespread terrestrial effects will call for the proclamation of a special world interval. During these intervals the full resources of elaborately equipped observatories will go into action on a 24-hour basis.

"The warnings are designed, of course, to economize the time of observers. It is hoped that observers will cover both types of warnings, but particularly the special ones, when the watch has the greatest chance of being fruitful.

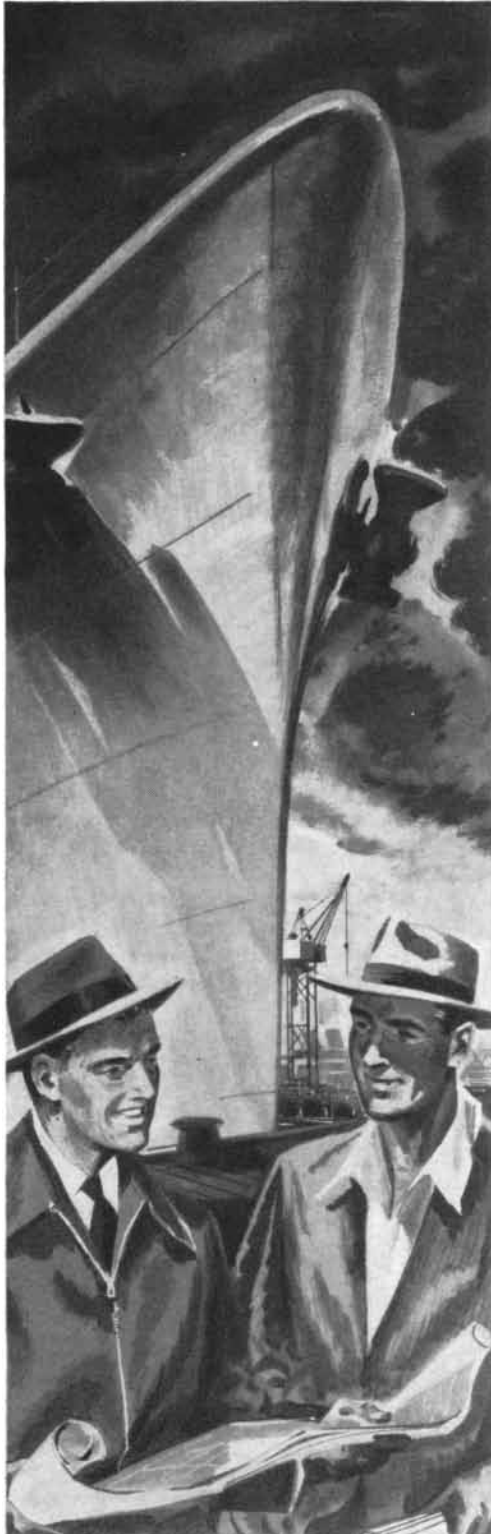
"The auroral watch will be shorn of some of its value if confined to the early part of the night. It is hoped that night-long watches will be kept. Night workers who are regularly up between midnight and dawn and who can devote some time to observing are especially urged to participate in the program, particularly those who live in the tropics or whose work takes them into rural areas of the low latitudes.

"In addition to the world prediction and warning center, it is hoped to form a world-wide organization, consisting of one auroral reporter in each participating nation, for handling auroral reports from individual observers. Each reporter will collect and forward the observations to the auroral data center. The names and addresses of auroral reporters will be made available to interested amateurs through their respective national IGY committees. Canadian amateurs who wish to participate in auroral work should communicate with Peter M. Millman at the National Research Council in Ottawa. U. S. amateurs should write to Carl W. Gartlein at Cornell University in Ithaca, N. Y.

"The amateur will need little if any special equipment for participating in the program. Any device that improves the accuracy of the report, however, will add to its value. A navigating officer at sea, familiar with the compass and sextant, can obviously make better measure-

**ENGINEERS!**

# solve problems in atomic propulsion



**WESTINGHOUSE** now offers you  
immediate opportunities to



**Work in nuclear energy with  
the company that powered  
the Nautilus . . . first atomic sub!**

#### **NO DELAY IN AWAITING SECURITY CLEARANCE**

New ground-floor opportunities are now open at Westinghouse to break into vital atomic work. Join a fast-growing department which purchases, through subcontractors, the atomic equipment needed for submarines and surface craft.

Assignments involve broad responsibility — from preparation of specifications for components, through fabrication and testing, supervising quality, delivery to shipyards, and putting equipment into actual operation.

Westinghouse invites you to join this challenging activity — whether you are a professionally established engineer, or just starting your career. *Relocation allowances* and unique automatic annual salary increase plan, in addition to merit increases.

#### **IMMEDIATE OPPORTUNITIES FOR:**

**MECHANICAL ENGINEERS** — experienced in heat transfer, high-pressure piping, layout, pressure vessels, mechanisms, valves, etc.

**ELECTRICAL ENGINEERS** — with experience in instrumentation, design and application, controls and electro-mechanical devices.

**METALLURGISTS AND MATERIALS ENGINEERS**—experienced in materials and metallurgical application and development.

**QUALITY ENGINEERS** — to set standards for testing with ultrasonics, electronics, X-ray, radiographs, and other nondestructive test techniques.

**MANUFACTURING ENGINEERS** — trouble shooters to work with subcontractors in solving production and other problems. Prefer experience with heavy equipment fabrication, pressure vessels, or heavy welding.

**MARINE ENGINEERS AND ARCHITECTS** — for layout, placement of machinery and equipment in hulls, etc.

**SEND YOUR** Mr. John D. Batey, Dept. 101,  
**RÉSUMÉ TO:** Westinghouse Electric Corp.,  
P. O. Box 1047, Pittsburgh 30, Pa.

**Westinghouse**  
FIRST IN ATOMIC POWER

## PROTOTYPE OPTICS AND COMPLETED INSTRUMENTS

We have expanded our operations to allow us to produce complete, tested instruments of complex and exacting design. We continue to offer our services in the production of highly difficult, special optics for instruments to be made in your own plant. Whatever your problem, you may be sure of our enthusiastic cooperation.

FERSON OPTICAL CO., Inc.  
OCEAN SPRINGS, MISSISSIPPI

### GIANT "3" inch TELESCOPE



**40 POWER** postpaid **\$57.50**

**HIGH POWER SPOTTING SCOPE—American Made**  
Big 3" diameter Achromatic Coated Objective will give bright crystal clear images. Micrometer Spiral Focusing Draw Tube. Lightweight aluminum construction throughout, black crackle finish, length open 22", closed 15 1/2". Upright image. Guaranteed to give superb performance.

### MOUNTED AIR SPACED OBJECTIVES

We offer the finest hand-corrected air spaced American made astronomical objectives. Mounted in Black Anodized Aluminum Cells.

DIA.	F.L.	PRICE	PRICE
3/4"	48"	Coated \$32.00	Not Coated \$28.00
4/8"	62"	Coated \$69.00	Not Coated \$60.00

We can supply ALUMINUM TUBING for the above lenses.

MOUNTED 1 1/4" O.D. EYEPIECES		
12.5 mm F.L.	Symmetrical	\$6.00
16 mm F.L.	Erle (Wide Angle)	12.50
16 mm F.L.	Triplet	12.50
18 mm F.L.	Symmetrical	6.00
22 mm F.L.	Kellner	6.00
32 mm F.L.	Orthoscopic	12.50
35 mm F.L.	Symmetrical	8.00
55 mm F.L.	Kellner	6.00

COATING 75c extra

### "BIG" LENSES

Our selection of diameters and focal lengths is the largest in the United States available for immediate delivery. Perfect magnesium fluoride coated and cemented achromatic telescope objectives. Aluminum tubing and cells available for lenses listed below. Send for complete list of other diameters and focal lengths.

Dia.	F.L.	EACH	Dia.	F.L.	EACH
2 1/8"	10"	\$12.50	3 3/8"	15"	\$21.00
2 3/8"	15"	\$9.75	3 1/2"	24 1/2"	\$22.50
2 1/2"	24 1/2"	\$12.50	3 3/4"	40"	\$30.00
2 3/4"	40"	\$12.50	4 3/8"	42 1/2"	\$67.00
2 1/2"	50"	\$12.50	5 1/8"	24 1/2"	\$85.00

### ASTRONOMICAL TELESCOPE MIRRORS

Dia.	F.L.	Postpaid
Pyrex 3 3/8"	42"	\$9.75
Pyrex 4 1/8"	45"	\$13.50
Pyrex 6"	60"	\$25.00

Free Catalogue "MILLIONS" of Lenses, etc.

We pay the POSTAGE—C.O.D.'s you pay postage—Satisfaction guaranteed or money refunded if returned within 10 days.

**A. JAEGER'S** 691A Merrick Road  
LYNBROOK, N.Y.

ments of the angular elevation and azimuth of auroral features than an observer who relies solely on his eyes. It is hoped that many observers will find it possible to improve the accuracy of their estimates by erecting one or more poles with pegs inserted at calibrated intervals of elevation with respect to a spot to be occupied during observations.

"Amateur astronomers who are familiar with the sky will be able to specify the position of auroral features with reference to the constellations. The precise time of observations must be given in all cases, of course.

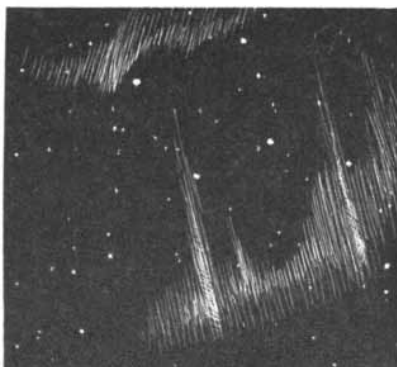
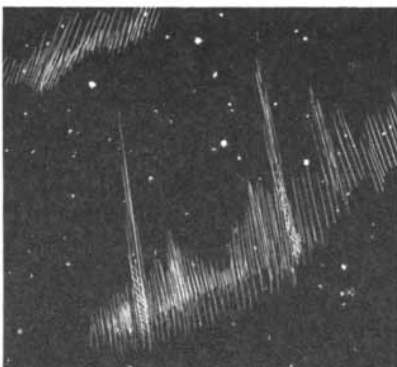
"In the higher latitudes amateurs may wish to equip themselves with light filters for isolating particular colors of the auroral radiation. Suitable filters enable you to see auroras in bright moonlight or near sunset or dawn far more clearly than is possible by the unaided eye. The auroral spectrum in the visual region is dominated by two colors emitted by excited atoms of oxygen—green at 5,577 Angstroms and red from a pair of closely spaced spectral lines at 6,300 and 6,363 Angstroms. Absorption filters that favor these colors can be purchased from photographic supply dealers for a few dollars. Observations of low-latitude auroras made with interference filters capable of giving more precise information about the spectral composition of sections of the displays would be of great interest. In addition to enhancing the value of observations, filters and pocket spectroscopes (because of the special qualities of auroral light) can aid observers in all latitudes in detecting auroras hidden by clouds. This was dramatically demonstrated on September 25, 1909, when clouds obscured an aurora from observers in London. Its presence was readily detected by means of a small pocket spectroscope.

"Photographs also can be of great value. The exposure should include background stars or other positional

references such as calibrated poles. So far as I know, the lowest geomagnetic latitude from which an auroral photograph has been made was in Greece. The aurora appeared in a plate exposed by W. N. Abbott of the Athens Observatory on the Greek island of Spetsai just before dawn on August 19, 1950. He was recording the zodiacal light with an astrographic camera. Abbott thinks it likely that the aurora occurred near the end of his 25-minute exposure. Its presence on the plate was not suspected until the plate was developed weeks later. The aurora was almost due east from the island. I have made many inquiries without success in an effort to unearth photographs of other low-latitude auroras. Amateurs resourceful enough to shoot one during the IGY will have bagged a rare prize.

"Even before the IGY begins, amateurs can join in a project which merits enthusiastic support. This is a search of historic records for observations of past auroras. An item found recently in the *New York Times* for August 29, 1859, illustrates how rewarding such a search can be. It said: 'New York—An Auro Borealis of extraordinary brilliancy and extent lighted up the heavens last evening and filled the streets with admiring crowds of upturned faces. The auro began to appear in the northwest about half-past seven and increased in brilliancy until half-past ten, when it gradually disappeared. The bars of light were at first horizontal but they afterwards assumed a vertical form, flashing with amazing luminousness and extending from the southwest to the northeast; on opposite sides of the heavens. There were at the same time luminous masses of a brilliant formation producing a most singular effect. There was a fresh north-west wind at the time and the atmosphere was very cool.'

"Similar accounts can be recovered from newspaper and magazine files, li-



Stereographic pair of auroral drawings for "cross-eyed" viewing

FORMATION D'EAU OXYGÉNÉE PAR ACTION  
DES RAYONS GAMMA SUR DES SOLUTIONS AQUEUSES  
 $^{16}O$   $^{18}O$  -  $H_2$   $^{16}O$

QUANTUM THEORY OF LINE BROADENING  
BY AN IONIC PLASMA

**Reduction of NaI Background**

Discontinuous Servo for Control of Power Reactors

THE PLASTIC DEFORMATION OF URANIUM  
ON THERMAL CYCLING

**Deformation Mechanisms of  
Alpha-Uranium Single Crystals**

**FACTORS IN THE RADIOSENSITIVITY OF MAMMALIAN CELLS**

Fission Product Kilocurie Source:  
Preparation, Radiation Intensity

On the Consequences of  
the Possible Existence  
of the Hyperdeuteron

**Allotropic Transformations  
In Titanium, Zirconium,  
and Uranium Alloys**

Using Intermediate Experiments  
for Reactor Nuclear Design

Spontaneous Fission Systematics

THE QUANTITATIVE DETERMINATION OF  
GAMMA-RAY EMITTING ELEMENTS  
IN LIVING PERSONS

A Preliminary Study  
of Superheating  
Boiling Reactors

Ionization of Air by Beta Rays  
from Point Sources

Mechanical Master-  
Slave Manipulator

**Chromatography and  
Electrochromatography**

Continual Injection into  
Circular Ion Accelerators

Organic Coolant-Moderators  
for Power Reactors

Recoil Type Neutron Spectrometer for 0.05 to 1 Mev

**Gaseous Scintillation Counting**

Consistent Biochemical Pattern  
in Malignant Tumors

Einige neue Beobachtungen  
an photochemisch verfärbten Lithiumfluorid.

SURVEY OF SEPARATION PROCESSES  
FOR IRRADIATED FUELS

Nuclear Reactor Control

**Thermodynamic Properties  
of Liquid  $He^3$  between  $0.23^\circ$  and  $2^\circ$  K.**

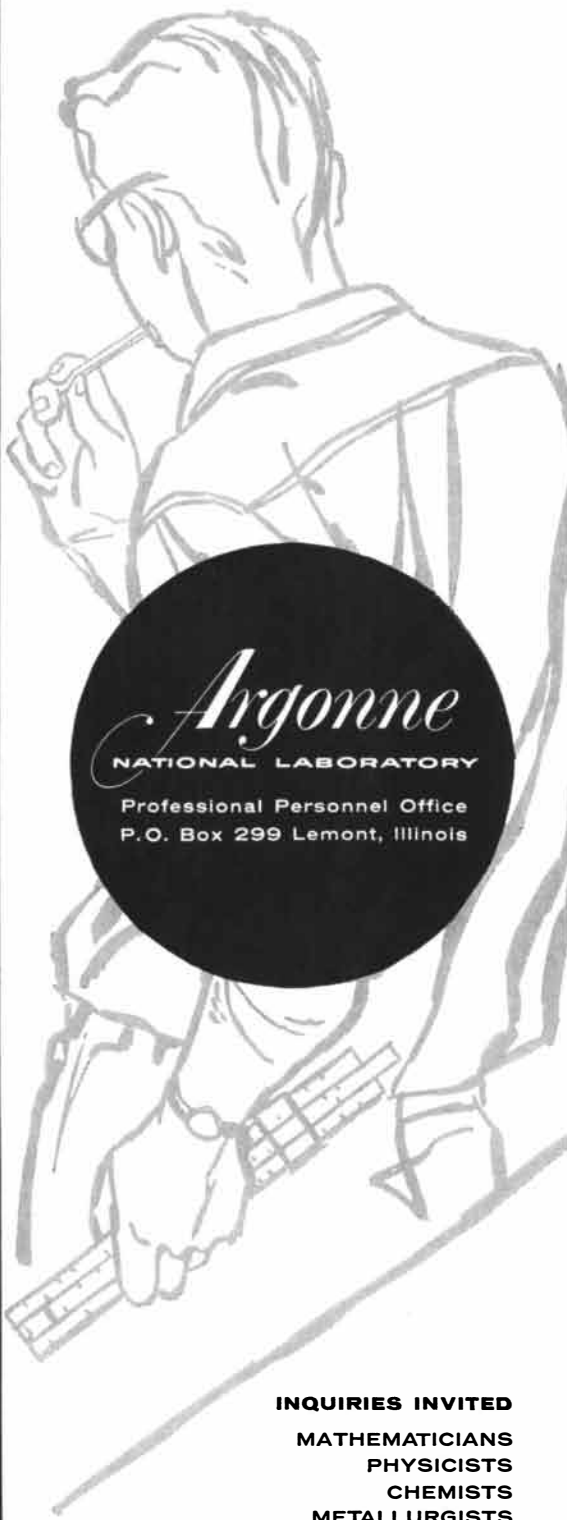
The Condensed System Bromide Trifluoride-  
Antimony Pentafluoride

Theories of the Earth's Magnetism

Radiation as a Carcinogenic Agent

(SOME RECENT PUBLICATIONS)

**creative  
leadership**



*Argonne*  
NATIONAL LABORATORY

Professional Personnel Office  
P.O. Box 299 Lemont, Illinois

**INQUIRIES INVITED**

**MATHEMATICIANS**

**PHYSICISTS**

**CHEMISTS**

**METALLURGISTS**

**CHEMICAL ENGINEERS**

**METALLURGICAL ENGINEERS**

**MECHANICAL ENGINEERS**

**ELECTRICAL ENGINEERS**

**PHYSICIANS**



## devoted to Research GYRO ASSEMBLY AND TEST

Mechanical and Electrical Engineers, with a personal interest in precision mechanisms, where a high degree of accuracy is required, and a pride in the precision of the product they help build, we offer truly challenging opportunities.

You will do development work and testing in one of the country's most versatile laboratories, working with the top men in the field and the finest test, research and development equipment. As a part of our Major, Permanent, Expansion Program, new plant facilities are being added in suburban Milwaukee.

AC provides financial assistance toward your Master's Degree. Graduate program also available evenings at Univ. Wisconsin, Milwaukee. GM's aggressive position in the field of manufacture and GM's policy of decentralization creates individual opportunity and recognition for each Engineer hired.

### RECENT EE, ME GRADUATE INQUIRIES ALSO INVITED

Milwaukee offers ideal family living in a progressive neighborly community in Southern Wisconsin.

To arrange personal, confidential interview in your locality send full facts about yourself to

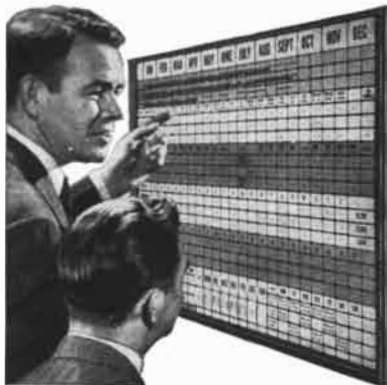
Mr. John F. Heflinger, Supervisor of Technical Employment  
THE ELECTRONICS DIVISION

**GENERAL MOTORS Corporation**

FLINT 2, MICH. MILWAUKEE 2, WIS.



## You Get Things Done With Boardmaster Visual Control



- ☆ Gives Graphic Picture of Your Operations—Spotlighted by Color
- ☆ Facts at a glance—Saves Time, Saves Money, Prevents Errors
- ☆ Simple to operate—Type or Write on Cards, Snap in Grooves
- ☆ Ideal for Production, Traffic, Inventory, Scheduling, Sales, Etc.
- ☆ Made of Metal. Compact and Attractive. Over 100,000 in Use

Complete price **\$49.50** including cards

**FREE** 24-PAGE BOOKLET NO. C-500  
Without Obligation

Write for Your Copy Today  
**GRAPHIC SYSTEMS**

55 West 42nd Street • New York 36, N. Y.

## A R I Z O N A

Famous for Its Climate and for Western Living

### GOODYEAR AIRCRAFT CORPORATION

#### ELECTRONIC LABORATORY

Arizona Division  
Litchfield Park, Arizona

Modern schools and housing available. Outdoor recreation the year 'round.

This modern laboratory is the Western Division of the well-established Aerophysics Department of the Goodyear Aircraft Corporation of Akron, Ohio.

#### A Subsidiary of the GOODYEAR TIRE AND RUBBER CO.

INTERVIEWS IN EASTERN  
AND MID WESTERN CITIES  
ARE NOW BEING ARRANGED  
FOR EARLY JANUARY.

WESTERN INTERVIEWS WILL  
BE ARRANGED THE LATTER  
PART OF THE MONTH.

Openings at all levels of experience in the branches of engineering listed below and other related fields.

**Complete Missile and Electronic Systems**  
Microwaves, Servomechanisms,  
Radars and Stabilized Antennas.

**TRANSISTOR APPLICATION**  
**ELECTRONIC PACKAGING**  
**ELECTRONIC GROUND**  
**SUPPORT EQUIPMENT**

Long-range research and development projects. University of Arizona graduate studies available under the Goodyear Fellowship Program, or company-financed evening courses.

WESTERN LIVING AT ITS BEST  
"IN THE VALLEY OF THE SUN"

Modern Inexpensive Housing

Send resume to:

A. E. Manning

Engineering and Scientific Personnel

### GOODYEAR AIRCRAFT

LITCHFIELD PARK, PHOENIX, ARIZONA

Similar opportunities available in our Akron, Ohio Laboratory

braries, diaries, letters, the minutes of scientific organizations, historical societies, entries in ship logs and so on. A few countries have collected records of auroras seen locally. Such a project would indeed constitute a valuable enterprise. One of the best collections ever made on a world-wide basis was assembled in 1873 by Hermann Fritz, professor at the Zurich Polytechnic Institute. It covered the period from 503 B.C. to 1872 A.D. From the collection Fritz established that in the Northern Hemisphere auroras occur with highest frequency in a belt about 20 degrees from the geomagnetic pole. But his records also disclosed a liberal sprinkling of auroral observations farther south. They indicate that an aurora appears in the tropics about once in 10 years.

"The aurora mentioned in the New

1848	NOVEMBER 17
**1859	AUGUST 28 - SEPTEMBER 2
1870	OCTOBER 26
**1872	FEBRUARY 4
1872	OCTOBER 14 - OCTOBER 18
*1882	NOVEMBER 17
*1903	OCTOBER 31
*1909	SEPTEMBER 25
1920	MARCH 22
*1921	MAY 13
*1938	JANUARY 25
*1938	APRIL 16
*1940	MARCH 24
*1941	MARCH 1
*1941	SEPTEMBER 18
*1946	MARCH 28
1946	JULY 26
*1946	SEPTEMBER 21

\* TROPICAL AURORAS

\*\* OF SPECIAL INTEREST

*Great magnetic storms of the past century*



*The 20th Century's most challenging  
opportunity for the creative engineer...*

## **Automatic Control Systems**

*for tomorrow's needs and hypersonic speeds*

Ten years ago—when AUTONETICS began its work—miles-per-hour thinking had to be abandoned. The task of developing guidance and control systems for the Air Force SM-64 NAVAHO Intercontinental Missile demanded engineers who could design, manufacture, test and *produce in quantity* automatic controls that would operate in environments and at speeds never before experienced.

Today—because of its proved ability to convert ideas into engineering fact—AUTONETICS is one of the few organizations in the world with a unique stockpile of experience in information processing, inertial navigation, flight controls, armament control systems, computers and other automatic control systems.

### **MINDPOWER AND FACILITIES**

The projects we are pursuing at AUTONETICS call for extremes in mindpower and environmental facilities.

We have the facilities... among them a new Autonavigation building where each cubic inch of air contains fewer than 6 dust particles... where temperature variation is held to plus or minus 1°.

And we have a Flight Test Section second to none.

The mindpower—frankly, we'd like to find more of it.

### **IF YOU'RE THE MAN WE'RE LOOKING FOR...**

you have knowledge, enthusiasm and imagination—tempered with judgment. You're both research and production-minded—a dreamer and a doer at the same time. At every level of experience, you'll have an opportunity to conceive and activate an idea. Then prove it—a better way!

And you'll do it in a management climate that stimulates personal growth—and rewards it with the responsibility, professional recognition and material benefits limited only by your own ability. Your own academic stature can be constantly enlarged by our Educational Refund Plan... and some of the nation's finest universities are nearby.

Write today for full particulars. If you're the man we're seeking we'll be glad to arrange a personal interview where you are now residing.

Write: Mr. A. Brunetti, Autonetics Engineering Personnel, Dept. 911, I-SA, Box AN, Bellflower, California.

### **ADVANCEMENT IS RAPID WHERE GROWTH IS RAPID**



Chief Engineer Robert Ashby, 44, is one of our nation's top electronics scientists. He holds AB and MA degrees in Physics from Brigham Young, a Ph.D. in Physics from the University of Wisconsin. His hobbies are Southern California year-round "naturals"—golf and swimming.



Lester Kilpatrick received his BSEE from Texas Tech in 1946, his MSEE from M.I.T. two years later. During 8 years at North American, he has earned a national reputation as an authority on digital computers. With his wife and 4 year old son, he likes to spend week ends "at the beach."



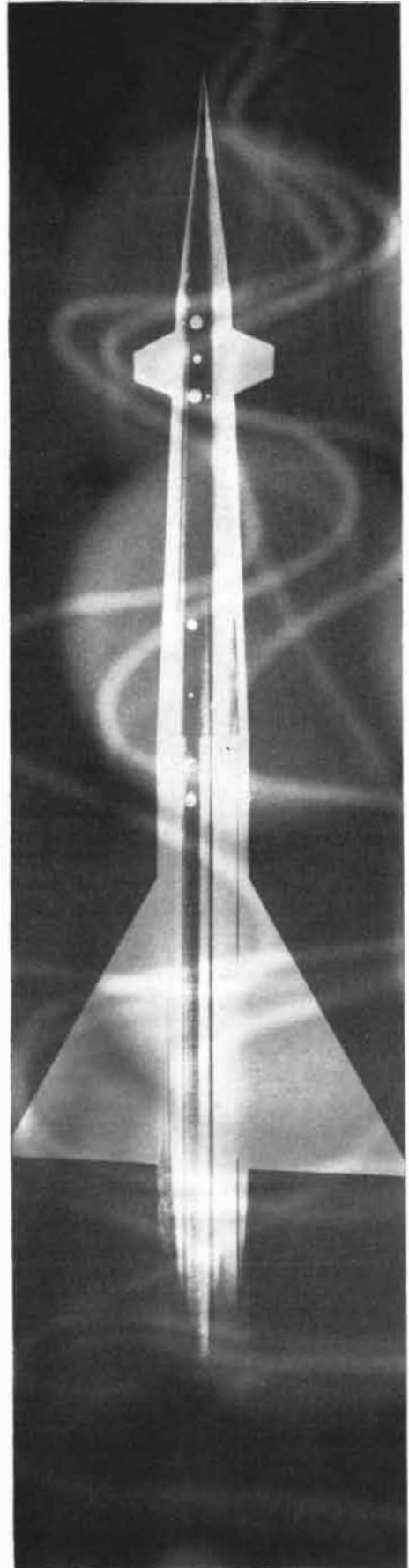
Navy vet E. A. O'Hern joined Autonetics in 1951 after earning his BS, MS and Ph.D. from Purdue University. A Research Supervisor, he has developed advanced techniques for analysis of autopilot-controlled flexible airborne vehicles. His hobbies include baseball, basketball and music.

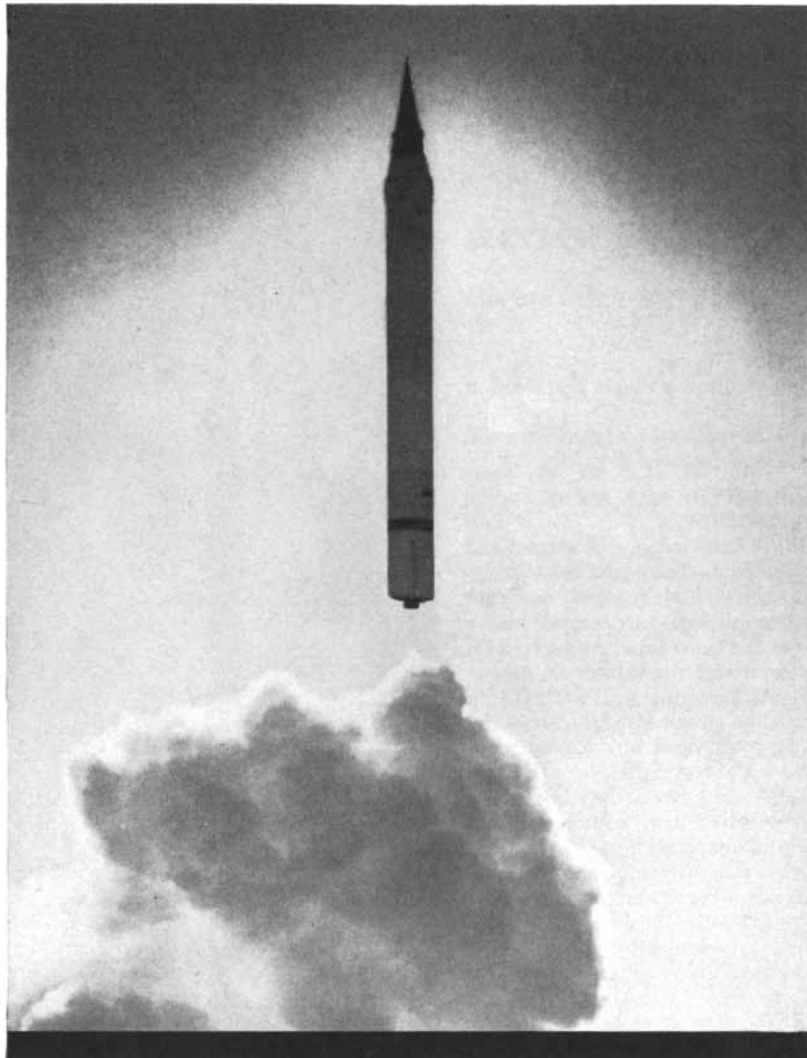
## **Autonetics**

A Division of North American Aviation, Inc.



**AUTOMATIC CONTROLS MAN HAS NEVER BUILT BEFORE**





*ceiling:* ∞

*subject:* **PROPULSION**

From Mach 2 speeds to photon physics...from jet propulsion to nuclear-powered flight... Martin propulsion engineering problems offer the widest range of challenge and opportunity in the aircraft industry today.

If challenge is your dish and the sky is your limit, why not put this to the test?

Contact J. M. Hollyday, Dept. SA-1, The Glenn L. Martin Company, Baltimore 3, Maryland.

---

**MARTIN**  
BALTIMORE

York Times was one of the greatest on record. From August 28 through September 2, 1859, there was a violent outbreak of sunspots and solar flares, and for several nights before and afterward auroras were intermittently widespread over the globe. They were brilliant in Honolulu.

"Another great tropical aurora occurred on February 4, 1872. This display was seen from Bombay and seven other places in India between the latitudes of 27 degrees and 36 degrees North. Other tropical places from which it was seen include Santo Domingo, Guatemala, Aden, the West Indies and, in the Southern Hemisphere, the islands of Reunion and Mauritius. Many of the descriptions of it are vivid and striking. This aurora was accompanied by an outstanding magnetic storm which for some hours interrupted or disturbed telegraphic cable communications all over the regions of the globe where such facilities then existed.

"During the present century there have been several outstanding auroras. One, which accompanied an intense magnetic storm on September 25, 1909, was observed at Singapore, just one degree north of the Equator! It was also observed at Batavia, six degrees south of the Equator.

"There was a tropical aurora on May 13, 1921, about four years after the sunspot maximum of 1917. It is interesting that of the 12 greatest magnetic storms occurring within the past 81 years, three fell approximately four years after the sunspot maximum. The great aurora of 1872 followed the sunspot maximum of 1870 by about a year and a half. In contrast, that of 1859 preceded the sunspot maximum by six months. The 1921 tropical aurora was observed from Samoa and from Tongatabu, 14 degrees and 21 degrees South latitude.

"It seems likely that other tropical auroras have occurred during the present century, but I have been unable to locate records of them. Our known records of the great auroras of 1859, 1872, 1909 and 1921 are woefully fragmentary and inadequate, although the displays were doubtless observed by tens of thousands of people, perhaps even by millions. As in earlier times, many residents in low latitudes may have viewed these strange appearances in the sky with superstitious awe, unaware of their nature and scientific interest. But some observers doubtless made careful accounts of what they saw. The files should be searched carefully for those great auroras.

"It is not surprising that records of the past auroras are scarce. Their signifi-



## Τὸ πᾶν ἐστὶ τὸ κεφαλαίωμα τῶν μέρων

The whole is the sum of its parts—but the sum of a man is more than the sum of his education, his experience and his ability.

An outstanding man... the kind we need for our work in nuclear weapons development... bulks a little larger than just these things.

He's an engineer, a physicist or a mathematician... on the MS or PhD level. But he's also more.

There's something to him which makes the sum of the man a little larger than the things which can be measured and counted.

In the ten years we've been hiring men for research and development of nuclear weapons here at Sandia, we've learned to look for these factors:

- .. a willingness to accept responsibility;
- ... a capacity and desire for meeting advanced problems in his own field; and

... a realization that a man's future is bounded only by his own vision, ability and effort.

We know when we find these that the sum of this man is more than the mere sum of his parts.

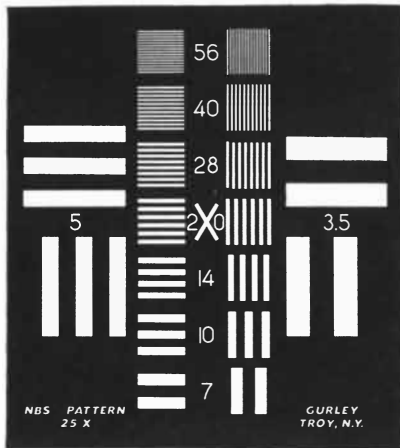
If you're this kind of man, we'd like to know you better. And if, in addition to having these qualities, you also appreciate the value of desirable natural and cultural surroundings and have a taste for the informal, pressure-free living of the West, you'll want to know more about us.

Our illustrated brochure tells more about our laboratories... one in Albuquerque and one near San Francisco... and the important work we do in research and development of nuclear weapons.

Write to Staff Employment Section 569 and we'll gladly send it to you.

**SANDIA**  
CORPORATION  
  
ALBUQUERQUE, NEW MEXICO

## How good are your lenses?



### Test Camera or Telescope Optics Precisely with Gurley Resolution Targets on Glass

It's easy to test camera and other optics, compare resolving power of lenses with Gurley Resolution Targets. Gurley precision patterns on glass are provided for back illumination. Photographs of patterns reveal optics' image-forming qualities. Four basic patterns available, including National Bureau of Standards, Air Force patterns.

Full details and prices in Bulletin 8000-S

W. & L. E. GURLEY, TROY, N. Y.

Scientific Instrument Makers Since 1845



### AUTOMATIC EXAKTA VX

35mm Single-Lens Reflex Camera with f/2.0 Automatic Zeiss Biotar Lens

Exakta is the world's most outstanding camera for scientific, industrial, and technical photography! With the Exakta you can photograph an infinitesimal Microbe under a microscope or an Eagle atop a mountain—with the one and same camera. You will have the perfect assurance of absolute accuracy with an Automatic Exakta VX—because the same lens that is used for viewing also takes the picture. This very same viewing system serves for all types of photography with an Exakta, from microscope to telescope, and everything which is between including close-ups. Of course, you can also use the Exakta for personal photography, sports, portraits, copywork, etc. FREE!—Write Dept. 505 for Free Descriptive Booklet "D" on Camera & Accessories and Brochure on Close-up Technique with Automatic Exakta VX.

EXAKTA CAMERA COMPANY  
705 Bronx River Rd., Bronxville 8, N. Y.



"Nature Photography With Miniature Cameras" by Alfred M. Bailey, Director of the Denver Museum of Natural History. This eminent explorer and scientist displays his latest Exakta photographs and others along with explanatory material. 64 pp., 50c.

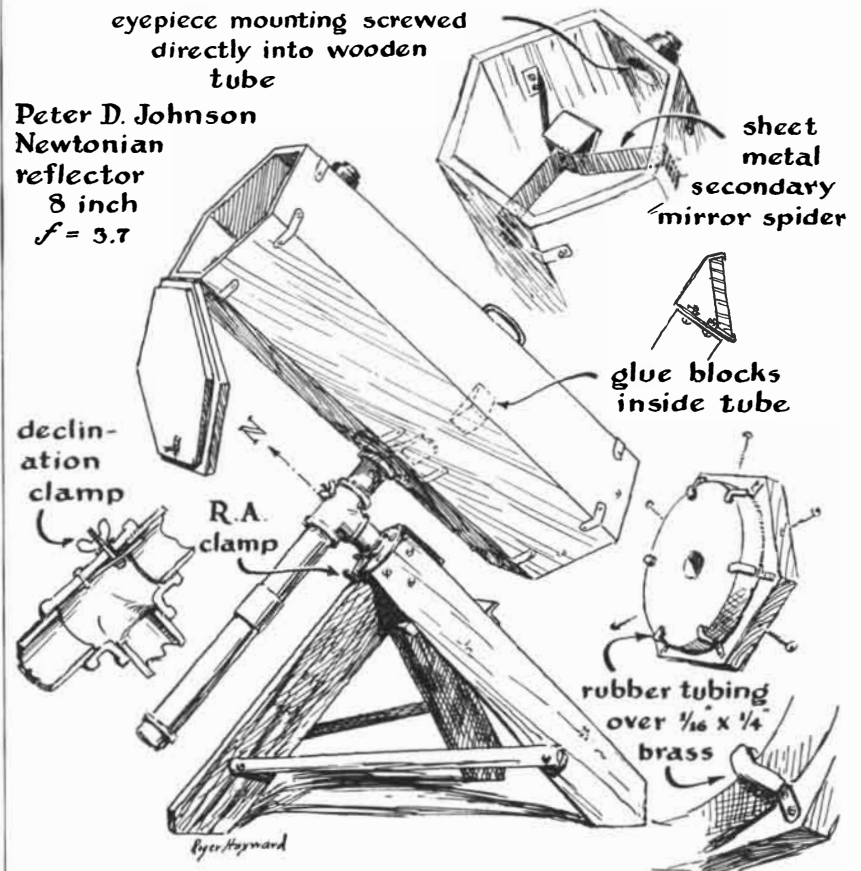
cance was not widely appreciated—even after the great contribution of Fritz. I, too, am guilty, having started the collection of data for the 1872 aurora only within the past few years. Though I have been interested in magnetic storms since 1917, I made no attempt to interview observers at the time of the 1921 tropical aurora. In 1954 I tried to collect information about it from Tongatabu, but it was too late: memory had faded. Better success attended an effort to recall observations of the 1872 aurora in India. Through the kindness of Indian friends, I recovered some valuable contemporary newspaper accounts.

"There have been 18 great outbreaks of auroras in the past 109 years [see table on page 150]. Any references to them by observers, however brief, would be helpful. Amateurs in all parts of the world are urged to thumb through all promising records for the dates indicated. The project should not require many hours. All findings should be forwarded to D. S. Kimball at the Yale University Observatory in New Haven, Conn. With this amateur contribution we may recover some thrilling accounts, which would otherwise be lost, from the

generations of men who had the rare fortune to behold these great natural spectacles."

Peter D. Johnson of Schenectady, N. Y., is one of the many amateurs around the world who are preparing to participate in the visual tracking of the earth satellites to be launched during the International Geophysical Year. Part of his preparation has been the construction of a telescope of the "rich field" type designed for satellite observing.

"The mirror of the instrument," he writes, "is eight inches in diameter with a 29½-inch focal length. This focal ratio, about f/3.7, means that the mirror requires careful parabolizing, of course, because of its deep curve. The low power at which the telescope is to be used, however, imposes a somewhat less stringent requirement on the shape of the curve than in the case of conventional instruments designed for observing stars. The mirror is held in place by means of six Z-shaped brackets fastened to a wooden hexagon which fits inside the plywood tube of the instrument [see drawing on this page]. Rubber tubing slipped over the Z-strips protects the



A "rich field" telescope especially designed to view an artificial satellite

# YOU CAN SELECT AT RCA!

FIELDS OF ENGINEERING ACTIVITY		MANAGERS	TYPE OF DEGREE AND YEARS OF EXPERIENCE PREFERRED												
			Electrical Engineers			Mechanical Engineers			Physical Science			Ceramics Glass Technology Metallurgy			
			0-2	2-3	4-15	0-2	2-3	4-15	1-2	2-3	4-15	1-2	2-3	4-15	
<b>• SYSTEMS</b> <i>(Integration of theory, equipments and environment to create and optimize major electronic concepts.)</i>	<b>AVIATION ELECTRONICS • CONTROLS</b>		W	W	W	W	W	W	W	W	W	W			
	<b>DIGITAL DATA HANDLING DEVICES</b>	M		M	M		C	C		C	C				
	<b>MISSILE ELECTRONICS • RADAR</b>	M	W	W	W	W	W	W	W	W	W	W	W		
	<b>INERTIAL NAVIGATION</b>			W	W		W	W		W	W				
	<b>COMMUNICATIONS</b>			C	C							C	N		
<b>• DESIGN • DEVELOPMENT</b> <b>MISSILE WEAPONS SYSTEMS</b> —Planning and Design—Radar—Fire Control—Servo Mechanisms—Computers		M	M	X	M	X	M	X	M	M	M	X	M	X	
<b>AVIATION ELECTRONICS</b> —Radar—Computers—Servo Mechanisms—Shock and Vibration—Circuitry—Remote Control—Heat Transfer—Sub-Miniaturization—Automatic Flight—Automation—Transistorization		W	W	W	W	W	W	W	W	W	W	W	W	W	
<b>RADAR</b> —Circuitry—Antenna Design—Servo Systems—Gear Trains—Intricate Mechanisms—Fire Control—Information Handling—Displays		M	C	M	C	M	C	M	C	M	C	M	C		
<b>COMPUTERS</b> —Systems—Advanced Development—Circuitry—Assembly Design—Mechanisms—Programming—Digital Data Handling Devices			C	C	X	C	X	C	X	C	X	C	X		
<b>KINESCOPIES (B &amp; W and Color), OSCILLOSCOPES</b> —Electron Optics—Instrumental Analysis—Solid States (Phosphors, High Temperature Phenomena, Photosensitive Materials and Glass to Metal Sealing)			L	L	Y	L	Y	L	Y	L	Y	L	Y	L	Y
<b>RECEIVING TUBES</b> —Tube Design—Test and Application Engineering—Chemical and Physical Development—Methods and Process Engineering—Advanced Development			H	H	H		H	H		H	H		H	H	
<b>SEMICONDUCTORS</b> —Transistors—Semiconductor Devices—Materials			V	V	V	V	V	V	V	V	V	V	V	V	V
<b>MICROWAVE TUBES</b> —Tube Development and Manufacture (Traveling Wave—Backward Wave—Magnetron)		H		H	H		H	H		H	H		H	H	
<b>GAS, POWER AND PHOTO TUBES</b> —Photosensitive Devices—Glass to Metal Sealing—UHF and VHF—Power			L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L
<b>COMMUNICATIONS</b> —Specialized Systems—Microwave—Mobile—Aviation—Audio—Propagation Studies—Acoustics—Transducers			C	C	C		C	C		C	C	C			
<b>BROADCAST AND TV</b> —Monochrome and Color Studio Equipment—Cameras—Monitors—High Power Transmitters			C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C			
<b>• SYSTEMS APPLICATION</b> <i>(Evaluation and Planning—Design and Development—Modification—Specification)</i>															
<b>MISSILE TEST INSTRUMENTATION</b> (Data Acquisition and Processing)—Radar—Telemetry—Timing—Communications—Optics—Computers		F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
<b>RADAR</b> —Airborne—Surface—Shipboard—Sonar—Fire Control		F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F		
<b>COMMUNICATIONS</b> —Radio—HF—VHF—UHF—Microwave—Telephone—Teletype—Telegraph Terminal Equipment—Wave Propagation		F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F		
<b>• MACHINE DESIGN</b> Mechanical and Electrical—Automatic or Semi-Automatic Machines			L	L		L	L	H	Y	C		L	L		

Locations: **C**—Camden, N.J. **F**—Cocoa Beach, Fla. **H**—Harrison, N.J. **I**—Clark, N.J. (periodic foreign assignments). **L**—Lancaster, Pa. **M**—Moorestown, N.J. **N**—New York, N.Y. **S**—RCA Service Co. (Cherry Hill, N.J.; Alexandria, Va.; Tucson, Ariz.; San Diego, Sacramento, San Francisco, Calif., Foreign Assignments). **V**—Somerville, N.J. **W**—Waltham, Mass. **X**—West Los Angeles, Calif. **Y**—Marion, Ind.

Modern benefits program . . .  
 relocation expenses paid . . .  
 Please send resume of education and  
 experience, with location preferred, to:

**Mr. John R. Weld, Employment Manager**  
**Dept. A-1A, Radio Corporation of America**  
**30 Rockefeller Plaza, New York 20, N.Y.**



**RADIO CORPORATION of AMERICA**

Copyright 1956 Radio Corporation of America



# ENGINEERS

## PARTS APPLICATION

(Reliability)

ME or EE degree with design experience and/or application experience. Job will be to recommend types of parts to be used and how these parts shall be used.

Qualified men will become a vital part of a Reliability Group.

## GM INERTIAL GUIDANCE SYSTEM PROGRAM

### • ELECTRONICS DIV., Milwaukee 2, Wis. Flint 2, Mich.

Enjoy Challenging Opportunities in the most versatile Laboratories in the country. Work with the top men in the field and with the finest test, research and development facilities. We are in the process of a Major, Permanent, Expansion Program. New Plant facilities being added in suburban Milwaukee area.

To aid you in your professional advancement AC will provide financial assistance toward your Master's degree. A Graduate Program is available evenings at the University of Wisconsin, Milwaukee.

GM's Electronics Division aggressive position in the field of manufacture and GM's long-standing policy of decentralization creates individual opportunity and recognition for each Engineer hired.

### Recent EE,ME Graduate Inquiries Also Invited

Milwaukee offers ideal family living in a progressive neighborly community in cool, southern Wisconsin where swimming, boating, big league baseball and every shopping and cultural advantage is yours for the taking.

To arrange personal, confidential interview in your locality send full facts about yourself today to

Mr. John F. Heffinger  
Supervisor of Technical Employment



Electronics Div.  
General Motors Corp.  
FLINT 2, MICHIGAN  
MILWAUKEE 2, WISCONSIN

mirror from the metal. The strips make a snug fit but do not exert enough pressure to strain the mirror. The hexagonal mount is fastened at the end of the tube by means of wood screws inserted through longitudinal slots in the tube. The slots provide adjustment for aligning the optical system. The alignment is made only once, hence the adjusting mechanism need not be elegant.

"For the eyepiece I use one of the inch-and-one-quarter eyepieces advertised by the Edmund Scientific Corporation. In combination with the mirror it yields a field of view approximately three degrees in diameter. The off-axis aberrations of the mirror and inadequacies of the eyepiece impair the quality of the image somewhat as the edge of the field is approached. The good portion of the field, however, is more than adequate for the average eye.

"The tube is made rigid by fastening the six sidepieces of plywood together with 120-degree brass strips and by gluing small triangular pieces of plywood inside. The tripod is made of two-by-fours braced with aluminum pipe and beams from a defunct aluminum clothesline tree. The equatorial mount on which the tube rotates is made of two-inch pipe fittings. The threads comprising the bearing surfaces in declination and right ascension were lapped with 600-mesh Carborundum, followed by 303 emery and finally coated with beeswax for smooth operation. The counterbalance weight is an eight-pound sash weight placed inside the capped pipe opposite the telescope. The instrument was made without the aid of machine tools other than an electric hand drill. All parts except the optics are available at your local hardware store and lumberyard.

"This is the fifth reflecting telescope I have made and put into operation. A six-inch  $f/5.6$  is my most professional mirror so far. I have an eight-inch  $f/5.6$  with a four-inch  $f/7.5$  guide telescope adapted for photographic work and a four-inch  $f/13$  unaluminized job with which I am experimenting in the hope of using it for solar observation during the forthcoming sunspot maximum.

"The generally short focal length of my mirrors is dictated by the miserable seeing conditions prevalent in Schenectady and the resulting necessity for portability. My tendency to inelegance and simplicity is dictated by the lack of machine tools and by my experience as a physical chemist in an industrial laboratory, which has shown that by designing equipment to do the jobs you want to do—and no more—it is possible to eliminate much unnecessary complexity."

ALL AMERICAN ENGINEERING COMPANY....	130
Agency: Gaynor Colman Prentis & Varley, Inc.	
ALLEGHENY LUDLUM STEEL CORPORATION	25
Agency: W. S. Walker Advertising, Inc.	
ALLIED CHEMICAL & DYE CORP.....	15
Agency: Albert Frank-Guenther Law, Inc.	
AMERICAN ANTIQUITY.....	134
AMERICAN CYANAMID COMPANY.....	18, 19
Agency: Hazard Advertising Company	
ARGONNE NATIONAL LABORATORY.....	149
ATOMIC LABORATORIES, INC.....	62
Agency: Vernor Advertising Agency	
AUTONETICS, A DIVISION OF NORTH AMERICAN AVIATION, INC.....	151
Agency: Batten, Barton, Durstine & Osborn, Inc.	
BABCOCK & WILCOX COMPANY, THE, ATOMIC ENERGY DIVISION.....	34, 35
Agency: O. S. Tyson and Company, Inc.	
BEAN, MORRIS, & COMPANY.....	32
Agency: Odiorne Industrial Advertising	
BELL AIRCRAFT CORPORATION.....	92
Agency: Baldwin, Bowers & Strachan, Inc.	
BELL TELEPHONE LABORATORIES.....	21
Agency: N. W. Ayer & Son, Incorporated	
BENDIX RADIO DIVISION OF BENDIX AVIATION CORP.....	138
Agency: Ogden Advertising	
BERKELEY DIVISION, BECKMAN INSTRUMENTS INC.....	101
Agency: E. A. Bonfield, Advertising	
BLONDER-TONGUE LABS., INC.....	62
Agency: Jack Gilbert Associates	
BOEING AIRPLANE CO.....	87
Agency: Calkins & Holden, Inc.	
BRISTOL COMPANY, THE.....	14
Agency: James Thomas Chirurg Company	
BRITISH INDUSTRIES CORPORATION.....	130
Agency: The Kaplan Agency, Inc., Division of Lewin, Williams & Saylor, Inc.	
BRUSH ELECTRONICS COMPANY, DIVISION OF CLEVITE CORPORATION.....	94
Agency: The Griswold-Eshleman Co.	
BURROUGHS CORPORATION, RESEARCH CENTER.....	162
Agency: B. K. Davis and Brother	
CALIDYNE COMPANY, THE.....	20
Agency: Meissner & Company, Inc.	
CARBORUNDUM METALS CO., INC., THE, SUBSIDIARY OF THE CARBORUNDUM COMPANY.....	29
Agency: Comstock & Company	
COLUMBIA LP RECORD CLUB.....	127
Agency: Maxwell Sackheim & Co., Inc.	
CONSOLIDATED ELECTRODYNAMICS CORPORATION.....	36
Agency: Hixson & Jorgensen, Inc., Advertising	
CONVAIR, A DIVISION OF GENERAL DYNAMICS CORPORATION.....	Back Cover
Agency: Buchanan & Company, Inc.	
COPPER AND BRASS RESEARCH ASSOCIATION.....	91
Agency: J. M. Hickerson Inc.	
DOW CORNING CORPORATION.....	63
Agency: Church and Gusewite Advertising Inc.	
DU MONT, ALLEN B., LABORATORIES, INC., INDUSTRIAL TUBE SALES.....	2
Agency: Lescarboursa Advertising, Inc.	
EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY.....	57
Agency: Charles L. Rumrill & Co., Inc.	
EDMUND SCIENTIFIC CO.....	164
Agency: Walter S. Chittick Company	
ELGIN NATIONAL WATCH COMPANY, MICRONICS DIVISION.....	89
Agency: Waldie and Briggs, Inc.	
ENCYCLOPAEDIA BRITANNICA.....	9
Agency: United States Advertising Corporation	
EXAKTA CAMERA COMPANY.....	154
Agency: The Burstin Company, Inc.	
FAIRCHILD ENGINE AND AIRPLANE CORPORATION, GUIDED MISSILES DIVISION	103
Agency: Gaynor Colman Prentis & Varley, Inc.	

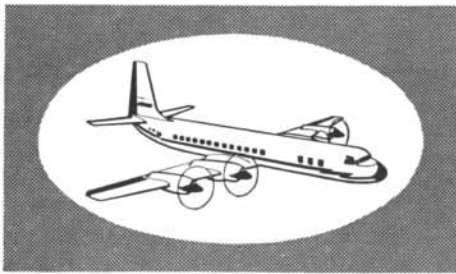
# INDEX OF ADVERTISERS

JANUARY, 1957

FARNSWORTH ELECTRONICS COMPANY, A DIVISION OF INTERNATIONAL TELEPHONE AND TELEGRAPH CORPORATION Agency: Chamberlin-Junk Advertising, Inc.	67	LIBRARY OF SCIENCE, THE Agency: B. L. Mazel, Inc.	124	REPUBLIC AVIATION CORPORATION..... Agency: Deutsch & Shea, Inc.	143
FERSON OPTICAL CO., INC..... Agency: Godwin Advertising Agency	148	LINDE AIR PRODUCTS COMPANY, A DIVISION OF UNION CARBIDE AND CARBON CORPORATION..... Agency: J. M. Mathes, Incorporated	30, 99	ROCKETDYNE, A DIVISION OF NORTH AMERICAN AVIATION, INC..... Agency: Batten, Barton, Durstine & Osborn, Inc.	13
FOOTE MINERAL COMPANY, CHEMICALS DIV..... Agency: The Harry P. Bridge Company	4	LINDSAY CHEMICAL COMPANY..... Agency: C. Franklin Brown, Inc.	1	SANDIA CORPORATION..... Agency: Ward Hicks Advertising	153
FORD INSTRUMENT COMPANY DIVISION OF SPERRY RAND CORPORATION..... Agency: G. M. Basford Company	23	LINGUAPHONE INSTITUTE..... Agency: The Kaplan Agency, Inc., Division of Lewin, Williams & Saylor, Inc.	129	SAVE THE CHILDREN FEDERATION..... Agency: Esmond Associates, Inc.	133
GARFIELD, OLIVER, COMPANY.....	120, 129	LIPPINCOTT, J. B., COMPANY..... Agency: Denhard & Stewart, Inc.	133	SCOTT-MITCHELL HOUSE, INC..... Agency: Laurel Advertising, Inc.	140
GARRETT CORPORATION, THE, AIRESEARCH MANUFACTURING DIVISIONS..... Agency: J. Walter Thompson Company	68, 69	LOCKHEED MISSILE SYSTEMS DIVISION, LOCKHEED AIRCRAFT CORPORATION..... Agency: Hal Stebbins, Inc.	161	SERVO CORPORATION OF AMERICA..... Agency: D. C. Smith, Inc.	22
GENERAL ELECTRIC COMPANY..... Agency: Batten, Barton, Durstine & Osborn, Inc.	5	LOS ALAMOS SCIENTIFIC LABORATORY OF THE UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA..... Agency: Ward Hicks Advertising	159	SERVOMECHANISMS, INC..... Agency: Sanger-Funnell, Incorporated	8
GENERAL ELECTRIC CO., AIRCRAFT NUCLEAR PROPULSION DEPARTMENT..... Agency: Deutsch & Shea, Inc.	128	LUDWIG, F. G., INC..... Agency: The Charles Brunelle Company	130	SIGMA INSTRUMENTS, INC..... Agency: Culver Advertising, Inc.	16
GENERAL ELECTRIC COMPANY, SMALL AIRCRAFT ENGINE DEPARTMENT..... Agency: Robert Acomb, Inc.	137	MALLORY-SHARON TITANIUM CORPORATION..... Agency: The Griswold-Eshleman Co.	11	SMITH, A. O., CORPORATION..... Agency: Klau-Van Pietersom-Dunlap, Inc.	26, 27
GENERAL ELECTRIC COMPANY, X-RAY DEPARTMENT..... Agency: Klau-Van Pietersom-Dunlap, Inc.	119	MARTIN, GLENN L., COMPANY, THE..... Agency: VanSant, Dugdale & Company, Incorporated	152	SOLAR AIRCRAFT COMPANY... Agency: The Phillips-Ramsey Company	83
GENERAL MILLS, INDUSTRIAL GROUP..... Agency: Knox Reeves Advertising, Inc.	6, 7	M I T LINCOLN LABORATORY..... Agency: Randolph Associates	160	STATHAM LABORATORIES, INC..... Agency: Western Advertising Agency, Inc.	68
GENERAL MOTORS CORP., AC-ELECTRONICS DIVISION..... Agency: E. H. Brown Advertising Agency	150, 156	MELPAR, INC., A SUBSIDIARY OF WESTINGHOUSE AIR BRAKE COMPANY..... Agency: M. Belmont Ver Standig, Inc.	59	STOKES, F. J., CORPORATION, HIGH VACUUM EQUIPMENT DIVISION..... Agency: The Aitkin-Kynett Co.	61
GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION, ALLISON DIVISION..... Agency: H. L. Ross, Advertising	158	MINNEAPOLIS-HONEYWELL REGULATOR CO., INDUSTRIAL DIVISION..... Agency: The Aitkin-Kynett Co.	121	SURFACE COMBUSTION CORPORATION... Agency: Odiorne Industrial Advertising	31
GOODYEAR AIRCRAFT CORPORATION, A SUBSIDIARY OF THE GOODYEAR TIRE & RUBBER CO.....	150	MODERNOPHONE, INC..... Agency: The Kaplan Agency, Inc., Division of Lewin, Williams & Saylor, Inc.	134	SYSTEMS LABORATORIES CORPORATION... Agency: David Parry and Associates	60
GRAPHIC SYSTEMS..... Agency: Diener & Dorskind Incorporated	150	MOOG VALVE CO., INC..... Agency: Warman, Robins & Gorham, Inc.	86	TECHNICAL OPERATIONS INCORPORATED... Agency: Bywords	132
GURLEY, W. & L. E..... Agency: Fred Wittner Advertising	154	NIAGARA BLOWER COMPANY..... Agency: The Moss-Chase Company	90	TITANIUM ALLOY MFG. DIVISION, NATIONAL LEAD COMPANY..... Agency: Comstock & Company	58
HOFFMAN SEMICONDUCTOR, DIVISION OF HOFFMAN ELECTRONICS CORP..... Agency: Dan B. Miner Company	10	NORTHROP AIRCRAFT, INC..... Agency: West-Marquis, Inc.	28	UNION CARBIDE AND CARBON CORPORATION..... Agency: J. M. Mathes, Incorporated	Inside Front Cover
HUGHES PRODUCTS, A DIVISION OF HUGHES AIRCRAFT COMPANY..... Agency: Foote, Cone & Belding	65	PHILOSOPHICAL LIBRARY, PUBLISHERS..... Agency: Lester Loeb, Advertising	129	UNITED STATES GRAPHITE COMPANY, THE, DIVISION OF THE WICKES CORPORATION..... Agency: Price, Tanner & Willox, Inc.	111
HUGHES RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT LABORATORIES, HUGHES AIRCRAFT COMPANY..... Agency: Foote, Cone & Belding	139	PLASTICS ENGINEERING COMPANY..... Agency: Kuttner and Kuttner, Inc.	24	UNITED STATES RUBBER COMPANY, MECHANICAL GOODS DIVISION..... Agency: Fletcher D. Richards, Inc.	81
INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MACHINES CORPORATION..... Agency: Benton & Bowles, Inc.	33	PRATT & WHITNEY AIRCRAFT DIVISION OF UNITED AIRCRAFT CORPORATION..... Agency: G. F. Sweet & Co., Inc.	112	UNIVERSAL OIL PRODUCTS COMPANY..... Agency: Sam J. Gallay Advertising	107
JAEGERS, A..... Agency: Carol Advertising Agency	148	RADIO CORPORATION OF AMERICA, COMMERCIAL ELECTRONIC PRODUCTS..... Agency: Al Paul Lefton Company Inc.	109, 136	UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA RADIATION LABORATORY..... Agency: J. Walter Thompson Company	141
KENNAMETAL INCORPORATED..... Agency: Ketchum, MacLeod & Grove, Inc.	12	RADIO CORPORATION OF AMERICA, EMPLOYMENT DIVISION..... Agency: Al Paul Lefton Company Inc.	155	UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO, THE, THE HOME-STUDY DEPARTMENT..... Agency: B. L. Mazel, Inc.	134
KENNECOTT COPPER CORPORATION..... Agency: Cunningham & Walsh Inc.	Inside Back Cover	RADIO ENGINEERING LABORATORIES, INC..... Agency: Harry W. Graff, Inc.	17	VARIAN ASSOCIATES..... Agency: Boland Associates	100
LABORATORY EQUIPMENT CORP..... Agency: Jones & Taylor and Associates	62	RAM-WOOLDRIDGE CORPORATION, THE..... Agency: The McCarty Co.	123	VITRO CORPORATION OF AMERICA... Agency: Molesworth Associates	64
LEFAX PUBLISHERS..... Agency: H. Lesseroux	133	REACTION MOTORS, INC..... Agency: Deutsch & Shea, Inc.	93	WARD LEONARD ELECTRIC CO..... Agency: James Thomas Chirurg Company	98
		REM-CRU TITANIUM, INC..... Agency: G. M. Basford Company	113	WESTINGHOUSE ELECTRIC CORPORATION, BALTIMORE DIVISION..... Agency: H. W. Buddemeier Company	163
		REMINGTON RAND UNIVAC DIVISION OF SPERRY RAND CORPORATION..... Agency: Paris & Peart, Inc.	66	WESTINGHOUSE ELECTRIC CORPORATION, BETTIS PLANT..... Agency: Ketchum, MacLeod & Grove, Inc.	135
				WESTINGHOUSE ELECTRIC CORPORATION, COMMERCIAL ATOMIC POWER DIVISION..... Agency: Fuller & Smith & Ross Inc.	142
				WESTINGHOUSE ELECTRIC CORPORATION, PLANT APPARATUS DEPT..... Agency: Fuller & Smith & Ross Inc.	147

**We Need  
SCIENTISTS, ENGINEERS  
Engineering Aides,  
and Technicians**

ENGINEERING DEGREES are desirable, but not absolutely necessary. As a matter of fact, many present job opportunities do not require a college degree, nor experience in the aircraft engine industry.



Four Allison Turbo-Prop engines power the luxurious Lockheed Electra, already scheduled for commercial use by American Airlines, Eastern Air Lines, Braniff International Airways, National Air Lines, KLM Dutch Air Lines and Western Air Lines.

Allison—a leader in the design, development and production of turbo-prop and turbo-jet aircraft engines—is adding to its technical strength. Our \$75 million engineering expansion program—including new Engineering Research and Development facilities—creates an immediate need for Engineers and well-qualified, technically-trained personnel for long-range programs. We need engineering and scientific personnel in many areas of work including:

**STRESS ANALYSIS  
MACHINE DESIGN • COMPRESSOR DESIGN  
AERODYNAMIC ANALYSIS  
SERVO-MECHANISMS • CONTROL SYSTEMS  
INSTRUMENTATION • METALLURGY  
DESIGN COMPUTATION**

If you'd like to join a leader in the industry, we'd like to tell you more about the challenging job opportunities awaiting you at Allison. Too, you might want to know about the graduate study and college level refresher courses which are available at Allison. Write, direct, telling briefly about your work experience, educational background, present occupation and availability. Send your letter to: Salaried Personnel, Dept. A, Box 894, Allison Division, GMC, Indianapolis 6, Indiana.

# BIBLIOGRAPHY

Readers interested in further reading on the subjects covered by articles in this issue may find the lists below helpful.

## AN EXPERIMENT IN APPLIED ANTHROPOLOGY

MAN AND LAND IN PERU. Thomas R. Ford. University of Florida Press, 1955.

PERU. Preston E. James in *Latin America*, pages 136-185; 1942.

THE WELLS THAT FAILED. Allan R. Holmberg in *Human Problems in Technological Change*, pages 113-123; 1952.

LA ANTROPOLOGÍA CULTURAL Y NUESTRO PROBLEMA DEL INDIO. Mario C. Vásquez Varela in *Perú Indígena*, Vol. 2, No. 5; June, 1952.

PROYECTO PERÚ-CORNELL EN LAS CIENCIAS SOCIALES APLICADAS. Allan R. Holmberg in *Perú Indígena*, Vol. 2, No. 6; June, 1952.

## NEW METHODS OF RADIO TRANSMISSION

CHARACTERISTICS OF BEYOND-THE-HORIZON RADIO TRANSMISSION. Kenneth Bullington in *Proceedings of the I. R. E.*, Vol. 43, No. 10, pages 1,175-1,180; October, 1955.

DEMONSTRATION OF BANDWIDTH CAPABILITIES OF BEYOND-HORIZON TROPOSPHERIC RADIO PROPAGATION. W. H. Tidd in *Proceedings of the I.R.E.*, Vol. 43, No. 10, pages 1,297-1,299; October, 1955.

A NEW KIND OF RADIO PROPAGATION AT VERY HIGH FREQUENCIES OBSERVABLE OVER LONG DISTANCES. D. K. Bailey, R. Bateman, L. V. Berkner, H. G. Booker, G. F. Montgomery, E. M. Purcell, W. W. Salisbury and J. B. Wiesner in *The Physical Review*, Vol. 86, No. 2, pages 141-145; April 15, 1952.

RADIO COMMUNICATIONS BY MEANS OF VERY SHORT ELECTRIC WAVES. Marchese Marconi in *Proceedings of the Royal Institution of Great Britain*, Vol. 27, No. 130; December 2, 1932.

RADIO PROPAGATION VARIATIONS AT VHF AND UHF. Kenneth Bullington in *Proceedings of the I. R. E.*, Vol. 38, No. 1, pages 27-32; January, 1950.

SCATTERING OF ELECTROMAGNETIC WAVES BY ATMOSPHERIC TURBULENCE. E. C. S. Megaw in *Nature*, Vol. 166, No. 4,235, pages 1,100-1,104; December 30, 1950.

A THEORY OF RADIO SCATTERING IN THE

*another example of exciting work at los alamos...*

# **OMEGA WEST**



Los Alamos Scientific Laboratory is a non-civil service operation of the University of California for the U. S. Atomic Energy Commission.

Omega West, newest of the research reactors at Omega site in Los Alamos, is one of several reactors in operation or under development at the Laboratory. The OWR is designed for high flux at low cost, flexible operation, and has extremely versatile port facilities. This installation is an important addition to the impressive array of research facilities available to Los Alamos scientists.

The Laboratory is interested in receiving employment applications from engineers and scientists of superior qualifications. Direct your inquiry to:

Department of Scientific Personnel  
Division 1612

**los alamos**  
scientific laboratory  
OF THE UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA  
LOS ALAMOS, NEW MEXICO

To the  
**PHYSICIST**  
**ENGINEER**  
**MATHEMATICIAN**  
*who is interested*  
*in R and D*

**OUR PROJECTS** currently include

**SAGE** (semi-automatic ground environment),  
**AEW** (air-borne early warning), Scatter  
**Communications, Transistorized Digital**  
**Computers, Memory Devices, Heavy Radars,**  
**Solid State.**

**IF YOU ARE INTERESTED IN**

- **Research and Development in a community of brilliant scientists working on varied and important assignments**
- **Opportunities for academic advancement**
- **Authority to develop your own ideas**

*write for the*  
*Lincoln Laboratory brochure.*



**RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT**

**MIT LINCOLN LABORATORY**  
**BOX 18, LEXINGTON, MASSACHUSETTS**

TROPOSPHERE. H. G. Booker and W. E. Gordon in *Proceedings of the I.R.E.*, Vol. 38, No. 4, pages 401-412; April, 1950.

**THE PATHOLOGY OF BOREDOM**

EFFECTS OF DECREASED VARIATION IN THE SENSORY ENVIRONMENT. W. H. Bexton, W. Heron and T. H. Scott in *Canadian Journal of Psychology*, Vol. 8, No. 2, pages 70-76; June, 1954.

THE MAMMAL AND HIS ENVIRONMENT. D. O. Hebb in *The American Journal of Psychiatry*, Vol. 111, No. 11, pages 826-831; May, 1955.

VISUAL DISTURBANCES AFTER PROLONGED PERCEPTUAL ISOLATION. Woodburn Heron, B. K. Doane and T. H. Scott in *Canadian Journal of Psychology*, Vol. 10, No. 1, pages 13-18; March, 1956.

**ANESTHESIA**

ANCIENT ANODYNES. E. S. Ellis. Wm. Heinemann, Ltd., 1946.

ANESTHESIA'S SECOND POWER: PROBING THE MIND. Henry K. Beecher in *Science*, Vol. 105, No. 2,720, pages 164-166; February 14, 1947.

THE HISTORY OF SURGICAL ANESTHESIA. Thomas E. Keys. Schuman's, 1945.

THEORIES OF GENERAL ANESTHESIA. Thomas C. Butler in *Pharmacological Reviews*, Vol. 2, No. 1, pages 121-160; 1950.

**PIONS**

ELEMENTARY PARTICLES. Enrico Fermi. Yale University Press, 1951.

THE LAWS OF NATURE. R. E. Peierls. George Allen & Unwin Ltd., 1955.

MESON MASSES AND ENERGETICS OF MESON DECAY. Walter H. Barkas in *American Journal of Physics*, Vol. 20, No. 1, pages 5-13; January, 1952.

MESON PHYSICS. R. E. Marshak in *Annual Review of Nuclear Science*, Vol. 1, pages 1-42; 1952.

MESONS AND FIELDS: VOLUME TWO. Hans A. Bethe and Frederic de Hoffmann. Row, Peterson and Company, 1955.

MESONS: A SUMMARY OF EXPERIMENTAL FACTS. Alan M. Thorndike. McGraw-Hill Book Company, Inc., 1952.

MR TOMPKINS EXPLORES THE ATOM. George Gamow. The Macmillan Company, 1944.

**THE RED BLOOD CELL**

THE ENZYMOLOGY OF THE ERYTHROCYTE. Orville F. Denstedt in *Blood*





*To engineers interested in entering the field of*  
**INERTIAL GUIDANCE**

E. V. Stearns (left), head of the Inertial Guidance Department, discusses navigation systems mechanization with Inertial Guidance Scientist R. L. McKenzie (center) and Senior Electronics Scientist D. G. Peterson.

Here is a field whose potential is equalled by the magnitude of its problems. The development of components with extraordinary precision alone offers unmatched scope for achievement.

At Lockheed's Research Center in Palo Alto, engineers and scientists are working on a number of different inertial guidance systems. They are involved in all phases of inertial guidance and navigation.

Their expanding activities have created new positions for those possessing backgrounds in:

- Mathematics
- Physics
- Electronics (such as magnetic amplifiers)
- Servomechanisms
- Flight Controls
- Precision mechanical and instrumentation development
- Special purpose computer design

Engineers and scientists possessing experience or keen interest in advanced applications of inertial guidance are invited to write.

*Lockheed*

**MISSILE SYSTEMS DIVISION**

*research and engineering staff*

LOCKHEED AIRCRAFT CORPORATION

VAN NUYS • PALO ALTO • SUNNYVALE

CALIFORNIA

BURROUGHS RESEARCH CENTER NEEDS *Good* ENGINEERS

# Engineers WHO WANT AN IVORY TOWER

We don't specialize in real ivory towers, but we do take pride in giving GOOD engineers a place to dream.

At the Burroughs Research Center, the creative engineer is given full reign in utilizing his initiative, abilities and other talents. He is encouraged to try out his own ideas and to develop new ones because, here at Burroughs where research is king, ideas are an important product.

And, a man in an 'ivory tower' needs lots of peace and quiet to do his best work . . . that's why our Research Center has been conveniently located in a beautiful suburban area so our engineers can work, live and enjoy their leisure time with their families in the relaxed aura of suburban community life far from the clatter and clang of the city.

If you're looking for our type of 'ivory tower', plus good pay and a top-flight benefit program, why not look into the Burroughs story today?

*Inquiries are invited from those qualified as*

- ELECTRICAL ENGINEERS
- ELECTROMECHANICAL ENGINEERS
- PHYSICISTS • MATHEMATICIANS
- MECHANICAL DESIGN ENGINEERS
- MECHANICAL ENGINEERS



Write or Telephone  
M. E. JENKINS, PLACEMENT MANAGER • PAOLI 4700  
For Interview at Your Convenience

**BURROUGHS CORPORATION**  
Research Center

PAOLI, PA. • On Philadelphia's Main Line Near Historic Valley Forge

*Cells and Plasma Proteins: Their State in Nature*, pages 223-253; 1953.

HEMOLYSIS AND RELATED PHENOMENA.

Eric Ponder. Grune & Stratton, 1948.

RED CELL STRUCTURE AND ITS BREAKDOWN. Eric Ponder in *Protoplasmatologia Handbuch der Protoplasmaforschung*, Vol. 10, No. 2; 1955.

LA SÉRIE ERYTHROCYTAIRE. Marcel Bes-sis in *Traité de Cytologie Sanguine*, pages 211-340; 1954.

SUBMICROSCOPIC MORPHOLOGY OF PROTOPLASM. A. Frey-Wyssling. Elsevier Publishing Company, 1953.

## CHEMICAL MILLING

CHEMICAL MILLING. *Light Metal Age*, Vol. 12, No. 7-8, page 20; August, 1954.

CHEMICAL MILLING LEADS TO STRONGER STRUCTURES. R. W. Spencer and T. F. Freeman in *The Iron Age*, Vol. 176, No. 20, pages 118-119; November 17, 1955.

ETCH REPLACES MACHINE IN NAA MILLING. Irving Stone in *Aviation Week*, Vol. 62, No. 10, page 40; 1955.

"MACHINING" ALUMINUM BY ETCHING. Manuel C. Sanz in *Materials & Methods*, Vol. 40, No. 4, pages 89-93; October, 1954.

## SNAKEBITE

A GUIDE TO THE SNAKES OF UGANDA. Charles R. S. Pitman. The Uganda Society, 1938.

THE REPTILE WORLD. Clifford H. Pope. Alfred A. Knopf, 1955.

SNAKEBITE IN INDIA. M. L. Ahuja and Gurkirpal Singh in *The Indian Journal of Medical Research*, Vol. 42, No. 4, pages 661-686; October, 1954.

SNAKEBITE MORTALITY IN THE WORLD. S. Swaroop and B. Grab in *Bulletin of the World Health Organization*, Vol. 10, No. 1, pages 35-76; 1954.

SNAKE VENOMS, THEIR BIOCHEMISTRY AND MODE OF ACTION. Nandor Porges in *Science*, Vol. 117, No. 3,029, pages 47-51; January 16, 1953.

## MATHEMATICAL GAMES

MAGIC SQUARES. Maurice Kraitchik in *Mathematical Recreations*, pages 142-192; 1953.

## THE AMATEUR SCIENTIST

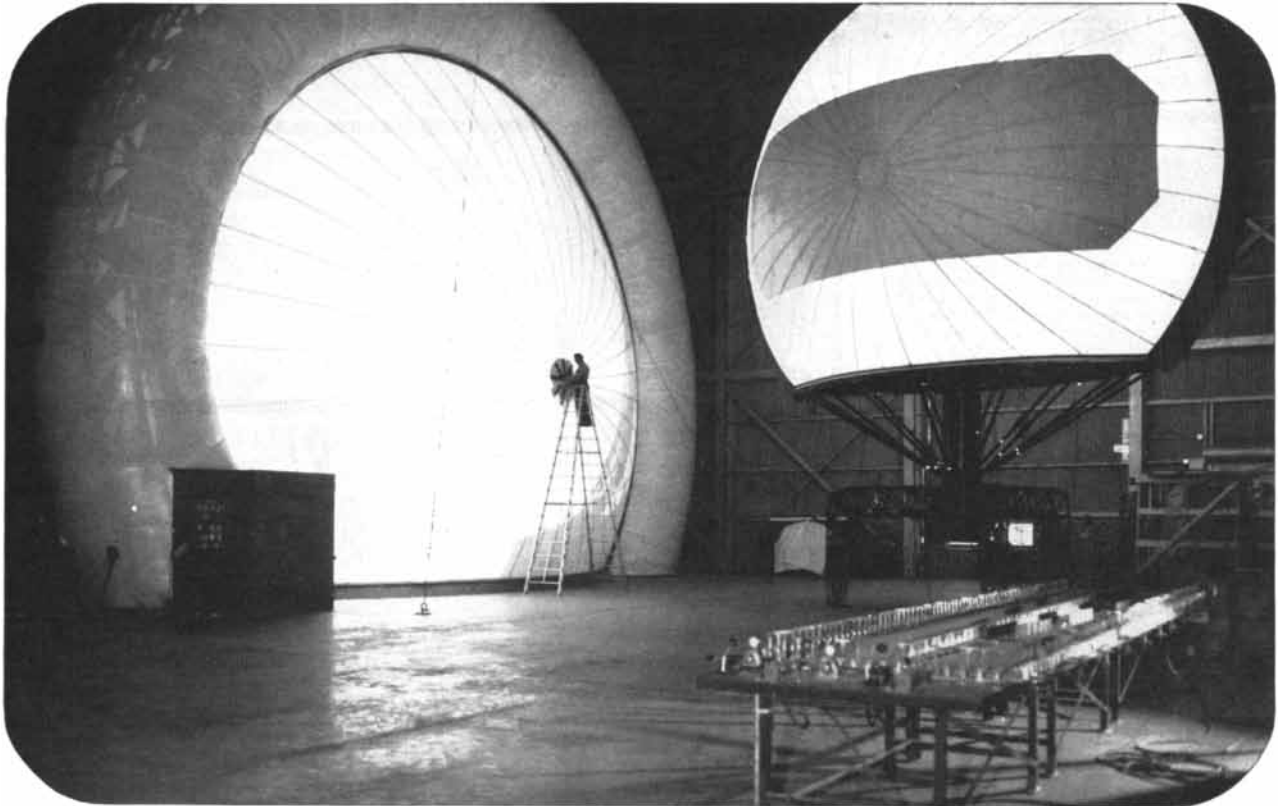
AMATEUR TELESCOPE MAKING: BOOK ONE. Edited by Albert G. Ingalls. Scientific American, Inc., 1950.

THE AURORAE. L. Harang. John Wiley & Sons, 1951.

*Another first!*

# WESTINGHOUSE-BALTIMORE Revolutionizes Radar Design!

**PARABALLOON** Acclaimed "A Major Breakthrough for Air Defense"



The Paraballoon is a ground radar antenna that can be inflated or deflated like a balloon, folded and packed into air lift containers for tactical operations.

Westinghouse engineers at the Electronics Division in Baltimore developed the Paraballoon for the Rome Air Development Center . . . and every conventional radar antenna became obsolete over night! *Aviation Week* headlined the news with a cover story in their October 22nd issue . . . and *Life Magazine* featured it on November 5th.

The Paraballoon is a radically different type of ground radar antenna. Unlike the conventional antenna which weighs over 10,000 pounds, the Paraballoon weighs only 1,700 pounds. With it, a trained crew of 20 men can set up a complete radar station in two hours. Major General Stuart P. Wright, Commander of Rome Air Development Center, was quoted in *Aviation Week* as saying that the Paraballoon is "A major breakthrough for our air defense."

This is just one of many firsts for the engineers at Westinghouse-Baltimore. Inheritors of the Westinghouse pioneering tradition, and leaders in electronics developments, the engineers at Westinghouse-Baltimore are engaged in vital defense projects far beyond the "state of the art." Here, the engineer has unlimited opportunities—in a company where engineers are respected and rewarded for their contributions.

Investigate the opportunities open to you at Westinghouse-Baltimore.

## Current Openings at Westinghouse-Baltimore

CIRCUITRY	ANALOG COMPUTER DESIGN
MICROWAVES	VIBRATION
SERVOMECHANISMS	RADAR DESIGN
MAGNETIC AMPLIFIERS	METALLURGY
DIGITAL COMPUTER	FIELD ENGINEERING
DESIGN & APPLICATION	INFRARED TECHNIQUES
FIRE CONTROL SYSTEMS	ANTENNAS
OPTICS	TECHNICAL WRITING
COMMUNICATIONS	TEST EQUIPMENT
PACKAGING	HYDRAULICS
TRANSFORMERS	MAGNETRON TUBE EVALUATION

### To Apply:

Send a resume of your education and experience to:

Dr. J. A. Medwin, Dept. 563  
Westinghouse Electric Corporation  
P. O. Box 746 • Baltimore 3, Maryland

# WESTINGHOUSE-BALTIMORE

# UNUSUAL OPTICAL BARGAINS

## SPITZ MOONSCOPE

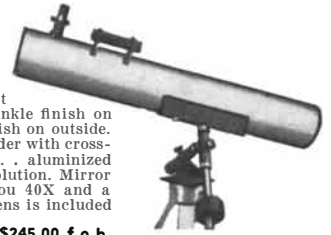
A precision-made 32 power reflecting telescope—by the makers of Spitz Planetarium. Clearly reveals the craters of the moon, shows Saturn, Jupiter, other wonders of the heavens. Based on same principles as world's giant telescopes. Stands 36" high on removable legs. Adjustable 3" polished and corrected mirror. Fork type Alt-Azimuth rotates on full 360° circle—swings to any location in the sky. Fascinating 18-page instruction book is included. Instrument packed in sturdy carrying case.



Stock No. 70,068-S.....\$14.95 Pstpd.

## 6" REFLECTING TELESCOPE

Complete with heavy duty equatorial mounting and tripod. Tripod has cast aluminum head and rugged wooden legs for stability. (Folds for storage.) Equatorial mount has 1" diameter shafts with Boston Bronze Bearings. 5 lb. counterweight for perfect balance. Locks on both declination and polar axis. Polar axis set at 40°; latitude adjustment made with tripod legs. Black crinkle finish on mount. Telescope tube made of aluminum; white enamel finish on outside. Rack and pinion focusing eyepiece mount. 7X Achromatic finder with cross-line reticle. 6" Pyrex Parabolic mirror—48" F.L. (f/8) . . . aluminized and overcoated—guaranteed to give theoretical limit or resolution. Mirror mount machined cast aluminum. Kellner Eyepiece gives you 40X and a Goto combination eyepiece gives 60X and 120X. A Barlow lens is included to give 150X and 300X. Shipping weight 75 lbs.



Stock No. 85,024-S.....\$245.00 f.o.b.



## Take Telephoto Shots Thru 7 x 50 MONOCULAR

This is fine quality, American made instrument—war surplus! Actually 1/2 of U.S. Govt. 7 x 50 Binocular. Used for general observation both day and night and to take fascinating telephoto shots with your camera. Brand new. \$95 value. Due to Japanese competition we close these out at a bargain price.

Stock No. 50,003-S.....\$15.00 Pstpd.



## 4 1/4" ASTRONOMICAL TELESCOPE 'PALOMAR, Jr.' ONLY \$74.50 UP TO 270 POWER COMPLETE

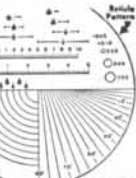
A REAL REFLECTOR TELESCOPE Complete with Equatorial Mount, Tripod

Rack and pinion, micrometer-smooth focusing with tension adjustment. Two-piece rigid diagonal construction. All-aluminum black anodized tube. No-distortion adjustable mirror mount, easily removed for mirror cleaning. Tube ventilated. Real equatorial mount—one smooth motion follows stars, planets. Sturdy hardwood tripod. Counterweight for perfect balance. Shipping weight approx. 25 lbs.

Stock #85,006-S....complete, \$74.50 f.o.b. Barrington, N. J.

Check, Measure, Inspect with this 6 POWER POCKET COMPARATOR (Complete with Leather Case)

MEASURES: Angles Radii Circles Linear—in both decimal inches and millimeters.



Used to check layouts, machining on tools, dies, gauges; to check threads, chamfers, wear on cutting tools, etc. HANDY! FAST! ACCURATE!

Stock No. 30,061-S...New Low Price—\$19.50 Pstpd.

## SPITZ JR. PLANETARIUM

One of the Greatest Scientific Toys We Have Ever Offered!

Designed by Armand Spitz, world-famous maker of the Spitz Planetarium. Projects nearly 400 stars, more than 70 constellations in their correct relationships. Use it in any darkened room of the house, project it on the ceiling. No batteries, works on ordinary household current. Two simple adjustments that show you the sky as it appears from any point in your hemisphere . . . for any month of the year! Rheostat control for brightness. 32-page book included free of extra cost. Contains valuable information about the stars, provides easy identification of the constellations. About 14" high on a 7" base. Projection sphere 7" diameter. Weight 3 lbs.

Stock No. 70,040-S.....\$14.95 Postpaid  
SKY ZOO PROJECTOR fits above planetarium.  
Stock No. 70,039-S.....\$3.98 Pstpd.



## NEW! STATIC ELECTRICITY GENERATOR



See a thrilling spark display as you set off a miniature bolt of lightning. Absolutely safe and harmless. Sturdily made—stands 14" high. Turn the handle and two 9" plastic discs rotate in opposite directions. Metal collector brushes pick up the static electricity, store it in the Leyden jar type condenser until discharged by the jumping spark. Countless tricks and experiments. 24 page instruction booklet included.

Stock No. 70,070-S.....\$10.95 Postpaid



Photographers! This is an actual photograph of the moon taken through our Astronomical Telescope by a 17-year-old student.

## ... See the Stars, Moon, Planets Close Up! ASSEMBLE A BIG 100 POWER 3" REFLECTING TELESCOPE ... with this Complete 87-Piece "Do-It-Yourself" Kit Get Ready to See the Artificial Satellites!

Everything you need! No machining! Easily assembled! We furnish complete, simple instructions. Kit includes 3" f/10 aluminized and overcoated Spherical Mirror—60X Eyepiece and 100X Barlow Lens—Crossline Finder—sturdy 40" Tripod—fork type Equatorial Mount with locks on both axes—ventilated 3" Mirror Mount—heavy wall, black Telescope Tube. All nuts and bolts supplied. Nothing extra to buy. Our 3" Spherical Mirror (30" f.l.) is guaranteed to resolve detail right up to theoretical limit. Your finished scope can also be used terrestrially. Money-back guarantee. Shipping weight, 10 lbs.

FREE with Kit Valuable STAR CHART and 136-page book, "DISCOVER THE STARS"!  
Stock No. 85,025-S.....\$29.50 f.o.b. Barrington, N. J.

## WIDE ANGLE 7 x 35 BINOCULARS

The ideal glasses for watching the earth satellite. A truly fine quality Japanese import. The amazing field of view—489 ft. at 1000 yds. Quick central focus. Light weight—only 28 ozs. Compact size. All internal prism surfaces coated. Complete with leather case and carrying straps. An exceptional buy.



Stock No. 1531-S.....\$39.50 Postpaid (Add 10% Federal tax)

## MAKE YOUR OWN POWERFUL ASTRONOMICAL TELESCOPE

GRIND YOUR OWN ASTRONOMICAL MIRROR Complete Kits Including Blank, Tool and Abrasives

All over America amateurs are grinding their own mirrors and making expensive Telescopes cheaply. You can do the same using our Kits. These contain mirror blank, tool, abrasives, diagonal mirror and eyepiece lenses. You build instruments ranging in value from \$2.45 to thousands of dollars.



Stock No.	Dia. Mirror	Thickness	Price
70,003-S	4 1/4"	3/4"	\$ 7.20 postpaid
70,004-S	6"	1"	11.40 postpaid
70,005-S	8"	1 1/8"	18.70 postpaid
70,006-S	10"	1 3/8"	29.45 postpaid
70,007-S	12"	2 1/8"	51.45 postpaid

## 50-150-300 POWER MICROSCOPE



Low Price Yet Suitable for Classroom Use! 3 Achromatic Objective Lenses on Revolving Turret! Imported! The color-corrected, cemented achromatic lenses in the objectives give you far superior results to the single lenses found in the microscopes selling for \$9.95! Results are worth the difference! Fine rack and pinion focusing.

Stock No. 70,008-S.....\$14.95 Pstpd.  
MOUNTED 500 POWER OBJECTIVE

. . . Threaded for easy attachment on above microscope. Achromatic lenses for fine viewing, 3 mm. focal length.  
Stock #30,197-S.....\$5.00 Pstpd.

## New! 2 in 1 Combination! Pocket-Size 50 POWER MICROSCOPE and 10 POWER TELESCOPE



ONLY \$4.50 ppd. Useful Telescope and Microscope combined in one amazing, precision instrument. Imported! No larger than a fountain pen. Telescope is 10 Power. Microscope magnifies 50 Times. Sharp focus at any range. Handy for sports, looking at small objects, just plain snooting.  
Order Stock #30,059-S.....\$4.50 ppd. Send Check or M.O.  
Satisfaction Guaranteed!

## WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG-S

Huge selection of lenses, prisms, war surplus optical instruments, parts and accessories. Telescopes, microscopes, binoculars. Hand spectroscopes, reticles, mirrors, Ronchi rulings, dozens of other hard-to-get optical items. America's No. 1 source of supply for Photographers, Hobbyists, Telescope Makers, etc.

Ask for catalog S



ORDER BY STOCK NUMBER . SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER . SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!

EDMUND SCIENTIFIC CO., BARRINGTON, NEW JERSEY





**In transatlantic cables . . . no substitute can do what copper does!**

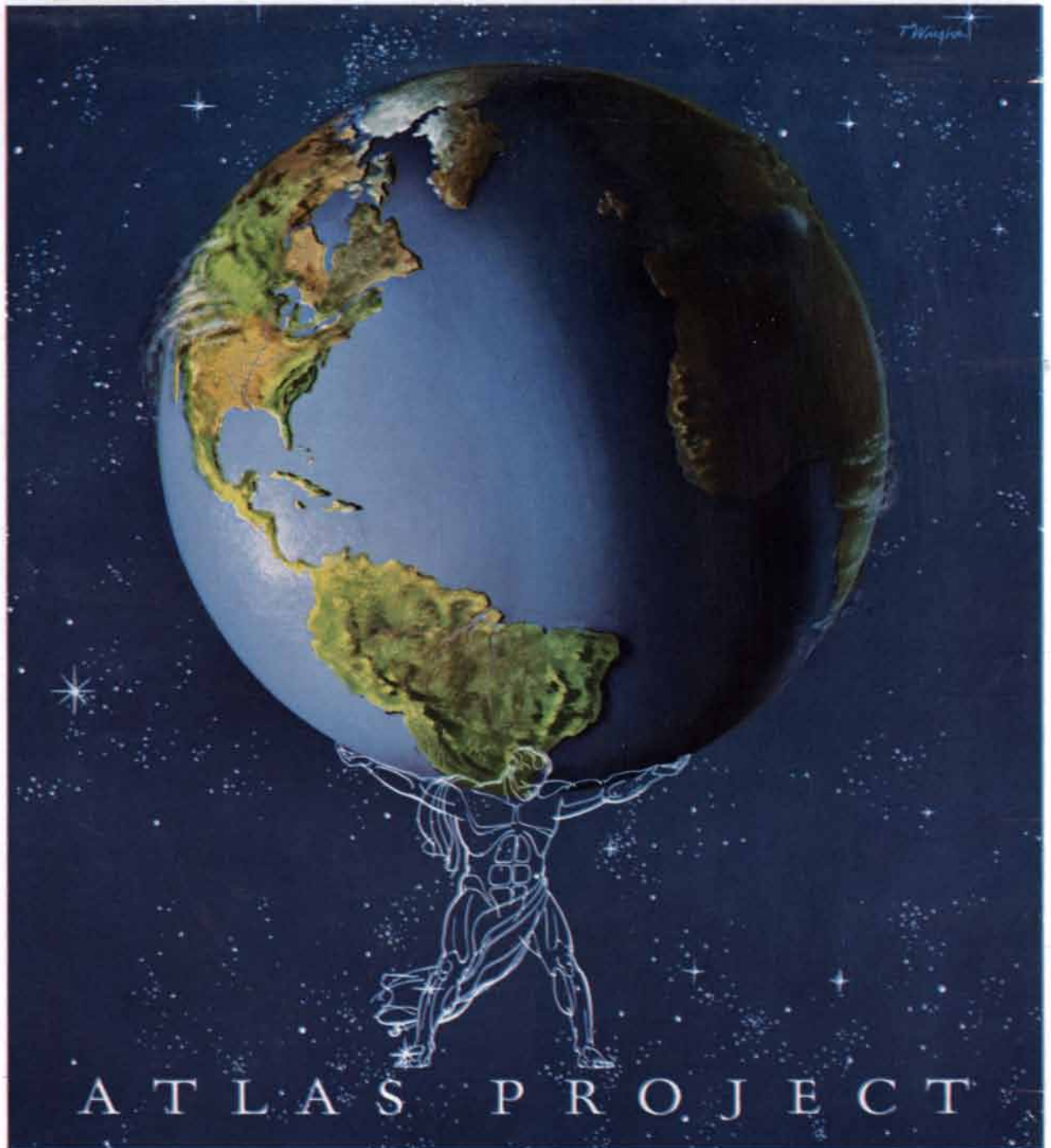
In the new transatlantic telephone cables, you'll find copper doing its job as only copper can. For one thing, copper—of all non-precious metals—can best carry the electrical voice currents that flash through these 2,250 mile-long cables. For another, copper, far better than any other metal, combines superb electrical conductivity with resistance to rust, corrosion, stress and wear. No substitute can do what copper does—in the transatlantic cables or in countless other achievements of modern science.



**Kennecott Copper Corporation**

Fabricating Subsidiaries: Chase Brass & Copper Co. • Kennecott Wire and Cable Co.





**Convair's Atlas...**  
**a key to**  
**ultimate peace!**

A TOP PRIORITY PROJECT OF THE U.S. AIR FORCE

Convair's intercontinental ballistic missile, a vital weapon for our national security, is aptly named Atlas. As a deterrent to war—a force for world peace—it literally can sustain the future freedom of all mankind!

For ten years Convair's **Engineering to the Nth Power** has led the way in the development of the ICBM. Today, Convair continues its leadership with the largest and most experienced organization in the astronautics field. **CONVAIR-Astronautics** is now building a complete facility in San Diego, California, to produce the Atlas... a key to ultimate peace!

